



AGENDA
CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
TUESDAY, MAY 28, 2024
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4TH FLOOR
5:00 PM

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. ROLL CALL**
- 3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 4. SILENT MEDITATION**
- 5. PUBLIC COMMENT**
- 6. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
 - a) May 14, 2024 Committee of the Whole Meeting [See Page 18]
 - b) May 14, 2024 Regular Meeting [See Page 20]
- 7. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE COUNCIL PRESIDENT**
- 8. MESSAGES FROM THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE**
- 9. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL**
 - a) **CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION OF COUNCIL FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES**
 - 1) R2024-0197: A Resolution appointing Cory Swaisgood, upon taking the oath of office, to serve as the Director of Internal Auditing of Cuyahoga County for the term 7/1/2024 – 6/30/2028; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution [See Page 44]

become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Council President Jones on behalf of the County
Audit Committee

**b) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL FOR FIRST READING
AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE**

- 1) R2024-0198: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to Ashbury Community Services Inc. for the Digital Aviator Program from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 49]

Sponsor: Councilmember Conwell

- 2) R2024-0199: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$5,000, to the Building and Leveraging Opportunities Foundation for the purpose of providing 60 bicycles to Warrensville City Schools from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 52]

Sponsor: Councilmember Turner

- 3) R2024-0200: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to CHN Housing Capital for the Down Payment Assistance Program from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 55]

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

**c) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF
COUNCIL FOR SECOND READING**

- 1) R2024-0134: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to the Make Them Know Your Name Foundation for the Heart Health Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 58]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner and Miller

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging– Conwell

- 2) R2024-0143: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to the Minority Organ Tissue Transplant Education Program of Cleveland, Inc. for the Empowering the Future Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 66]

Sponsor: Councilmembers Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

- 3) R2024-0169: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$20,000, to the Gathering Place for the purchase of a vehicle to provide services to residents of the City of Cleveland from the District 1 and 2 ARPA Community Grant Funds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 77]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Kelly and Miller

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development–Stephens

- 4) R2024-0170: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to the Near West Theatre, Inc. for safety and security planning from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 86]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Sweeney, Turner, Gallagher and Miller

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development–Stephens

- 5) R2024-0171: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$125,000, to the City Club of Cleveland for the renovation of office space from the District 3 and 10 ARPA Community Grant Funds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 96]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Sweeney, Stephens, Kelly and Gallagher

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development–Stephens

- 6) R2024-0172: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to Case Western Reserve University for the National Youth Sports Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 105]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

- 7) R2024-0173: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to the Literacy Cooperative for Dolly Parton’s Imagination Library from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 119]

Sponsor: Councilmember Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

- 8) R2024-0174: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$50,000, to DNA Rising for the Foundation of Home 2 project from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 142]

Sponsors: Councilmember Turner, Conwell and Miller

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

- 9) R2024-0175: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$500,000 to the University Hospitals of Cleveland, Department of Ophthalmology Eye Institute for the purpose of enhancing their services and diagnostic capabilities project from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become [See Page 151]

immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development–
Stephens

- 10) R2024-0176: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to the Cleveland Metroparks for the Cleveland Community Sailing Center project from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 161]

Sponsors: Councilmember Stephens and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development–
Stephens

- 11) R2024-0177: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$100,000, to FutureHeights Inc. for general operating costs from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 179]

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development–
Stephens

- 12) R2024-0180: A Resolution determining to submit to the electors the question of replacing the excise tax on the sale of cigarettes for the purpose of funding arts and cultural facilities and programs in the County; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 188] [Pending referral from Committee]

Sponsors: Council President Jones on behalf of Cuyahoga County Arts & Culture and Councilmembers Miller and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole –
Jones

- 13) R2024-0196: A Resolution supporting an application for funding under the Clean Ohio Fund Green Space Conservation Program available through the Ohio Public Works Commission

on behalf of West Creek Conservancy for the conservation of ecologically significant areas in the Watershed Divide Conservation Initiative in the Cities of Broadview Heights and Brecksville; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 192]

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon on behalf of Cuyahoga County Planning Commission and Councilmember Turner

d) COMMITTEE REPORT AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION OF COUNCIL FOR SECOND READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

- 1) R2024-0178: A Resolution making an award to College Now Greater Cleveland in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 from the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Fund for Component Two of the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Program for the period ending 6/30/2029; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 198]

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

e) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) R2024-0131: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$25,000, to Front Steps Housing and Services, Inc. for the purpose of a Sustaining Stability Project from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 201]

Sponsor: Councilmember Sweeney

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

- 2) R2024-0140: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$140,000, to the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Great Lakes Biomimicry Lab for the Cuyahoga County Business

Sustainability Initiative from the District 2, District 9 and District 11 ARPA Community Grant Funds and the General Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 217]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Miller, Turner and Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Economic Development & Planning– Schron

- 3) R2024-0141: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$284,000, to the City of Garfield Heights for the Park Equipment Upgrade Project from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 229]

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development– Stephens

- 4) R2024-0142: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$2,500, to the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation for the Mt. Zion Baptist Hill Church Project from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 237]

Sponsor: Councilmember Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development– Stephens

- 5) R2024-0144: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,235, to FutureHeights, Inc. for the Heights Music Hop Event from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 245]

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development– Stephens

f) CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE OF COUNCIL FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) O2024-0006: An Ordinance amending Section 704.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code to extend the Additional Delinquent Tax and Assessment Collection (DTAC) Fee from December 31, 2025, to December 31, 2030; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective. [See Page 253]

Sponsor: Council President Jones on behalf of the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation

g) COMMITTEE REPORT AND CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE OF COUNCIL FOR SECOND READING

- 1) O2024-0004: An Ordinance repealing and replacing Chapter 703 of the County Code establishing a Justice Center Capital Projects Fund within the General Fund; and directing the deposit of specified sales and use tax proceeds therein; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become [See Page 256] immediately effective.
[Pending referral from Committee]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Kelly and Stephens

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole – Jones

10. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY EXECUTIVE

a) CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

- 1) R2024-0201: A Resolution amending the 2024/2025 Biennial Operating Budget for 2024 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the budgetary needs of various County departments; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 259]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

b) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) R2024-0202: A Resolution adopting the Annual Alternative Tax Budget for the year 2025; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 266]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

- 2) R2024-0203: A Resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of County of Cuyahoga, Ohio Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A (Rock and Roll Hall of Fame Expansion Project) in a principal amount not to exceed \$50,000,000; providing for the pledge of Nontax Revenues of the County for the payment of such bonds; authorizing the execution of various documents required in connection with said bond issuance, including an amendment to the Agreement related to 2020 County Bed Tax Increase, and authorizing and approving related matters; and declaring the necessity that this Bond Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 276]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Fiscal Officer

- 3) R2024-0204: A Resolution making an award on RQ13887 to various providers in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,350,000.00 for general engineering services for a period of three (3) years, effective upon contract signature of all parties; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: [See Page 291]

a) Contract No. CM4344 with AECOM Services of Ohio, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00.

b) Contract No. CM4345 with Chagrin Valley Engineering, Ltd. in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00.

c) Contract No. CM4346 with HNTB Ohio, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

- 4) R2024-0205: A Resolution making an award on RQ14299 to Terrace Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$7,670,965.81 for rehabilitation of East 200th Street from Mohican Avenue to Lakeshore Boulevard in the Cities of Cleveland and Euclid in connection with the 2021-2024 Transportation Improvement Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 4478 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$165,437.81 to fund a portion of said contract, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 297]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works

- 5) R2024-0206: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a Revenue Generating Agreement (via Contract No. 3389 fka Contract No. 2212) with Securus Technologies, LLC for inmate telecommunications system and maintenance services for the period 9/6/2016 – 9/6/2027, to change the terms by adding appropriation language for funding on an annual basis, potential increasing prices due to inflation adjustments, revision of Section 15, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,365,000.00, effective upon contract signature of all parties; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 303]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Sheriff's Department

- 6) R2024-0207: A Resolution adopting the Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Plan; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 309]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Safety and Justice Services

c) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING

- 1) R2024-0187: A Resolution declaring that public convenience and welfare requires the reconstruction of Lee Road from Invermere Avenue to the North Corporation Line in the Cities of Cleveland and Shaker Heights in connection with the Northeast Ohio Areawide Coordinating Agency 2024 – 2027 Transportation Improvement Program; total estimated project cost \$21,040,359.00; finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvement; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with said municipalities in connection with said project, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 368]

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works and Councilmember Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Byrne

- 2) R2024-0188: A Resolution approving Right-of-Way Exhibits as set forth in Plat No. M-5055 for the replacement of Hilliard Boulevard Bridge No. 08.57 over the Rocky River, Valley Parkway and Trail in the Cities of Lakewood and Rocky River; authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Right-of-Way; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 373]

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works and Councilmembers Miller and Kelly

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Byrne

d) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

- 1) R2024-0183: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Kathryn Parks to serve on the Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services Board of Cuyahoga County for an unexpired term ending 6/30/2027, and [See Page 377]

declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

- 2) R2024-0184: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Kate McBride to serve on the Child Abuse and Child Neglect Regional Prevention Council of the Ohio Children's Trust Fund representing the Great Lakes Region, for an unexpired term ending 9/27/2024, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 384]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

- 3) R2024-0185: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of The Honorable Judge Donna Congeni Fitzsimmons to serve on the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board for unexpired term ending 2/28/2025, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 392]

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne and Councilmembers Conwell, Sweeney, Turner, Gallagher and Miller

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

- 4) R2024-0186: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of Brandy Carney to serve on the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board for the term 3/1/2024 – 2/28/2027, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 401]

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne and Councilmembers Turner and Miller

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

- 5) R2024-0189: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Resolution No. R2022-0132 dated 6/7/2022 which authorized a State contract purchase on Purchase Order No. 22001945 nka Purchase Order No. 24001045 to The Safety Company dba MTech Company for the purchase of (1) replacement Dyna-Vac Straight Jet Truck and (2) Cues TV Trucks for the Sanitary Division, by changing the amount not-to-exceed from \$905,461.72 to \$934,683.72; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 410]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Byrne

- 6) R2024-0190: A Resolution making an award on RQ13820 to The Murphy Contracting Company in the amount not-to-exceed \$718,000.00 for the Cuyahoga County Medical Examiner’s Building Elevator Modernization; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 4358 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 412]

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne/ Department of Public Works and Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Byrne

- 7) R2024-0191: A Resolution making an award on RQ14113 to Anthony Allega Cement Contractor, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,456,756.61 for rehabilitation of Garfield Boulevard from Warner Road to Turney Road in the City of Garfield Heights; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 4372 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$709,044.77 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 415]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Byrne

- 8) R2024-0193: A Resolution authorizing an amendment with Medical Mutual of Ohio for stop loss insurance services for County employees and their eligible dependents and Cuyahoga County Benefits Regionalization Program participants' employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023, to extend the time period to 12/31/2024, to change the terms, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,934,511.00 effective 1/1/2024; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 418]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Human Resources

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

- 9) R2024-0194: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 228 with The MetroHealth System for Correctional Health Care Services for the Cuyahoga County Jail System for the period 5/9/2019 – 5/8/2024 to extend the time period to 1/31/2025, to add funds in the amount of \$24,931,847.00, for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$110,915,111.00, and to transfer ownership of the jail pharmacy to The MetroHealth System; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 421]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Sheriff's Department

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

e) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) R2024-0129: A Resolution making an award on RQ12232 and authorizing a lease agreement bearing Contract No. 4313 with Cleveland Superior LLC, for the lease of space located at 1801 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio, 44114, anticipated to commence on 1/31/2025 for an initial term of approximately 17 years in an amount not-to-exceed \$91,000,000.00, which includes but is not limited to rent, initial capital expenditures, management fees, utilities, operating expenses, and a general contingency amount; authorizing the County Executive to execute the lease agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 424]

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works and Councilmembers Conwell, Miller, Byrne and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole – Jones

- 2) R2024-0166: A Resolution amending Resolution No. R2023-0082 dated 4/11/2023, which authorized an Economic Development Loan in an amount not-to-exceed \$2,000,000.00 to Bridgeworks, LLC or its designee, to assist with funding project costs of a place-based, mixed used development project located at 2429 West Superior Viaduct, in the City of Cleveland which will include 140 apartment units, 132-room hotel, a 120-seat restaurant and bar and a parking garage, by extending the resolution sunset date from twelve months (12) to eighteen (18) months; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 427]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Development

Committee Assignment and Chair: Economic Development & Planning– Chron

f) COMMITTEE REPORT AND CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE FOR SECOND READING

- 1) O2024-0005: An Ordinance amending Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective. [See Page 430]
[Pending referral from Committee]

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole – Jones

11. REPORT BY CLERK ON LEGISLATION WITHDRAWN AT THE REQUEST OF SPONSOR

- a) R2024-0195: A Resolution supporting an application for funding under the Clean Ohio Fund Green Space Conservation Program available through the Ohio Public Works Commission on behalf of Western Reserve Land Conservancy for the conservation of ecologically significant areas adjacent to Euclid Beach Park in the City of Cleveland; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon on behalf of Cuyahoga County Planning Commission

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

12. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITTEE REPORTS

13. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

14. ADJOURNMENT

NEXT MEETING

REGULAR MEETING:

TUESDAY, JUNE 4, 2024
5:00 PM / COUNCIL CHAMBERS

**Complimentary parking for the public is available in the attached garage at 900 Prospect. A skywalk extends from the garage to provide additional entry to the Council Chambers from the 5th floor parking level of the garage. Please see the Clerk to obtain a complimentary parking pass.*

***Council Chambers is equipped with a hearing assistance system. If needed, please see the Clerk to obtain a receiver.*



MINUTES

CUYAHOGA COUNTY COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING
TUESDAY, MAY 14, 2024
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4TH FLOOR
3:00 PM

1. CALL TO ORDER

Council President Jones called the meeting to order at 3:14 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Council President Jones asked Clerk Richardson to call the roll. Councilmembers Miller, Sweeney, Gallagher, Conwell, Turner, Kelly and Jones were in attendance and a quorum was determined. Councilmembers Schron and Byrne were absent from the meeting.

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

There were no public comments given.

4. ITEMS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE

- a) R2024-0129: A Resolution making an award on RQ12232 and authorizing a lease agreement bearing Contract No. 4313 with Cleveland Superior LLC, for lease of space located at 1801 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio, for the period 7/1/2024 – 6/3/2041 in the amount not-to-exceed \$91,000,000.00, which includes but is not limited to rent, initial capital expenditures, management fees, utilities, operating expenses, and a general contingency amount; authorizing the County Executive to execute the lease agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Mr. Jones introduced a proposed substitute to Resolution No. R2024-0129. Discussion ensued.

Mr. Michael Dever, Director of the Department of Public Works; Mr. Rick Manoloff, Law Director; Mr. Ryan Jeffers, Senior Vice President of CBRE; and Mr. Anthony Perlatti,

Director of the Board of Elections, addressed Council regarding Resolution No. R2024-0129. Discussion ensued.

Councilmembers asked questions of Messrs. Dever, Manoloff, Jeffers and Perlatti pertaining to the item, which they answered accordingly.

A motion was then made by Mr. Jones, seconded by Mr. Sweeney and approved by unanimous vote to accept the proposed substitute.

On a motion by Mr. Jones with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2024-0129 was considered and approved, as substituted, to be referred to the full Council agenda for second reading, by a majority roll-call vote of 7 yeas and 2 nays, with Councilmembers Gallagher and Simon casting dissenting votes.

- b) O2024-0004: An Ordinance repealing and replacing Chapter 703 of the County Code establishing a Justice Center Capital Projects Fund within the General Fund, and directing the deposit of specified sales and use tax proceeds therein; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.

Mr. Kelly read a short statement regarding Ordinance No. O2024-0004. Discussion ensued.

Mr. Michael King, Special Counsel; and Mr. Erik Janas, Chief of Staff for County Executive Ronayne, addressed Council regarding Ordinance No. O2024-0004. Discussion ensued.

Councilmembers asked questions of Messrs. King and Janas pertaining to the item, which they answered accordingly.

There was no further legislative action taken on Ordinance No. O2024-0004.

5. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

There was no miscellaneous business.

6. ADJOURNMENT

With no further business to discuss, Council President Jones adjourned the meeting at 4:52 p.m., without objection.



MINUTES

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
TUESDAY, MAY 14, 2024
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4TH FLOOR
5:00 PM**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Council President Jones called the meeting to order at 5:10 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Council President Jones asked Clerk Richardson to call the roll. Councilmembers Simon, Kelly, Miller, Sweeney, Gallagher, Conwell, Turner, Stephens and Jones were in attendance and a quorum was determined. Councilmembers Byrne and Schron were absent.

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

4. SILENT MEDITATION

5. PUBLIC COMMENT

a) Maurice Rhodes addressed Council regarding various non-agenda items

b) John Majoy addressed Council regarding Resolution No. R2024-0104: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to the Cleveland Family Center of Missing Children and Adults for the Northeast Ohio AMBER Alert Committee training event from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund.

c) Loh addressed Council regarding various non-agenda items

The following individuals addressed Council regarding Resolution No. R2024-0180 A Resolution determining to submit to the electors the question of replacing the excise tax on the sale of cigarettes for the purpose of funding arts and cultural facilities and programs in the County:

- d) Jon Eckerle
- e) Edward P. Gallagher

- f) Ronaldo Rodriguez Jr. addressed Council regarding MetroHealth

- g) Reverend E. Regis Bunch addressed Council regarding various agenda and non-agenda item

- h) Alyssa addressed Council regarding misplacement of taxes

The following individuals addressed Council regarding Cuyahoga County's Investment in Israel Bonds:

- i) Skylar Urban
- j) Sean Abbott Klafter
- k) Tyler Golias
- l) Janos Jalics
- m) Shereen Naser
- n) Jenna Muhieddine
- o) Carley Riggins
- p) Chris Martin
- q) Rob Loftis
- r) Steve Norris

6. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a) April 23, 2024 Committee of the Whole Meeting
- b) April 23, 2024 Regular Meeting

A motion was made by Ms. Conwell, seconded by Ms. Turner and approved by unanimous vote to approve the minutes from the April 23, 2024 Committee of the Whole and Regular meetings.

A motion was made by Mr. Miller, seconded by Ms. Turner and approved by unanimous vote to excuse Councilmembers Mike Byrne and Jack Schron from the meeting.

7. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE COUNCIL PRESIDENT

There were no announcements from Council President Jones.

8. MESSAGES FROM THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE

County Executive Ronayne Expressed his condolences to the family and fiancée of fallen Officer Jacob Derbin of the City of Euclid Police Department and thanked all law enforcement officials for their continued support and valuable contributions to the community. Mr. Ronayne commended retired Officer John Stikovich, who came to the aid of a young mother and her children, whose home was on fire and added that his heroic act saved the life of the baby who was trapped in the house.

9. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL

a) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) R2024-0169: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$20,000, to the Gathering Place for the purchase of a vehicle to provide services to residents of the City of Cleveland from the District 1 and 2 ARPA Community Grant Funds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Kelly and Miller

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0169 to the Community Development Committee.

- 2) R2024-0170: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to the Near West Theatre, Inc. for safety and security planning from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Sweeney

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0170 to the Community Development Committee.

- 3) R2024-0171: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$125,000, to the City Club of Cleveland for the renovation of office space from the District 3 and 10 ARPA Community Grant Funds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Sweeney and Stephens

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0171 to the Community Development Committee.

- 4) R2024-0172: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to Case Western Reserve University for the National Youth Sports Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Turner

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0172 to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.

- 5) R2024-0173: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to the Literacy Cooperative for Dolly Parton's Imagination Library from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Turner

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0173 to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.

- 6) R2024-0174: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$50,000, to DNA Rising for the Foundation of Home 2 project from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Turner

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0174 to the Health, Human Services and Aging Committee.

- 7) R2024-0175: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$500,000 to the University Hospitals of Cleveland, Department of Ophthalmology Eye Institute for the purpose of enhancing their services and diagnostic capabilities project from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0175 to the Community Development Committee.

- 8) R2024-0176: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to the Cleveland Metroparks for the Cleveland Community Sailing Center project from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0176 to the Community Development Committee.

- 9) R2024-0177: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$100,000, to FutureHeights Inc. for general operating costs from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0177 to the Community Development Committee.

- 10) R2024-0178: A Resolution making an award to College Now Greater Cleveland in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 from the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Fund for Component Two of the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Program for the period ending 6/30/2029; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0178 to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.

- 11) R2024-0179: A Resolution adopting various changes to the Cuyahoga County Non-Bargaining Classification Plan; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Turner on behalf of Cuyahoga County Personnel Review Commission

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0179 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.

- 12) R2024-0180: A Resolution determining to submit to the electors the question of replacing the excise tax on the sale of cigarettes for the purpose of funding arts and cultural facilities and programs in the County; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Council President Jones on behalf of Cuyahoga County Arts & Culture

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0180 to the Human Committee of the Whole.

- 13) R2024-0195: A Resolution supporting an application for funding under the Clean Ohio Fund Green Space Conservation Program available through the Ohio Public Works Commission on behalf of Western Reserve Land Conservancy for the conservation of ecologically significant areas adjacent to Euclid Beach Park in the City of Cleveland; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon on behalf of Cuyahoga County Planning Commission

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0195 to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.

- 14) R2024-0196: A Resolution supporting an application for funding under the Clean Ohio Fund Green Space Conservation Program available through the Ohio Public Works Commission on behalf of West Creek Conservancy for the conservation of ecologically significant areas in the Watershed Divide Conservation Initiative in the Cities of Broadview Heights and Brecksville; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon on behalf of Cuyahoga County Planning Commission

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0196 to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.

b) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL FOR SECOND READING

- 1) R2024-0131: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$25,000, to Front Steps Housing and Services, Inc. for the purpose of a Sustaining Stability Project from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Sweeney

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2024-0131 into the record.

This item will move to the May 28, 2024 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.

- 2) R2024-0140: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$130,000, to the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Great Lakes Biomimicry Lab for the Cuyahoga County Business Sustainability Initiative from the District 2 and District 11 ARPA Community Grant Funds and the General Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Miller, Turner and Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Economic Development & Planning– Schron

Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2024-0140 into the record. Council President Jones introduced a proposed substitute on the floor to Resolution No. R2024-0140.

Mr. Trevor McAleer, Budget Advisor, presented the item. Discussion ensued.

A motion was then made by Mr. Miller, seconded by Ms. Turner and approved by unanimous vote to accept the proposed substitute.

This item will move to the May 28, 2024 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption as substituted.

- 3) R2024-0141: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$284,000, to the City of Garfield Heights for the Park Equipment Upgrade Project from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development–Stephens

Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2024-0141 into the record.

This item will move to the May 28, 2024 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.

- 4) R2024-0142: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$2,500, to the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation for the Mt. Zion Baptist Hill Church Project from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development–Stephens

Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2024-0142 into the record.

This item will move to the May 28, 2024 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.

- 5) R2024-0144: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,235, to FutureHeights, Inc. for the Heights Music Hop Event from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development–Stephens

Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2024-0144 into the record.

This item will move to the May 28, 2024 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.

c) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) R2024-0104: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to the Cleveland Family Center of Missing Children and Adults for the Northeast Ohio AMBER Alert Committee training event from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmembers Jones and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

On a motion by Mr. Gallagher with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2024-0104 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 2) R2024-0132: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$15,000, to the Swing Phi Swing Social Fellowship Inc. Greater Cleveland Chapter for the Mentoring Achieves Positive Pearls Program from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development–Stephens

On a motion by Ms. Conwell with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2024-0132 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 3) R2024-0135: Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$27,000, to the City of Euclid for the Euclid HOPE Task Force from the District 10 & 11 ARPA Community Grant Funds and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Stephens and Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2024-0135 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

d) COMMITTEE REPORT AND CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE OF COUNCIL FOR SECOND READING

- 1) O2024-0004: An Ordinance repealing and replacing Chapter 703 of the County Code establishing a Justice Center Capital Projects Fund within the General Fund; and directing the deposit of specified sales and use tax proceeds therein; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.

[Pending referral from Committee]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Kelly and Stephens

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole – Jones

Ordinance No. O2024-0004 was held in Committee.

e) CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE OF COUNCIL FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) O2024-0003: An Ordinance amending the Personnel Review Commission’s Administrative Rules; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Turner on behalf of the Cuyahoga County Personnel Review Commission

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Ms. Conwell, Ordinance No. O2024-0003 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

10. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY EXECUTIVE

a) CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

A motion was made by Mr. Gallagher, seconded by Ms. Simon and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rules 9D and 12A and to place on final passage Resolution No. R2024-0181.

- 1) R2024-0181: A Resolution amending the 2024/2025 Biennial Operating Budget for 2024 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the budgetary needs of various County departments; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2024-0181 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

b) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) R2024-0182: A Resolution amending the 2024/2025 Biennial Operating Budget for 2024 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the budgetary needs of the Department of Information Technology; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0182 to the Finance & Budgeting Committee.

- 2) R2024-0183: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Kathryn Parks to serve on the Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services Board of Cuyahoga County for an unexpired term ending 6/30/2027, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0183 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.

- 3) R2024-0184: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Kate McBride to serve on the Child Abuse and Child Neglect Regional Prevention Council of the Ohio Children's Trust Fund representing the Great Lakes Region, for an unexpired term ending 9/27/2024, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0184 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.

- 4) R2024-0185: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of The Honorable Judge Donna Congeni Fitzsimmons to serve on the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board for unexpired term ending 2/28/2025, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0185 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.

- 5) R2024-0186: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of Brandy Carney to serve on the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board for the term 3/1/2024 – 2/28/2027, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0186 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.

- 6) R2024-0187: A Resolution declaring that public convenience and welfare requires the reconstruction of Lee Road from Invermere Avenue to the North Corporation Line in the Cities of Cleveland and Shaker Heights in connection with the Northeast Ohio Areawide Coordinating Agency 2024 – 2027 Transportation Improvement Program; total estimated project cost \$21,040,359.00; finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvement; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with said

municipalities in connection with said project, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0187 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.

- 7) R2024-0188: A Resolution approving Right-of-Way Exhibits as set forth in Plat No. M-5055 for the replacement of Hilliard Boulevard Bridge No. 08.57 over the Rocky River, Valley Parkway and Trail in the Cities of Lakewood and Rocky River; authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Right-of-Way; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0188 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.

- 8) R2024-0189: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Resolution No. R2022-0132 dated 6/7/2022 which authorized a State contract purchase on Purchase Order No. 22001945 nka Purchase Order No. 24001045 to The Safety Company dba MTech Company for the purchase of (1) replacement Dyna-Vac Straight Jet Truck and (2) Cues TV Trucks for the Sanitary Division, by changing the amount not-to-exceed from \$905,461.72 to \$934,683.72; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0189 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.

- 9) R2024-0190: A Resolution making an award on RQ13820 to The Murphy Contracting Company in the amount not-to-exceed \$718,000.00 for the Cuyahoga County Medical Examiner's Building Elevator Modernization; authorizing the

County Executive to execute Contract No. 4358 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/ Department of Public Works

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0190 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.

- 10) R2024-0191: A Resolution making an award on RQ14113 to Anthony Allega Cement Contractor, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,456,756.61 for rehabilitation of Garfield Boulevard from Warner Road to Turney Road in the City of Garfield Heights; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 4372 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$709,044.77 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0191 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.

- 11) R2024-0192: A Resolution authorizing an Economic Development Loan to JumpStart, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,000,000.00 for the JumpStart Evergreen Fund; authorizing the County Executive and /or Director of Development to execute all documents consistent with said loan and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Development

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0192 to the Economic Development & Planning Committee.

- 12) R2024-0193: A Resolution authorizing an amendment with Medical Mutual of Ohio for stop loss insurance services for County employees and their eligible dependents and Cuyahoga County Benefits Regionalization Program participants' employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023, to extend the time period to 12/31/2024, to change the terms, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,934,511.00 effective 1/1/2024; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Human Resources

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0193 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.

- 13) R2024-0194: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 228 with The MetroHealth System for Correctional Health Care Services for the Cuyahoga County Jail System for the period 5/9/2019 – 5/8/2024 to extend the time period to 1/31/2025, to add funds in the amount of \$24,931,847.00, for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$110,915,111.00, and to transfer ownership of the jail pharmacy to The MetroHealth System; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Sheriff's Department

Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2024-0194 to the Public Safety & Justice Affairs Committee.

c) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING

- 1) R2024-0129: A Resolution making an award on RQ12232 and authorizing a lease agreement bearing Contract No. 4313 with Cleveland Superior LLC, for lease of space located at 1801 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio, for the period 7/1/2024 – 6/3/2041 in the amount not-to-exceed \$91,000,000.00, which includes but is not limited to rent, initial capital expenditures,

management fees, utilities, operating expenses, and a general contingency amount; authorizing the County Executive to execute the lease agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works and Councilmembers Conwell, Miller and Byrne

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole – Jones

Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2024-0129 into the record.

This item will move to the May 28, 2024 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.

- 2) R2024-0166: A Resolution amending Resolution No. R2023-0082 dated 4/11/2023, which authorized an Economic Development Loan in an amount not-to-exceed \$2,000,000.00 to Bridgeworks, LLC or its designee, to assist with funding project costs of a place-based, mixed used development project located at 2429 West Superior Viaduct, in the City of Cleveland which will include 140 apartment units, 132-room hotel, a 120-seat restaurant and bar and a parking garage, by extending the resolution sunset date from twelve months (12) to eighteen (18) months; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Development

Committee Assignment and Chair: Economic Development & Planning– Schron

Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2024-0166 into the record.

This item will move to the May 28, 2024 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.

- d) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

A motion was made by Mr. Gallagher, seconded by Ms. Simon and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rule 9D and to place on final passage Resolution Nos.

**R2024-0149; R2024-0150; R2024-0151; R2024-0153; R2024-0156; R2024-0157;
R2024-0158; R2024-0159; R2024-0160; R2024-0161; R2024-0162; R2024-0163;
R2024-0164; R2024-0165; R2024-0167 & R2024-0168.**

- 1) R2024-0149: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Dr. Molly Wimbiscus to serve on the Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services Board of Cuyahoga County for the term 7/1/2023 – 6/30/2027, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne and Councilmembers Turner and Sweeney

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2024-0149 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 2) R2024-0150: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Tiffany Greene to serve on the Cuyahoga Regional HIV Prevention and Care Planning Council for the term 4/1/2024 – 3/31/2027, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne and Councilmember Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2024-0150 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 3) R2024-0151: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Lorsonja Moore to serve on the Cuyahoga Regional HIV Prevention and Care Planning Council for the term 4/1/2024 – 3/31/2027, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne and Councilmember Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2024-0151 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 4) R2024-0153: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of Billy Gayheart, Jr. to serve on the Cuyahoga Regional HIV Prevention and Care Planning Council for the term 10/28/2023 – 10/27/2026, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne and Councilmember Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2024-0153 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 5) R2024-0156: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of Naimah O'Neal to serve on the Cuyahoga Regional HIV Prevention and Care Planning Council for the term 4/1/2024 – 3/31/2027, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne and Councilmember Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2024-0156 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 6) R2024-0157: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of Julia Patterson to serve on the Cuyahoga Regional HIV Prevention and Care Planning Council for the term 10/28/2023 – 10/27/2026, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne and Councilmember Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2024-0157 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 7) R2024-0158: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of Faith Ross to serve on the Cuyahoga Regional HIV Prevention and Care Planning Council for the term 10/28/2023 – 10/27/2026, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne and Councilmember Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2024-0158 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 8) R2024-0159: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of Karla Ruiz to serve on the Cuyahoga Regional HIV Prevention and Care Planning Council for the term 4/1/2023 – 3/31/2026, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne and Councilmember Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2024-0159 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 9) R2024-0160: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of Stephanice Washington to serve on the Cuyahoga Regional HIV Prevention and Care Planning Council for the term 10/28/2023 – 10/27/2026, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne and Councilmembers Turner, Conwell, Sweeney and Miller

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2024-0160 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 10) R2024-0161: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Michael Summers to serve on The MetroHealth System Board of Trustees for an unexpired term ending 3/1/2026; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne and Councilmembers Miller, Sweeney, Turner, Gallagher and Conwell

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Turner

On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2024-0161 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 11) R2024-0162: A Resolution authorizing an Initial Project Application to Ohio Department of Transportation/State Infrastructure Bank for a loan in the amount not-to-exceed \$14,400,000.00 to finance a portion of the replacement of Rockside Road Bridge No. 03.23 and Bridge No. 03.32 over the Cuyahoga River in the City of Independence and the Village of Valley View; authorizing the County Executive to enter into the loan agreement and to take all necessary actions and to execute all other documents necessary to complete the project; authorizing the Director of Public Works to administer the project; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Byrne

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2024-0162 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 12) R2024-0163: A Resolution making an award on RQ13888 to Northeast Ohio Trenching Service, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,574,530.45 for the elimination of Chagrin River Road Bridge No. 02.40 over Deer Lick Creek in the Village of Bentleyville; authorizing the County Executive to execute

Contract No. 4326 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$1,086,426.01; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Byrne

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2024-0163 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 13) R2024-0164: A Resolution making an award on RQ14071 to Karvo Companies, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,047,176.68 for resurfacing of Sheldon Road from Engle Road to Smith Road in the Cities of Brook Park and Middleburg Heights in connection with the 2021-2024 Transportation Improvement Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 4336 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$52,358.83 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmember Miller

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Byrne

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2024-0164 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 14) R2024-0165: A Resolution making an award on RQ13886 to Vandra Brothers Construction Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,580,963.85 for resurfacing of Grant Avenue from East 49th Street to East 71st Street in the City of Cleveland and

Village of Cuyahoga Heights in connection with the 2021-2024 Transportation Improvement Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 4343 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$79,048.19 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmember Conwell

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Byrne

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2024-0165 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 15) R2024-0167: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 3013 with Lutheran Metropolitan Ministry for operations and case management services for a 400-bed Men’s Emergency Shelter, located at 2100 Lakeside Avenue, Cleveland, and for facilitation and coordination of overflow shelter services for single adults and families at various locations for the period 1/1/2023 – 12/31/2024, to expand the scope of services and change the terms, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,350,000.00, effective upon contract signature of all parties; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Health and Human Services/Division of Community Initiatives/Office of Homeless Services and Councilmembers Conwell, Turner and Miller

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

On a motion by Ms. Conwell with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2024-0167 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 16) R2024-0168: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 3272 (fka Contract No. 2730) with Emerald Development and Economic Network, Inc. for Rapid Re-housing and housing stabilization services for the period 1/1/2022 – 6/30/2024 to extend the time period to 12/31/2025, to change the terms, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,985,300.00, effective upon contract signature of all parties; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Health and Human Services/Division of Community Initiatives/Office of Homeless Services

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

On a motion by Ms. Conwell with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2024-0168 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

11. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITTEE REPORTS

Mr. Miller reported that the Finance & Budgeting Committee will not meet next week, but will meet on Monday, June 10th at 1:00 p.m. for a 1st Quarter financial review and for consideration of the information technology related budget amendment package and for other financial legislation submitted.

On behalf of Mr. Byrne, Mr. Miller reported that the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee will meet on Wednesday, May 22nd at 10:00 a.m.

Mr. Gallagher reported that the Public Safety and Justice Affairs Committee will meet on Tuesday, May 21st at 1:00 p.m.

Ms. Conwell reported that the Health, Human Services & Aging Committee will meet on Wednesday, May 22nd at 1:00 p.m.

Ms. Turner reported that the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee will meet on Tuesday, May 21st at 10:00 a.m.

Ms. Stephens reported that the Community Development will meet on Monday, May 20th at 10:00 a.m.

Ms. Simon reported that the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee will meet on Wednesday, May 22nd at 3:00 p.m.

12. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

Ms. Turner thanked her colleagues for their financial support of the Metro Teen Summit held on May 11th and commended the work of Chief Wayne Hudson of the City of Shaker Heights Police Department and also recognized Deputy Captain Jay Hodge from the Cuyahoga County Sheriff's Department and other law enforcement staff who contributed to the success of the event.

Councilmembers and Council staff recited haikus, in response to a challenge issued by Ms. Simon at a prior Council meeting, in recognition of April as National Poetry Month.

13. ADJOURNMENT

With no further business to discuss, Council President Jones adjourned the meeting at 7:02 p.m., without objection.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0197

Sponsored by: Councilmember Jones on behalf of the County Audit Committee	A Resolution appointing Cory Swaisgood, upon taking the oath of office, to serve as the Director of Internal Auditing of Cuyahoga County for the term 7/1/2024 – 6/30/2028; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, the Director of Internal Auditing was created pursuant to the provisions of Article XI, Section 11.03 of the Cuyahoga County Charter, in which the Director of Internal Auditing shall be a “certified Internal Auditor or member of the Institute of Internal Auditors or a similar successor organization and shall be subject to, and follow at all times, the Code of Ethics for Certified Internal Auditors or a similarly recognized code of ethics established by the Institute of Internal Auditors or a similar successor organization”; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Cuyahoga County Charter, the County Audit Committee shall recommend to the County Council one or more candidates for appointment as the Director of Internal Auditing; and,

WHEREAS, the County Council shall make the appointment of the Director of Internal Auditing, which shall be for a term of four years, commencing on the first day of July; and,

WHEREAS, the County Audit Committee unanimously recommended Cory Swaisgood to serve as the Director of Internal Auditing for a term commencing on July 1, 2024 and ending on June 30, 2028 at its April 16, 2024 meeting; and,

WHEREAS, Cory Swaisgood is a Certified Public Accountant and is a member of the Government Finance Officers Association, and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter requirements can be complied with and critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue, and to provide for the usual, daily operation of County government.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. The Cuyahoga County Council hereby appoints Cory Swaisgood, upon taking the oath of office, to serve as Director of Internal Auditing of Cuyahoga County for the term 7/1/2024 - 6/30/2028.

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of eight members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

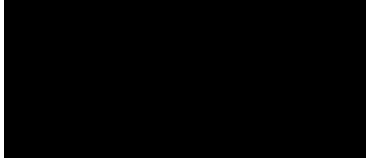
First Reading/Referred to Committee:

Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____

_____, 20____

Cory Swaisgood, CPA



Objective

Pursuing employment with Cuyahoga County for the position of Director of Internal Auditing to expand on my career and utilize my professional experience, education, and skills in local governmental accounting and auditing.

Education

Baldwin-Wallace College 2010

Degree: Bachelor of Arts
Majors: Accounting & Finance
Minor: Business Administration

Cleveland State University 2015

Master's in Accountancy
Financial/Audit Focus

Work Experience

City of Olmsted Falls – Olmsted Falls, Ohio

January 2021 – Present

- Director of Finance (Part-time)
 - Responsible for every aspect of the City's finances, including debt, investments, receipt of revenue, purchasing, and banking services.
 - Responsible for compiling and presenting necessary information to City Council, including the City's annual budget.

City of Huron – Huron, Ohio

June 2019 – Present

- Director of Finance
 - Responsible for every aspect of the City's finances, including debt, investments, receipt of revenue, purchasing, and banking services.
 - Responsible for compiling and presenting necessary information to City Council, including the City's annual budget.
 - Manage the City's GAAP conversion and external audit process.

In 2022, worked for the Ohio Auditor of State as an IT Auditor from March to August.

Cuyahoga County – Cleveland, Ohio

December 2016 – June 2019

- Director of Internal Auditing
 - Administer the County's Internal Audit Department with a staff of 7 auditors.
 - Work closely with the County's Audit Committee, Council, and Executive to develop the overall audit strategy to support the County's objectives and governance policies.
 - Establish and manage the Department's risk-based annual audit plan.
 - Provide ongoing assessment of financial and operational risk exposures and communicate them to management.
 - Provide assistance on the County's external financial audit when necessary.

April 2014 – November 2016

- Internal Audit Manager
 - Managed four staff auditors (review workpapers, provide audit training, and

develop audit programs).

- Setup and lead pre- and post-audit engagements.
- Drafted preliminary audit and various reports for the Director of Internal Audit.

January 2013-April 2014

- Internal Audit Staff Auditor
 - Performed financial, compliance, and performance audits on various County departments. Conducted controls and substantive tests.
 - Assisted with an internal fraud investigation.

Ohio Auditor of the State – Cleveland Region

September 2010-December 2012

- Assistant Auditor
 - Performed financial audits on government entities:
 - Reviewed Financial Reports for accuracy (Management Discussion & Analysis, Financial Statements, and Footnotes).
 - Performed test-of-detail and analytics to assure the entity's financials were reasonably accurate.
 - Performed tests to assure the entity is in compliance with state/federal guidelines and regulations.

Certifications and Affiliations

Certified Public Accountant

Former Association of Local Government Auditors member (Peer Review Team member)

Government Finance Officers Association member (Ohio and National)

Ohio Association of Public Treasurers member

Technical Proficiencies

Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint)

County and City Systems (VIP, FAMIS, Brass, MVP, SAP, OnBase, NOVUS, Proware, Infor, OpenGov)

Audit and Data Analytics Applications (TeamMate, IDEA, VIP, ACL, Python)

References

Upon Request

Accomplishments

- Assisted with the establishment of Cuyahoga County's internal audit function and audit committee.
- Created the County's first ever audit manual, which formalized the Department of Internal Audit's processes, procedures, and policies.
- Established the County's first risk assessment process in accordance with international internal auditing standards. The risk assessment led to the creation of the County's first annual audit plan for the Department of Internal Audit.
- Assisted other government internal audit functions in the County and Country (through the ALGA) with their risk assessment and audit planning processes.
- Successfully implemented an automated audit workpaper and risk assessment software (TeamMate) still being utilized by the County Audit Department.
- Successfully implemented an automated data analytics software (IDEA). Major findings with this software included \$1.7 million in illegal overtime payments and over \$1 million in medical claims paid out to ineligible subscribers.
- Issued over 500 recommendations to the County from 2013 to 2019 related to process improvements and efficiencies, application of internal controls, and compliance requirements.
- Modernize the City of Huron's fiscal policies, including the investment policy and procurement policy.
- Implemented a General Fund Reserve policy and rainy-day fund policy at the City of Olmsted Falls. Also modernized the City of Olmsted Falls procurement process.
- Successfully implemented a new accounting system at the City of Olmsted Falls. First upgrade in 20+ years.
- Compiled and presented the City of Huron's most comprehensive budget book that includes a 10-year forecast and capital improvement plan, through use of an online budget book and reporting software called OpenGov.
- Utilized excel and the OpenGov platform at the City of Huron and City of Olmsted Falls to streamline the budgeting and monthly reporting process.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0198

Sponsored by: Councilmember Conwell	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to Ashbury Community Services Inc. for the Digital Aviator Program from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$10,000 to Ashbury Community Services Inc. for the Digital Aviator Program; and

WHEREAS, Ashbury Community Services Inc. estimates approximately 200 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, Ashbury Community Services Inc. estimates approximately two permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

WHEREAS, Ashbury Community Services Inc. estimates the total cost of the project is \$10,000; and

WHEREAS, Ashbury Community Services Inc. is estimating the start date of the project will be July 2024 and the project will be completed by June 2025; and

WHEREAS, Ashbury Community Services Inc. requested \$10,000 from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$10,000 to Ashbury Community Services Inc. to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$10,000 to Ashbury Community Services Inc. from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Digital Aviator Program.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga

County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:

Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____

_____, 20 _____

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0199

Sponsored by: Councilmember Turner	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$5,000, to the Building and Leveraging Opportunities Foundation for the purpose of providing 60 bicycles to Warrensville City Schools from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$5,000 to the Building and Leveraging Opportunities Foundation for the purpose of providing 60 bicycles to Warrensville City Schools; and

WHEREAS, the Building and Leveraging Opportunities Foundation estimates approximately 60 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, the Building and Leveraging Opportunities Foundation estimates the total cost of the project is \$7,000; and

WHEREAS, the Building and Leveraging Opportunities Foundation indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$1,500 from Dollar Bank;

B. \$1,000 from Iota Phi Theta; and

WHEREAS, the Building and Leveraging Opportunities Foundation is estimating the start date of the project will be May 2024 and the project will be completed by June 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Building and Leveraging Opportunities Foundation requested \$5,000 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$5,000 to the Building and Leveraging Opportunities Foundation to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$5,000 to the Building and Leveraging Opportunities Foundation from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the purpose of providing 60 bicycles to Warrensville City Schools.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 20____

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0200

Sponsored by: Councilmember Stephens	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to CHN Housing Capital for the Down Payment Assistance Program from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$250,000 to CHN Housing Capital for the Down Payment Assistance Program; and

WHEREAS, CHN Housing Capital estimates approximately 6 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, CHN Housing Capital estimates the total cost of the project is \$1,788,996; and

WHEREAS, CHN Housing Capital indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$466,250 from CDFI Funding;
- B. \$1,000,000 from the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation;
- C. \$53,924 from Cuyahoga County; and

WHEREAS, CHN Housing Capital is estimating the start date of the project will be January 2024 and the project will be completed by December 2024; and

WHEREAS, CHN Housing Capital requested \$250,000 from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$250,000 to CHN Housing Capital to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$250,000 to CHN Housing Capital from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Down Payment Assistance Program.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least

eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President _____
Date

County Executive _____
Date

Clerk of Council _____
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:

Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____

_____, 20____

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0134

Sponsored by: Councilmember Turner Co-sponsored by: Councilmember Miller	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to the Make Them Know Your Name Foundation for the Heart Health Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$10,000 to the Make Them Know Your Name Foundation for the Heart Health program; and

WHEREAS, the Make Them Know Your Name Foundation estimates approximately 25,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, the Make Them Know Your Name Foundation estimates the total cost of the project is \$200,000; and

WHEREAS, the Make Them Know Your Name Foundation is estimating the start date of the project will be January 2024 and the project will be completed by December 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Make Them Know Your Name Foundation requested \$10,000 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$10,000 to the Make Them Know Your Name Foundation to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$10,000 to the Make Them Know Your Name Foundation from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Heart Health program.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga

County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: April 9, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Health, Human Services & Aging

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: May 22, 2024

Journal _____

_____, 20____



Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):	
Make Them Know Your Name Foundation	
Address of Requesting Entity:	
5815 Landerbrook Dr #241541, Cleveland OH 44124	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity:	
District 9	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:	
Nicole Ward	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:	
Email:	Phone:
info@mtkyn.org	440-476-6330
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:	Date:
83-1911111	1/8/24

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

Make Them Know Your Name is making a substantial impact in Heart Health in Cleveland and around the state. Since forming in 2019, we have been able to train over 20,000 people in CPR and donate over 25 AED's to local businesses, organizations, churches, gyms, etc. We host several large events over the course of the year, all which include a Heart Health component and CPR/AED demonstrations. The Cleveland All-Star Fitness Expo is a day of wellness for 500-750 people in February. Pop Up in the Park is a FREE festival for the city which brings in 12,000 people for music acts, fireworks, and on-stage health demonstrations. The foundation also puts on the Denzel Ward Elite Football Skills Camp FREE for 400 kids to learn about football and staying mentally and physically healthy. In addition, both Executive Director Nicole Ward and her son Denzel Ward (Cleveland Browns) speak on both a local and national level regarding Heart Health and have testified for bi-partisan safety legislation in Columbus to ensure our youth is being kept safe with proper AED equipment and emergency preparedness plans. We measure our success based on number of people trained and resources donated. While Heart Disease and Sudden Cardiac Arrest situations can happen to anyone, we place an emphasis on helping bridge the gap in healthcare inequities for minority populations who may not have the same access to education and resources.

Project Start Date:

1/1/24

Project End Date:

12/31/24

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:

Heart Disease affects everyone – but we place emphasis on minority populations and low income areas to help with healthcare inequities.

How many people will be served annually:

25,000+

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

Yes – we do most of our giving based on need.

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

It is our goal to help with Heart Health education and resources within the whole city of Cleveland.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**Total Budget of Project:**

\$200,000

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

\$10,000

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

We will sustain through various sponsor commitments and grants, as well as funding from personal donors including Denzel Ward.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:

Nicole Ward

Signature:



Date:

1/8/24

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0143

Sponsored by: Councilmember Turner	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to the Minority Organ Tissue Transplant Education Program of Cleveland, Inc. for the Empowering the Future Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$10,000 to the Minority Organ Tissue Transplant Education Program of Cleveland, Inc. (“Cleveland MOTTEP”) for the Empowering the Future Program; and

WHEREAS, Cleveland MOTTEP estimates approximately 1,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, Cleveland MOTTEP estimates approximately one permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

WHEREAS, Cleveland MOTTEP estimates the total cost of the project is \$20,114; and

WHEREAS, Cleveland MOTTEP indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$500 from Fifth Third Bank;
- B. \$250 from Program Supplies/Materials;
- C. \$250 from Community Educator Stipend;
- D. \$9,614 from in-kind support; and

WHEREAS, Cleveland MOTTEP is estimating the start date of the project will be May 2024 and the project will be completed by April 2025; and

WHEREAS, Cleveland MOTTEP requested \$10,000 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$10,000 to Cleveland MOTTEP to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$10,000 to the Minority Organ Tissue Transplant Education Program of Cleveland, Inc. from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Empowering the Future Program.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: April 23, 2024
Committee(s) Assigned: Education, Environment & Sustainability

Legislation Substituted in Committee: May 22, 2024

Journal _____

_____, 20____



**Cuyahoga County
Council**

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.): Cleveland Minority Organ Tissue Transplant Education Program (MOTTEP)	
Address of Requesting Entity: 2155 Stokes Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio 44106	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity: Cuyahoga County Council District 9	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request: Linda D. Kimble	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:	
Email: lindad.kimble@cdare.org	Phone: 216-658-0716
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.: 34-1900839	Date: April 5, 2024

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

Project Title:

Empowering the Future: The Importance of Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program

Program Description:

Cleveland MOTTEP with local author and educator Chante Thomas has developed an education and awareness program to meet the needs of youth in the Greater Cleveland area. The objective of the program is to allow elementary aged young people to participate in planned activities during May 2024-April 2025. The program activities scheduled will target approximately 1000 young people. The primary focus of the Empowering the Future: The Importance of Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program is to increase understanding about issues affecting minority populations. The program seeks to accomplish this goal through increased focused education and awareness about organ, eye and tissue, donation and transplantation and proper diet, exercise. The program offers a variety of ways Cleveland MOTTEP staff, community educator and volunteers share information: hosting community outreach events, participating in outreach events, hosting the Healthy Youth, Healthy Tomorrow: Youth Summit, by visiting local elementary schools etc. During the warmer weather when the young people are no longer attending school we will increase our program efforts at summertime festivals focusing on family rich events; and partnering with Cle Reads, Literacy in the Hood, Black Boys Read, and potential health programming partnerships with other groups (Alpha Kappa Alpha Inc., Links Inc. etc.). Long-term the program promotes the transfer of knowledge regarding health and wellness, and organ donation to the friends and family members of the young people.

Needs Statement:

Organ donation is a remarkable act of altruism that saves countless lives each year. However, the shortage of available organs for transplantation in the minority community remains a critical issue in Northeast Ohio. Minority individuals are disproportionately affected by organ failure. This phenomenon is associated with increased rates of chronic diseases such as diabetes and hypertension among minority individuals - two of the leading causes of organ failure. Nearly 50% of Americans live with a chronic condition such as organ failure. While some chronic conditions are caused by genetic components, many chronic conditions are preventable in that they are influenced by lifestyle factors. For example, alcohol, tobacco and drug use, poor diet and lack of physical activity can contribute to the development of chronic illness and organ failure. An important way to address this growing need for organ availability is to strengthen and implement public education initiatives to promote chronic disease prevention and intervention efforts. To address this challenge, there is a greater demand to educate and engage young individuals on the process of organ donation, transplantation and prevention. To this end, Cleveland MOTTEP is thrilled to announce its recent collaboration with local author Chante Thomas through the Empowering the Future: The Importance of Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program. As collaboration stands central to the Program's purpose, we want to share the significance of education in addressing the need for more organ, eye, and tissue donors while creating donation advocates within youth communities to save more lives. Organ donation can be a sensitive and misunderstood topic for many young people. Early education can dispel myths and misconceptions surrounding organ transplantation, encouraging open discussions and a positive outlook on donation. Young individuals who learn about organ donation and transplantation are more likely to become lifelong advocates for the cause. Their passion and energy can be harnessed to raise awareness, encourage registration, and drive change in their communities to save more lives. The demand for organs far surpasses the available supply. Engaging young people in organ donation can help bridge this gap in the end, potentially saving countless lives in the process.

Project Start Date:
May 1, 2024

Project End Date:
April 30, 2025

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

Milestones:

Timeline and activities for implementation of the Empowering the Future: The Importance of Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program:

1st quarter-

Hire and provide training for community educator

Begin Empowering the Future: The Importance Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program

Planning for Healthy Youth, Healthy Tomorrow: Youth Summit

Educational tables will be set up at selected community outreach events. Tables staffed by trained community educator, staff and volunteers.

Host Healthy Youth, Healthy Tomorrow: Youth Summit-July, 2024 Date TBA

Begin planning our 1st solo community outreach event

Age-appropriate giveaways, educational materials and the Sean and the Book Cures: The Great Sacrifice...Can You Spare a Kidney? book disseminated. Families with young children approach the table. The community educators and volunteers and/or staff will talk about the book and organ, donation and transplants through activities such as questions and answers with the Spin the Wheel and/ or corn hole game. Participants given an opportunity to watch a video on organ, eye, and tissue donation. The family of the young people asked if currently an organ donor and if not would they consider becoming one. Those interested given the opportunity to register with them or directed to appropriate websites.

2nd quarter-

Continue program.

Continue participating in community outreach events

Host 1st solo community outreach event

Make program recommendations for remaining two quarters

3rd Quarter -

Continue program.

Continue participating in community outreach events

Begin planning our 2nd solo community outreach event

Evaluate 1st and 2nd quarter program results

4th Quarter-

Continue program

Continue participating in community outreach events

Host our 2nd solo community outreach event

Finalize program and evaluate results

Project Start Date:
May 1, 2024

Project End Date:
April 30, 2025

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

Cleveland MOTTEP will measure the effectiveness of the Empowering the Future: The Importance Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program utilizing a number of mediums, including:

Number of participants receiving education through the Empowering the Future: The Importance Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program.

Number of educational interventions offered in conjunction with the partner and solo community outreach events.

Number of community educator hours of contact with outreach and educational efforts.

Number of new organ, eye and tissue donor registrations.

The metrics collected by the Cleveland MOTTEP staff and volunteers.

The tools/ instruments we will use to assess the impact of our program and its activities:

The actual donor registration forms that each person completed collected and sent to the BMV of Ohio by Cleveland MOTTEP. We will keep a copy of each official registration form for our records.

Each person that visits the information table and interacts with the community educator/ volunteer/staff member counted on the daily log/tally sheet.

Healthy Youth, Healthy Tomorrow: Youth Summit Evaluation Plan:

Evaluation will occur in two ways. During the event, students and chaperones will be given the opportunity to evaluate the program utilizing an overall program evaluation. Respondents will rate the level of agreement on a scale of one through four (1 – definitely disagree through 4 – definitely agree). The youth will also complete a pre-test at the start of the program to gauge their existing knowledge base prior to the sessions and presentations. At program completion, a post-test that correlates with the information disseminated will be distributed. Questions are grouped based on subject matter: Kidney Korner, Nutrition and Wellness, and Organ/Tissue Donation and Transplantation.

The participant's knowledge will also be tested throughout the day during their breakout sessions. The presenters will gauge their existing knowledge prior to the sessions and presentations. At the breakout session completion the presenters will determine if the students' knowledge has increased about the subject matter

Project Start Date:
May 1, 2024

Project End Date:
April 30, 2025

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:

Cleveland MOTTEP serves the entire greater Cleveland community including surrounding suburbs, but we have chosen to specifically target minority communities because of the increased risk for chronic diseases such as diabetes and hypertension among minority communities. Empowering the Future: The Importance of Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program will serve the greater Cleveland community, specifically young children and their families.

How many people will be served annually:

Our goal is to serve and educate a minimum of 1,000 people annually on the importance of the need for organ, eye and tissue donors in the minority community of Greater Cleveland through health education and promotion and our Empowering the Future: The Importance of Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program.

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

Cleveland MOTTEP is committed to serving communities of color and low/moderate people by hosting and attending community events and workshops in the neighborhoods that are in the most underinvested areas. We will build on the established relationships in those communities to plan and implement our youth education program.

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

An important way to address the growing need for organ, tissue and eye donation is to strengthen and implement intensive public education initiatives to (1) promote chronic disease prevention and intervention, (2) encourage individual commitment to donation, and (3) promote documentation of that commitment. The current programming of Cleveland MOTTEP help achieve these goals. The Empowering the Future: The Importance of Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program will help us reach our programming goals. As our organization continues to streamline its operation for greater efficiency, we work towards providing the best and most effective programs to serve both those in need of transplant and the community at-large.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

One temporary (part-time) community educator position created to support the Empowering the Future: The Importance of Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program. The community educator will be responsible to disseminate accurate organ, eye and tissue donation information, and educate donation efficacy through community events, and other community based, culturally appropriate venues.

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

NA

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

Empowering the Future: The Importance of Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program will serve as a catalyst for a future program to encourage young people in the minority community to pursue health professional roles. Youth education about organ donation sparks an early interest and awareness of the critical role played by organ donation professionals, inspiring young individuals to consider careers in this impactful field. By imparting knowledge and developing a sense of purpose, such education nurtures a future generation of passionate professionals dedicated to saving lives through organ donation and transplantation.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Total Budget of Project:
\$20,114

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

Other Funding Sources – Project Budget-\$10,114
Fifth Third Bank support-- \$500
Program Supplies/Materials -- \$250 --- Age appropriate incentives for community outreach events including yo-yo's , bubbles, coloring , fun-pages , crayons –all incentives with donation messaging
Community Educator Stipend --- \$250 --- Community educator will support the program at community events and workshops.

In-kind support -- Cleveland MOTTEP – \$9,614
Cleveland MOTTEP Salaries, Benefits, and Travel \$6,950 for staff salary, \$2,614 for staff benefits, and \$50 for travel from MOTTEP;

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

County Council American Resource Act Dollars – Project Budget-\$10,000
Program Supplies/Materials -- \$1000 --- Age appropriate incentives for community outreach events including yo-yo's , bubbles, coloring , fun-pages , crayons –all incentives with donation messaging
Books --- \$7500 --- 375 copies of the book Sean and the Book Cures: The Great Sacrifice...Can You Spare a Kidney?
Community Educator Stipend --- \$1500 --- Community educator will support the program at community events and workshops.

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

The results of our program evaluation used to secure additional program funding from other local foundations, businesses and corporations. Our outcomes will become a marketing tool to help Empowering the Future: The Importance of Youth Education in Minority Organ Donation and Transplantation Program to continue and expand. We will submit articles to local publications to publicize the positive outcomes of the program. Cleveland MOTTEP will build on our national reputation by submitting abstracts to professional conferences and possibly present information on our program at those conferences and possible secure national government funding.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:

LINDA D. KIMBLE

Signature:

Linda D. Kimble

Date:

APRIL 10, 2024

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

1. Non-competitive Bid form
2. Independent Contractor form
3. Current W9
4. Bureau of Worker's Compensation certificate
5. Certificate of Liability Insurance
6. Registration as a County Vendor-DONE
7. Registration with the County Inspector General's Office-DONE

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0169

Sponsored by: Councilmembers Kelly and Miller	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$20,000, to the Gathering Place for the purchase of a vehicle to provide services to residents of the City of Cleveland from the District 1 and 2 ARPA Community Grant Funds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$10,000 and the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$10,000 for a total amount of \$20,000 to the Gathering Place for the purchase of a vehicle to provide services to residents of the City of Cleveland; and

WHEREAS, the Gathering Place estimates approximately 200 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, the Gathering Place estimates the total cost of the project is \$497,500; and

WHEREAS, the Gathering Place is estimating the start date of the project will be July 2024 and the project will be completed by June 2025; and

WHEREAS, the Gathering Place requested \$10,000 from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$20,000 to the Gathering Place to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$20,000 to the Gathering Place from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the purchase of a vehicle to provide services to residents of the City of Cleveland.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after



**Cuyahoga County
Council**

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):	
The Gathering Place (Non-Profit)	
Address of Requesting Entity:	
25425 Center Ridge Road, Westlake OH 44145 & 23300 Commerce Park, Beachwood, OH 44122	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity:	
Districts 1 and 11	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:	
Adam Ross	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:	
Email:	Phone:
ross@touchedbycancer.org	216.455.1505
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:	Date:
34-1879035	4/30/24

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

TGP in CLE: The Gathering Place’s expansion of services, through the use of a mobile vehicle, to meet the needs of individuals within the City of Cleveland

Annually, more than 7,500 people in Cuyahoga County are diagnosed with cancer (this rate is 2% higher than the rate for Ohio and 3% higher than the nation), of which over 2,000 of those individuals live in the city of Cleveland.

The Gathering Place exists to support, educate and empower individuals and families currently coping with the impact of cancer in their lives through programs and services provided free of charge. TGP’s annual service demographics show that our services are predominantly used by individuals located in the Outer Ring suburbs of Cleveland (85%), with only 15% of services being provided to residents of the City of Cleveland and it’s Inner Ring. Additionally, 86-96% of the individuals engaging these services annually are Caucasians while only 14-17% of the individuals served are people of color. The agency finds these disparities to be unacceptable.

In 2020, TGP partnered with Neighborhood Connections to conduct a Listening Tour within Cleveland’s Ward 5 Neighborhood (the neighborhoods of Central, Kinsman, Midtown and part of downtown). This area was selected because it has the highest incidence of cancer diagnosis within the city of Cleveland. The goal of this project was to learn if TGP’s services were needed in the community and if so, what recommendations would the community provide to TGP in moving forward within Cleveland.

The findings were clear, the need for cancer support services is real and immediate in Cleveland’s Ward 5 communities. TGP has the potential to create real and lasting good through the development of relationship-driven, community responsive programming that provides residents trusted sources for essential psychosocial health and wellness services. Additional learnings for the study included:

“Trusted spaces and trusted faces” emerged as a critical thread throughout our Ward 5 community conversations. Residents were open to connecting when the invitation came through a trusted contact and felt comfortable talking openly, confidentially and in the larger groups when those conversations took place in spaces they knew to be supportive and safe. The community strongly encouraged any future program planning be designed with these partners and community spaces actively engaged, and that no plans be undertaken until there is certainty that TGP can commit to building sustained presence and authentic relationship within the community being served.

Another concern affecting participants’ sense of comfort with and willingness to access wellness services centers around representation, welcoming and access. Having to travel outside their community, into unfamiliar and often hard to reach locations, in order to access services; being greeted by staff who looked and behaved in ways that didn’t feel familiar; reviewing organizational literature and seeing staff that didn’t look like themselves or members of their community; the intimidation of unfamiliar spaces coupled with the fear of being on a cancer journey – all of those added to barriers to accessing services, even when urgently needed. The community recommends that TGP consider representation and accessibility when planning future programming.

Project Start Date: 7/1/24

Project End Date: 6/30/25

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:

The Gathering Place's service area includes Cuyahoga County and the surrounding counties. TGP in CLE will serve the over 2,000 individuals annually diagnosed with cancer living within the City of Cleveland, though the mobile unit, which will be outfitted with TGP program supplies, will be available to meet cancer support needs throughout Cuyahoga County.

How many people will be served annually:

The agency will look to serve 200 individuals in year one through the use of the mobile unit and increase services numbers by 20% each year following.

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

This project will serve low/moderate income individuals in traditionally underserved communities. By deploying a mobile unit, that has been outfitted with TGP program supplies, our clinical team will be able to provide essential psychosocial health and wellness services in the community, creating real and immediate impact in the lives of Cleveland residents who are currently coping with a cancer diagnosis.

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

As community needs related to cancer support and education have grown and evolved, so have the programs and services of The Gathering Place. We offer a wide array of programs and services – all offered free of charge – to our participants that have been touched by cancer. We serve individuals with a cancer diagnosis as well as their loved ones, relatives, co-workers, and friends. TGP's programs and services support individuals from diagnosis through survivorship as well as through grief.

In 2020, TGP partnered with Neighborhood Connections to conduct a Listening Tour within Cleveland's Ward 5 Neighborhood (the neighborhoods of Central, Kinsman, Midtown and part of downtown). This area was selected because it has the highest incidence of cancer diagnosis within the city of Cleveland. The goal of this project was to learn if TGP's services were needed in the community and if so, what recommendations would the community provide to TGP in moving forward within Cleveland.

The findings were clear, the need for cancer support services is real and immediate in Cleveland's Ward 5 communities. TGP has the potential to create real and lasting good through the development of relationship-driven, community responsive programming that provides residents trusted sources for essential psychosocial health and wellness services.

Since completion of the Listening Tour, TGP has moved forward with the recommendations and has begun to develop relationship-driven, community responsive programming in trusted spaces within the community leveraging our relationship with trusted community partners.

In phase 1, our clinical staff has begun holding regular hours at The Friendly Inn, located in Ward 5, as well as becoming a mainstay at MetroHealth's main campus, currently on site two days per week in addition to offering specialized programming there. TGP has also been working with the LGBT Community Center of Greater Cleveland as well as with Studio West 117 to increase access to services.

To move beyond Ward 5 and our current work, it is clear that TGP needs to go mobile in CLE to be able to meet the need within the city.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

NA

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

NA

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

TGP will continue to grow our cancer support services throughout the County. Additionally, through the use of the mobile unit, TGP will look to coordinate with other non-profit with mobile units to create “Wellness Wednesday” events throughout the community, similar to “Food Truck Friday”, that will allow individuals to address multiple wellness needs at one time.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Total Budget of Project:

Staffing:

1PT Clinical Contract Staff

1 FT Bi-Lingual Clinical Staff

1 FT Driver

Staff Salaries + Benefits = \$195,000

Vehicle & Related Expenses:

TGP Mobile Transport- 234-290" L x 80" W x 96-114" H Industrial Van – fully outfitted (\$225,000)

Insurance

Registration

Maintenance

Safety Equipment

Technology

Fuel

Vehicle & Related Expenses = \$285,000

Clinical Program Supplies: \$15,000

Program Material (Wigs, Cancer Fighting Kitchen Supplies & Travel Kitchen, Fitness Bands, Yoga Mats, Art Supplies, and Library Materials, etc.)

Clinical Program Supplies = \$15,000

Marketing & Outreach

Marketing of TGP programs throughout the City of Cleveland (print, social, and fees at community events)

Marketing & Outreach = \$2,500

Phase 2 Total Cost: \$497,500

Funding from the County American Rescue Plan Act will be restricted to funding the one-time costs related to the purchase of the vehicle.

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

In February of 2023, thanks to an initiative championed by Regina Brett, Danielle Wiggins and Karen Lipman- Steiger, the Sisterhood of the Traveling Wig (STW) was developed, and a special fundraising campaign was launched. The STW focus is to combat the two statistics above and ensure that individuals who face transportation barriers are able to receive a wig salon brought to them.

Thanks to Regina, Danielle and Karen’s hard work and outreach, the STW start up campaign, whose initial fundraising goal was \$25,000, has raised over \$91,000 from over 440 individual donors within the community! All STW funds have been designated for the purpose of purchasing a vehicle and stocking it wig supplies.

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$10,000.00

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

The project will be sustained through the annual philanthropic support that The Gathering Place receives from individuals, foundations, and corporations.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:

Adam R. Ross

Signature:



Date:

4/30/24

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0170

<p>Sponsored by: Councilmember Sweeney</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmembers Turner, Gallagher and Miller</p>	<p>A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to the Near West Theatre, Inc. for safety and security planning from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$10,000 to the Near West Theatre, Inc. for safety and security planning; and

WHEREAS, the Near West Theatre, Inc. estimates approximately 25,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, the Near West Theatre, Inc. estimates approximately 10 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

WHEREAS, the Near West Theatre, Inc. estimates the total cost of the project is \$85,000; and

WHEREAS, the Near West Theatre, Inc. indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$20,000 from the George Gund Foundation;
- B. \$40,000 from the Cleveland Foundation; and

WHEREAS, the Near West Theatre, Inc. is estimating the start date of the project will be March 2024 and the project will be completed by March 2025; and

WHEREAS, the Near West Theatre, Inc. requested \$10,000 from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$10,000 to the Near West Theatre, Inc. to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$10,000 to the Near West Theatre, Inc. from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for safety and security planning.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public

peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Community Development

Additional Sponsorship Requested on the Floor: May 14, 2024

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: May 20, 2024

Journal _____
_____, 20____



**Cuyahoga County
Council**

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216)698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.): Near West Theatre, Inc	
Address of Requesting Entity: 6702 Detroit Ave Cleveland, OH 44102	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity: District 3	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request: Michael Obertacz	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:	
Email: mobertacz@nearwesttheatre.org	Phone: 216-961-9750
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.: 34-1881815	Date: April 18, 2024

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

Near West Theatre – Safety & Security Planning

Near West Theatre (NWT) believes in creating a diverse, safe and supportive community. This includes our LGBTQIA+ population. In 2018 NWT launched a partnership with the LGBT Center to host an annual Queer Prom. We now serve about 300 Ohio teens every June through this event. In 2019, we developed a partnership with the national Drag Story Hour organization. Our executive director vetted the organization, reviewed the curriculum, conducted background checks on all performers and established a quarterly cycle where families could convene in a safe space and form community. For several years we hosted this partnership for an average audience of 100 without incident. The protesters started arriving in the summer of 2022. NWT increased security and formed a partnership with Angels in Action led by a local resident and activist. We met the protestors head-on with love. Our participants increased and we continued to build community.

On Saturday, March 9, 2024, NWT received a bomb threat 90-minutes prior to a scheduled Drag Story Hour program. The bomb threat was via email with the subject line, "We Will Kill You". The threat stated bombs were placed at the NWT facility on Detroit Avenue and the personal residences of 8 staff members. All names and addresses were included. The language was vile and the threat real enough to cancel the program for that day. NWT's executive director engaged police and FBI to ensure the building and staff members' homes were clear of danger, including his own. In the days since, NWT's executive director has met with city police and county sheriff, security consultants and counselors for staff, and local representatives and funders. It is clear that we are in a different world than just a few years ago. It is also clear that 2024 will be a divisive and toxic election year that will have repercussions expected, assumed and unknown. It is clear that NWT wants to find a way forward, without fear, to continue our work of social justice and activism while ensuring the safety and security of our team, participants and community.

NWT has been assessing vulnerabilities and determining a realistic case to move forward in continuing to support our LGBTQ+ participants and community. In all, we have created a budget of \$85,000 to address unanticipated safety and security needs. This includes contracting with a security consultant for one year (Tim Kolonick, Blue Rock Consulting), counselors to support staff who have been impacted, upgrades to security cameras and monitoring, replacing front entryway doors, plaza lighting and bollards to control traffic and illegal parking. We are investing in new training for staff and volunteers that will better keep themselves and our audiences and participants safe. NWT will also increase unarmed and armed security for all LGBTQ programs and events in addition to all outdoor and community programs and events.

We anticipate needing this additional support for one year to increase our security and safety appropriately to continue serving our diverse community responsibly. We have been successful in securing some additional financial support from funders and are thankful to our county representatives for their consideration of this \$10,000 request.

Project Start Date:

March 9, 2024

Project End Date:

March 8, 2025

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:

The NWT security and safety plan is being developed as a result of our commitment to supporting our LGBTQ participants and community which make up about 50% of our participant base. This plan goes beyond our LGBTQ population in protecting the entire NWT community of over 17,000 annually, the organizations and businesses in the Gordon Square Arts District, and other values-aligned organizations with whom NWT collaborates in sharing best practices regionally.

How many people will be served annually:

We estimate over 25,000 served annually within our community, district and through our partnerships and collaborations.

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

NWT prioritizes accessibility through free programs and our "Pay What You Choose" Ticketing for all productions. The Drag Story Hour program is entirely free to attend. Our free "Rise" afterschool program is predominantly low-income participants and families. We also serve students and families in CMSD. The safety and security plan will ensure equity and accessibility for all who choose to participant with NWT.

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

This safety and security plan with be adapted and adopted to everything NWT does as an organization internally and externally in the Gordon Square Arts District.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

The 10-12 contracted artists' jobs who oversee and implement all LGBTQ programs and events will be retained.

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

Not applicable

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

This project will serve as a catalyst to ensure best practices are considered when our organization fulfills a major component of our mission – social justice and activism. Recent events have also made us aware of a changed society where activism carries more risk for those who participate.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**Total Budget of Project:**

\$85,000 in estimated costs in the next 6-months for security and safety planning, upgrades and implementations.

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

The George Gund Foundation - \$20,000
The Cleveland Foundation - \$40,000

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

Near West Theatre requests \$10,000 in support of safety and security improvements. We believe this support, along with the help of other funders and foundations, will ensure safe spaces are sustained for staff and participants.

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

NWT is aware of ongoing state and federal grants that will be secured in the coming months and years to sustain our security and safety requirements. We also acknowledge that many costs in year one are one-time expenses in establishing a more safe and secure organization.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:


I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:
Michael Obertacz

Signature: 	Date: April 18, 2024
---	--------------------------------

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

Email Threat Evidence
Project Budget

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0171

<p>Sponsored by: Councilmembers Sweeney and Stephens</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmembers Kelly and Gallagher</p>	<p>A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$125,000, to the City Club of Cleveland for the renovation of office space from the District 3 and 10 ARPA Community Grant Funds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$25,000 and the District 10 ARPA Community Grant fund in the amount of \$100,000, for a total amount of \$125,000 to the City Club of Cleveland for the renovation of office space; and

WHEREAS, the City Club of Cleveland estimates approximately 20,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, the City Club of Cleveland estimates the total cost of the project is \$4,733,828; and

WHEREAS, the City Club of Cleveland is estimating the start date of the project will be January 2023 and the project will be completed by December 2024; and

WHEREAS, the City Club of Cleveland requested \$100,000 from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$125,000 to the City Club of Cleveland to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$125,000 to the City Club of Cleveland from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the renovation of office space.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga

County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

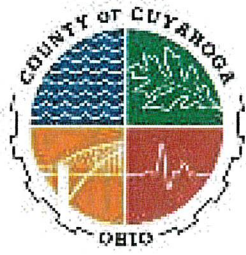
First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Community Development

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: May 20, 2024

Journal _____

_____, 20____



**Cuyahoga County
Council**

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.): The City Club of Cleveland	
Address of Requesting Entity: 1317 Euclid Avenue, Suite 100, Cleveland, Ohio 44115	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity: County Council District 7	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: Same	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: Same	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request: Noelle Celeste	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity: Same	
Email: nceleste@cityclub.org	Phone: 216-621-0082
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.: 34-0144897	Date: 4/18/24

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

Guardians of Free Speech: A Campaign for a New Home for Civic Dialogue in Cleveland

Despite the forces and trends that threaten it, democracy thrives today because of generations of Americans devoted to defending freedom, to expanding rights, to dialogue across difference, and to sharing bold visions and also a willingness to compromise when it's in the best interests of the community. The City Club stands as one of the nation's oldest citadels of free speech because every week community members continue to come together to invest in strengthening democracy by breaking bread, sharing ideas, demanding accountability, vigorously questioning speakers, and connecting across cultural and political differences.

Our new home at Playhouse Square makes Cleveland's model of civil, civic dialogue more accessible, more engaging, and truly welcoming to all. Our street level location and creative re-use of storefront-turned-office space is an invitation to a retail civic engagement experience, and with audience capacity increased by 50%, average attendance is up from 150 to 190, and we've sold out eight forums. By choosing to transform an under-utilized office space in the center of downtown into a vital civic space, we were able to leverage the reality of changes to the post-pandemic landscape to build a facility to that draws people downtown again and helps to build the district's reputation as prime destination.

The new location has created opportunities to partner with neighboring institutions to provide high quality, relevant forums that can catalyze civic engagement. These partners include Ideastream Public Media, United Way, Center for Health Affairs, The Greater Cleveland Partnership, and Cleveland State University, among others. We also have capitalized on our position as a Playhouse Square resident company to help broaden our reach and deepen our impact including hosting our largest State of the City filling the Mimi Ohio Theatre in April. And this summer we will produce a free outdoor series of forums at Star Plaza in Playhouse Square.

While accessibility has long been a part of our DNA at the City Club, our new street-level home evolves what it means to our work and, in turn to our community, going forward. This year has included partnerships with more than 70 community partners to help build new audiences. And as a new member of the Playhouse Square neighborhood, we have brought City Club forums to partner events at the theatres including moderating a conversation with Ghanaian filmmaker, and Kent State University alum Blitz Bazawule, who shared his experience as director of the musical reimagining of "The Color Purple". This forum was a featured event of FutureLAND, a conference celebrating diversity in tech, arts, and culture in Northeast Ohio.

Through this year of transition, we have continued to prioritize diversity and access and to track our speaker demographics and community partnerships, as we work to improve our capacity to measure and analyze our efforts to expand accessibility and inclusion. Now in our new home at Playhouse Square, we are evaluating every aspect of our programming to understand how to create a welcoming space for all. This work, taking our organization down to its figurative studs and rebuilding it to meet our future needs, forces us to consider every angle of accessibility and shape our new home in a way that invites us to explore new community engagement strategies, experiment with programming, and engage more partners in envisioning an inclusive, accessible City Club.

Our success is about more than a new home—it will be reflected in the partnerships we build and the people who participate. We intend to reach more people, to engage more diverse audiences, to provide more equitable access, and to present programs that address key issues and help our community move forward. As we have for more than a century, we measure our success in the breadth of programming, the audiences our forums attract, and the civic participation those forums inspire.

Project Start Date: 1/1/23

Project End Date: 12/31/24

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:

- Community Members and Leaders from various sectors including government, philanthropy, business, nonprofit, education, healthcare, law, media, and education to participate in civil civic dialogue.
- Members: Any individual, family, corporation, or organization can become a member of the City Club. Membership is not required to attend forums or to serve on program committees. The City Club currently has more than 900 individual members and 75 institutional members.
- Students: High school and middle school students from throughout the region attend in-person forums for free. In FY2023 more than 1,300 students from 32 area schools attended forums and more than a dozen students from across the region joined our Youth Forum Council to help design and present their own City Club forums throughout the year.
- General Public: Through our partnership with Ideastream Public Media, we reach more than 700,000 audience members across the state. We provide free access to all our forums via livestream, broadcast, podcast, and video archive to ensure that ticket prices and location are not a barrier to participation.

How many people will be served annually:

Nearly 20,000 people attend forums in-person throughout the year including free community forums hosted in Cleveland-area neighborhoods. We also reach more than 700,000 people annually through our partnership with Ideastream Public Media which provides radio and television broadcasts, and technical assistance with livestream, video archive, and podcasts.

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

The City Club of Cleveland serves a broad audience throughout our region and the make-up of our participants varies depending on the topic we are addressing. We've developed strategies to extend accessibility through partnerships with foundations who provide free participation to students and community advocates; through paywall-free online access to all of our forums through livestream and video archives, as well as broadcast on public television; and through partnerships with 70+ community organizations annually who help build audience from their direct-service networks. While our direct audience participation of low/moderate income individuals may still be limited, the topics we address often directly impact their quality of life including forums on health and economic equity, policy and politics, poverty and criminal justice, and education and workforce development. We aim to raise visibility for these challenges in our communities to help increase investment in solutions that will benefit us all.

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

This move and the Guardians of Free Speech campaign signal to the community that we are opening a new chapter in our work, with an even greater commitment to inclusion and civic engagement. As such, our definition of success is about more than dollars raised and bigger audiences, it's about who we serve, what we produce, and the impact it has.

The City Club will continue to invite diverse voices addressing critical issues including equity in education, pathways to economic independence, the impacts of systemic racism, and holding elected officials accountable to their role as civil servants. Whether we are presenting a forum about Andrea Elliott's "Invisible Child" and the plague of family homelessness or a conversation with the Cleveland's mayor about the power of philanthropy in the Black community, we are dedicated to providing a platform where new strategies can find investment, new leaders can find support, and those with lived experience can be seated side by side with policy makers, advocates, and academics.

Additionally, we have built a beautiful new facility in the heart of Cleveland's arts & cultural district that has already been used by partnering organizations for special events and meetings including the NCAA during the Women's Final Four, Greater Cleveland Partnership, the Smithsonian in partnership with Bank of America, and plans to be used as part of the Tri-C Jazz Festival and Borderlight this summer.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

While we have not been provided with specific numbers from our catering partners, we host approximately 75 events onsite annually staffed by an average of nine catering team members who are a mix of salaried and hourly staff providing cooking, serving, and cleaning services.

Turner Construction, our building partner on the construction components of our new home, report that the work we completed in 2023 included approximately 15,000 trade worker hours.

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

The City Club is committed to operating in a manner that demonstrates our commitment to the environment and an understanding of the scientific facts regarding global climate change. We aim to reduce our electrical consumption by turning off equipment during nights and weekends. We've installed an automated thermostat and/or set temperatures so that it will be comfortable on forum and special event days and will use less energy during remote days, nights, and weekends. We also use energy-efficient LED bulbs and turn off lights when exiting rooms or have installed motion sensors in our work offices and common spaces like our Commons, hallways, and bathrooms.

The biggest impact we've had on conservation was our decision not to build new construction, but instead to renovate an existing space. We worked actively with our builders and designers to ensure that we made environmentally low-impact choices in construction and finishes whenever possible including re-using more than 200 linear feet of demountable partitions and glazing from the previous tenants' build-out and salvaging two sliding 'barn-doors' to incorporate into the new space. Also, approximately 50 linear feet of upper and lower cabinets and counter-tops were safely removed, stored, and re-installed into the staff office area. To minimize power usage throughout the six-month construction period, all temporary lighting used was high efficiency LEDs. Finishes included low V.O.C. paint, back of house Tarkett flooring scored an Ecovadis sustainability rating of gold (Top 5%), and all carpet installed is 100% recyclable and is NSF/ANSI 140 Gold certified.

Our new home at Playhouse Square continues to be on a public transportation route and we offer reimbursement for public transportation to staff members. We also continue to offer hybrid work schedules which reduces daily commutes. Our leadership team has encouraged increased use of videoconferences for committee and planning meetings to reduce overall travel when possible.

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

The expansion of our student programming to serve college students, especially CSU and Tri-C, is enormous and potentially transformative. Thanks to the Knight Foundation's "Soul of the Community" work, we know that community attachment is a key driver in how people choose where to root themselves professionally and civically. One of the key drivers of community attachment is the sense that a citizen has a seat at the table and a voice in the conversation — that's exactly what the City Club provides. We hope that by deepening and expanding opportunities for college students to participate in City Club forums, we grow that sense of community attachment so more of our local graduates will continue to be citizens of our community.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Total Budget of Project: \$4,733,828

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):
Please see attached "City Club of Cleveland Funders List"

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:
\$100,000

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

These funds are supporting the City Club's renovation of it's new home. Moving forward the City Club operations will be sustained from earned and contributed revenues.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

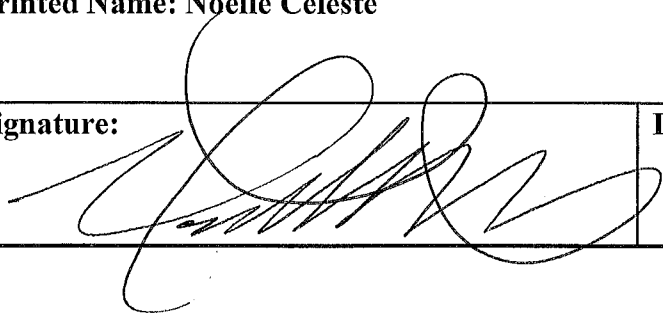
I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name: Noelle Celeste

Signature:



Date: 4/25/24

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

**City Club Construction Budget 04.22.24
City Club of Cleveland Funders List**

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0172

Sponsored by: Councilmember Turner Co-sponsored by: Councilmember Jones	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to Case Western Reserve University for the National Youth Sports Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$10,000 to Case Western Reserve University for the National Youth Sports Program; and

WHEREAS, Case Western Reserve University estimates approximately 300 camp visitors will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, Case Western Reserve University estimates approximately 70 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

WHEREAS, Case Western Reserve University estimates the total cost of the project is \$600,000; and

WHEREAS, Case Western Reserve University indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$150,000 from the City of Cleveland;

- B. \$38,250 from MyCom;
- C. \$32,000 from USDA;
- D. \$30,000 from registration fees;
- E. \$20,000 from various other funders;
- F. \$329,750 from institutional in-kind contributions; and

WHEREAS, Case Western Reserve University is estimating the start date of the project will be June 2024 and the project will be completed by July 2024; and

WHEREAS, Case Western Reserve University requested \$10,000 from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$10,000 to Case Western Reserve University to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$10,000 to Case Western Reserve University from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the National Youth Sports Program.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

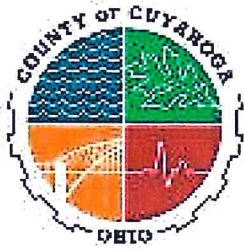
Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024
Committee(s) Assigned: Education, Environment & Sustainability

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: May 22, 2024

Journal _____
_____, 20 _____



**Cuyahoga County
Council**

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):	
Case Western Reserve University – National Youth Sports Program	
Address of Requesting Entity:	
10900 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44106	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity:	
District 7	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
Same as above	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
Same as above	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:	
Dennis Harris, Director, NYSP	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:	
2120 Cornell Road, Nursing Research Bldg., Room 204D, Cleveland, OH 44106	
Email:	Phone:
dlh9@case.edu	216-368-4843
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:	Date:
34-1018992	April 19, 2024

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

The Case Western Reserve University NYSP Program has been in existence at CWRU since 1970 and is one of the last standing NYSP programs out of the 220 originally established. After the elimination of federal funding for the program in 2006, CWRU has maintained its program through philanthropic and public support, which speaks to both CWRU's dedication and the necessity of this program in our community. Cleveland's youth face a 45.5% poverty rate (2021 Census). A 2018 CWRU-led Cuyahoga County brief found that just over half of middle-school and only ~40% of high-school students engaged in the recommended hour-plus of physical activity per day, and Feeding America estimates that ~30% of youth in the Cleveland area were food insecure in 2021. All students in NYSP receive free medical screenings and free meals. For many participants, this physical is the first time that they have seen a doctor or have had serious health issues identified.

Physical activity and nutritious foods are key components of overall wellness. Recent data from the U.S. Census Bureau shows that life expectancy for those in the area surrounding University Circle is seven years shorter than for those who live in the suburbs five miles away. For youths in University Circle, like several other Greater Cleveland neighborhoods, there are a lack of options that allow for safe and supervised physical activity and the area faces a lack of after school options for youths, particularly in the summer months. For over 50 years, the National Youth Sports Program (NYSP) has provided these critical elements of wellness to the youth in Greater Cleveland for five weeks every summer.

For more in-depth information about The National Youth Sports Program, please read this attached article from *The Land*.

<https://thelandcle.org/stories/long-running-cwru-summer-program-introduces-cleveland-youth-to-college/>

NYSP takes place over five weeks in the summer, from June 10th to July 12th, 2024. Children can participate in up to twelve different sports, including swimming, basketball, dance, volleyball, softball, track and field, football, weight training, personal fitness, and pickleball. The NYSP participants also take part in educational programming which includes the following: math, reading, writing, science, civics, history, public speaking, music education, leadership skills, and art. Sessions include personal health, nutrition, drug and alcohol prevention, disease prevention, personal hygiene, grooming, and career opportunities. The math and science component incorporates hands-on activities to cultivate positive attitudes toward math and science education and career opportunities. Program participants explore career options with guest speakers from different fields each summer. All participants receive free medical screenings and free meals, both of which reinforce the value of good health for life.

Project Start Date:

June 10, 2024

Project End Date:

July 12, 2024

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:

The NYSP serves socio-economically underserved youth participants ages 8 to 16 from the City of Cleveland and the Greater Cleveland communities.

How many people will be served annually:

The National Youth Sports Program at Case Western Reserve University has been serving over 300 camp participants annually for the last 54 consecutive years. Additionally, over 150 children will be served throughout the year due to our out-of-school partnership with Bolton Elementary School and our community partner events.

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

The NYSP is a beloved summer staple for youth and a crucial resource for parents and grandparents, who value the safe, structured environment NYSP provides. Cleveland families pay a total of \$85 per child and non-Cleveland residents pay a total of \$175, versus NYSP's actual costs of \$2,000. The national average for similar programs is \$350-\$450 per week (up to \$2,250). For families in Cleveland, where the poverty rate tops 30 percent, such programs are cost prohibitive.

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

The vision of the Cleveland Collaborative on Youth Violence Prevention (The Cleveland Plan) is to align existing and new local initiatives within a multi-year, data-driven, and neighborhood-based multi-disciplinary plan to significantly reduce violent crime among youths. As part of the university's Think Big strategic plan, NYSP works to achieve a social impact in the surrounding communities and the university's North Star Program aims to increase understanding and to improve the human condition by connecting people.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

The NYSP employs 60 staff members and 10 executive staff. Included are residents of the City of Cleveland and CWRU students from the nursing, medical, undergrad, and grad schools. The 10 members of the NYSP executive staff work throughout the year planning and preparing for the subsequent year's programming.

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

In our educational programming we teach our program participants how to protect our environment. We teach our program participants how to care for the environment by doing things like recycling to conserve energy.

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

At the NYSP at CWRU we create a future leader for today's society. One of our future initiatives is to break down the geographical, socio-economical, and racial differences among youth of Cuyahoga County.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**Total Budget of Project:**

The total budget of the project is \$600,000. Budget spreadsheet is attached.

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

• City of Cleveland	\$ 150,000
• MyCom	\$ 38,250
• USDA	\$ 32,000
• Registration Fees	\$ 30,000
• Various Funders	\$ 20,000
• Institutional In-Kind Contributions	<u>\$ 329,750</u>
Total Costs	\$ 600,000

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$10,000

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

We are proud to say that we are celebrating our 54th summer at CWRU which demonstrates Case Western Reserve University's commitment, and our belief in the impact that the NYSP has on the youth of the Greater Cleveland community. We will always reach out to various funding sources to keep our program sustainable for years to come.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:

JULIAN ROGERS

Signature:



Date:

4/18/24

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

- Certificate Of Employer’s Right to Pay Compensation Directly
- W-9
- Certificate of Liability Insurance
- 2024 National Youth Sports Program Budget

**2024 National Youth Sports Program (NYSP)
at Case Western Reserve University
June 10 - July 12, 2024**

I. Salary

<u>Item</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Staff salary	\$ 279,284.00
Fringe benefit charge 34% (includes FICA, Medicare, Worker's Compensation, and CWRU payroll cost)	\$ 94,957.00
SUBTOTAL	\$ 374,241.00

II. Nutritional Cost

<u>Item</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Item Cost</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Daily lunch - provided by Bon Apepetit 23 days for 300 participants	6900	\$ 13.00	\$ 89,700.00
Daily breakfast 23 days for 300 participants	6900	\$ 4.50	\$ 31,050.00
SUBTOTAL			\$ 120,750.00

III. Screenings and Orientation

<u>Item</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Medical Screenings	\$25,500.00
Medical Screenings (includes 4 days of 5 1/2 hours for 6 screeners @ \$75/hr)	\$ 9,900.00
Staff for Medical Screenings (includes 4 days of 6 hours for 8 staff @ \$25/hr)	\$ 4,800.00
SUBTOTAL	\$40,200.00

IV. Equipment

<u>Item</u>	
Football Equipment	\$2,000.00
Basketball Equipment	\$2,500.00
Soccer Equipment	\$1,500.00
Volleyball Equipment	\$500.00
Softball Equipment	\$1,000.00
Swimming Supplies	\$1,500.00
Dance Equipment	\$1,000.00
Track and Field Equipment	\$2,500.00
Pickleball Equipment	\$3,000.00
Badminton Supplies	\$500.00
Educational Supplies	\$5,000.00
SUBTOTAL	\$21,000.00

V. Field Trip Admission/Transportation

<u>Item</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Natural History Museum	\$ 600.00
Karamu House	\$ 600.00
Allen Medical Museum	Free
Western Reserve Historical Museum	\$ 600.00
Cleveland Museum of Art	Free
Cuyahoga County Fair	\$ 1,000.00
Cleveland Guardians	\$ 1,000.00
Canton Pro Football Hall of Fame	\$ 1,500.00
Fairfax Market	\$ 1,000.00
SUBTOTAL	\$ 6,300.00

VI. Insurance Cost

<u>Item</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
NYSP Insurance	\$ 3,000.00
SUBTOTAL	\$ 3,000.00

VII. Talent Show

<u>Item</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
The Maltz Performing Art Center	\$ 10,000.00
SUBTOTAL	\$ 10,000.00

VIII. Supplies

<u>Item</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
General Operational Supplies	\$ 5,000.00
SUBTOTAL	\$ 5,000.00

VIII. Partial Institutional Costs

<u>Item</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Usage of CWRU facilities	\$ 19,509.00
SUBTOTAL	\$ 19,509.00

GRAND TOTAL	\$ 600,000.00
--------------------	----------------------



30 West Spring Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215-2256

CERTIFICATE OF EMPLOYER'S RIGHT TO PAY COMPENSATION DIRECTLY

To be posted in employer's place or places of employment in compliance with Section 4123.83 of the Ohio Revised Code. Any employer requiring more than one copy of this certificate, may reproduce as many copies (without any alterations or changes) as required.

AD EYB BTH A Land Employer Name 20003348 CASE WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY 10900 EUCLID AVE RM 311 CLEVELAND OH 44106-1712	Period Specified Below March 1, 2024 to March 1, 2025
---	--

For assistance with Workers' Compensation please contact:

Laura Corrigan, Risk Management & Insurance

(216) 368-4394

This certifies that on date hereof the above named employer having met the requirements provided in Section 4123.35 of the Ohio Revised Code has been granted authority by the administrator to pay compensation directly to its injured or dependents of killed employees as provided in said Section for the period above set forth.

Sincerely,

John Logue
Administrator/CEO

BWC-7201
SI-1



FINDING OF FACTS

In matter of the renewal application of
20003348
(hereinafter referred to as employer)
of

CASE WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY

10900 EUCLID AVE RM 311

ADELBERT HALL

CLEVELAND OH 44106-1712

The above employer, having filed its desire to continue the privilege of self-insurance pursuant to the Ohio Workers' Compensation Law and Section 35. Article II Constitution of Ohio, and such renewal application and its contents having been carefully examined by the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation, the administrator hereby grants the privilege of self-insurance to above the employer from:

March 1, 2024 to March 1, 2025

or until further action of the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation

Sincerely,

John Logue

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0173

Sponsored by: Councilmember Turner	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,000, to the Literacy Cooperative for Dolly Parton’s Imagination Library from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$10,000 to the Literacy Cooperative for Dolly Parton’s Imagination Library; and

WHEREAS, the Literacy Cooperative estimates approximately 39,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, the Literacy Cooperative estimates the total cost of the project is \$760,000; and

WHEREAS, the Literacy Cooperative is estimating the project is ongoing; and

WHEREAS, the Literacy Cooperative requested \$10,000 from the Cuyahoga County ARPA Community Grant Funds to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$10,000 to the Literacy Cooperative to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$10,000 to the Literacy Cooperative from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for Dolly Parton's Imagination Library.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter.

Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Education, Environment & Sustainability

Journal _____

_____, 20____



Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.): The Literacy Cooperative (TLC) for Dolly Parton’s Imagination Library (DPIL)	
Address of Requesting Entity: 1422 Euclid Ave, Suite 248 Cleveland, OH 44115	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity: Entire county.	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: Entire county.	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: Entire county.	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request: McKenzae Bartels	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:	
Email: mbartels@literacycooperative.org	Phone: 216-776-6182
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.: 90-0453660	Date: 4/26/2024

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

Dolly Parton's Imagination Library (DPIL) is a book gifting initiative that mails a brand new, age-appropriate book to enrolled children every month from birth until five years old, instilling a love of books and family reading from an early age. There is no cost to the family to participate in the program. Although there are no income restrictions to enroll, The Literacy Cooperative (TLC) targets outreach to families living in higher poverty zip codes. The Literacy Cooperative leads the program throughout Cuyahoga County where more than 39,000 children are currently enrolled, and more the 66,000 children are eligible. Since 2014, the Cuyahoga County Imagination Library has gifted over 1,777,252 books to more than 70,000 registered children.

As an intentional and added service to DPIL families, TLC leverages the relationship to inform families of valuable resources in the community and information relevant to helping families improve their economic situation. TLC shares information and resources with families through its social media channels, email communications, and family engagement workshops to help optimize their home literacy experiences and access services offered by partner organizations. We have more than 40,000 email addresses and/or cell phone numbers to connect to families.

DPIL fosters an increase in reading among children and their parents. TLC engages the Center for Community Solutions to conduct an annual survey of DPIL families. Our 2023 survey results consistently show that DPIL's impact. 78% of all families report reading more often with their child since they began receiving DPIL books and 78% of parents say their child asks to be read to more often. In lower income households, it is even more impressive, 91% reporting they read with their child more often and 91% stating their child is asking them to read more often. 89% of parents believe participation in DPIL helps their child prepare for kindergarten. For most respondents (66%), DPIL books comprise at least half of their home libraries. For lower income households, about a third of respondents indicated that DPIL books comprise all or nearly all of their home library.

Case Western Reserve University conducted an analysis on the relationship between KRA scores and DPIL participation. Not surprisingly, they found there is a positive relationship between DPIL participation and KRA scores for students in CMSD and first-ring school districts. Their analysis also found a positive correlation between the number of months a child is enrolled in DPIL and KRA performance. Books in the home are one of the best predictors of a child's success in school. This research will continue to track DPIL's impact in the coming years as more children have been enrolled for longer periods.

Since human brains aren't evolved or wired to read, such family reading helps create the wiring and strong language foundation during the critical window of opportunity for language development in the brain which occurs in the first few years of life. The high-quality books provided by DPIL ensure exposure to beneficial story language with vocabulary, syntax, semantics and rhyming so critical for building fluent readers in later school years. In addition, research shows that reading aloud strengthens the bond between caregiver and child and thus fosters resiliency. As one parent noted, "I love the books my son receives from Dolly Parton's Imagination Library. Reading such a variety of books to my little one has improved our bonding and his speech development."

TLC will work to boost enrollment among more families and share messages about the importance of reading aloud from birth to support optimal brain and language development. With funding support, TLC can find a wider variety of effective means to reach more families with these messages and boost enrollment in DPIL.

Project Start Date: ongoing	Project End Date: ongoing
------------------------------------	----------------------------------

IMPACT OF PROJECT:
<p>Who will be served:</p> <p>Children under the age of 5 living in Cuyahoga County are all eligible for enrollment in Dolly Parton’s Imagination Library (DPIL) at no cost to the family. We prioritize outreach efforts to high poverty zip codes.</p>
<p>How many people will be served annually:</p> <p>There are currently 39,000 children enrolled in the program. In Cuyahoga County there are more than 66,000 under the age of five and therefore eligible for this program. Our goal is to increase enrollment to 52,000 children by 2025.</p>
<p>Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:</p> <p>Yes. Our survey results clearly show the impact of the program is greatest in the areas of the county where poverty is greater than 25%. While the program is available to every child under age 5 in the county, we will focus our outreach efforts to promote enrollment in DPIL in areas with higher poverty.</p>
<p>How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:</p> <p>The county faces the challenges of high percentages of low literacy among adults and children who are not well prepared for kindergarten. DPIL addresses the latter in the shorter term and the former in the longer term. Our communication strategy to families allows us to share relevant and ongoing projects in the community in which they might participate and from which they might benefit.</p>
<p>If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:</p> <p>This program does not create jobs, but it will lead to a more educated workforce.</p>
<p>If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:</p> <p>Citizens who are more literate and well-read are more likely to be aware of current issues facing our community and nation. We want a citizenry in Cuyahoga County who understand the environmental challenges we are facing. Our 2023 parent survey showed that 61% of respondents are personally reading more since their child became enrolled in DPIL.</p>

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

Through its relationship with families enrolled in DPIL, The Literacy Cooperative shares tips, programs, workforce training opportunities, community resources and free events with families via email and through social media. In addition, TLC frequently provides both in person and virtual early literacy and family engagement workshops to DPIL families. If additional funding became available, TLC could facilitate more such efforts.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**Total Budget of Project: \$760,000****Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

Revenue Source	Projected	Received to Date	Status
Abington	\$ 20,000.00		Requested
Health Comp	\$ 10,000.00		Requested
Bruening Foundation	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	Received
Cleveland Foundation	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	Committed
Stocker Foundation	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15,700.00	Committed
Higley Foundation	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	Anticipated
Weiss Foundation	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	Anticipated
Sisters of Charity	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	Pledged
Cleveland Schools Book Fund	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	Requested
Sherwin Williams	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	Committed
Wenk Foundation	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	Committed
Cleveland Rotary		\$ 2,500.00	Received
Michael J. Horvitz Foundation	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	Anticipated
Heights Family Foundation	\$ 25,000.00		Anticipated
Public Sector ***	\$ 500,000.00		
Cuyahoga County Budget Line Item		\$ 100,000.00	Committed
Maple Heights School District		\$ 10,000.00	Committed
Warrensville Heights School District		\$ 9,500.00	Committed
County ARPA - Turner		\$ 10,000.00	Committed
City of Cleveland Ward 5 CDBG		\$ 35,000.00	Committed
East Cleveland School District		\$ 5,000.00	
Total	\$ 793,500.00	\$ 391,200.00	

At the local level, we need to raise \$25 per year per child. We have made slow progress securing funds from the public sector but will continue to need support from the philanthropic community to continue to maintain and expand services.

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$10,000

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

The Literacy Cooperative will continue to seek local funds to cover the growing cost of the program to sustain it county-wide long-term. In addition to the philanthropic sector, conversations are progressing with local school districts, cities, libraries, and other community-based organizations to ensure this program continues to be available to all children in Cuyahoga County. DPIL is an evidence-based, cost-effective, and efficient program for reaching such a large number and percentage of families with young children to promote optimal early literacy experiences and environments in the county.

We know that DPIL represents the most cost-effective and efficient opportunity to alter the trajectory of literacy for Cuyahoga County children. Based on our projections for 2024, we have a deficit of approximately \$320,000. This is based on a very modest enrollment growth rate, and a funding projection based on past giving.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name: McKenzae Bartels

Signature:



Date: 4/26/2024

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

2023 DPIL Survey Report

DOLLY PARTON'S IMAGINATION LIBRARY

PARTICIPANT SURVEY REPORT

Introduction

The Literacy Cooperative sends out an anonymous survey every year to all the families enrolled in Dolly Parton’s Imagination Library (DPIL) as a way to measure impact and satisfaction. This year, a total of 2,874 responses were gathered, representing the experiences of 2,874 children enrolled in the program. For the third consecutive year the results of the 2023 survey evidenced enrollment in DPIL is an overwhelmingly positive and enriching experience for families in Cuyahoga County.

New questions were added this year to better understand how children and parents interacted with the Imagination Library books *outside* of just reading the books with each other. Additionally, for the first time parents were asked to describe *in their own words* what they believed were the most important aspects of receiving Imagination Library books. An optional demographics section was also added for this iteration of the survey, capturing important information like race and income. This allows for a more detailed analysis of *who* is experiencing the impacts of participating in DPIL, and who is being heard from in these surveys.

Summary of Findings

The results of the survey were extremely positive. Nearly four in five children are reading with their parents/guardians more after receiving the books, about ninety percent of respondents believe participating DPIL is helping prepare their children for kindergarten, and almost all (96 percent) respondents are sharing the benefits of participation with other parents who aren’t yet enrolled. A particularly encouraging finding that comes from a new question this year is that 60 percent of *parents and guardians* personally reported reading more themselves after enrolling their children in DPIL! This is a fascinating insight, and shows the family-wide benefits of participating in DPIL.

For the first time, The Literacy Cooperative could more definitively explore the impacts and benefits of DPIL participation by income. In past years, the proxy of ZIP code residence was used, and higher poverty ZIP codes were compared to lower poverty ZIP codes. The results of these past analyses regularly indicated that respondents from lower income ZIP codes reported greater benefits of participating in DPIL. This year The Literacy Cooperative was able to compare outcomes by actual levels of participant-reported annual household incomes. Fortunately, the results are just as insightful and encouraging as past years’ results. It was optional for participants to provide their annual household income, and 2,526 (88 percent) chose to do so. 567 (22 percent) of respondents reported annual incomes of less than \$25,000. These respondents represented “lower income” households and were compared against “higher income” households earning more than \$25,000. Across the survey, the majority of families of all income levels reported experiencing the benefits of participating in DPIL but for lower income households, the impacts were even more impressive. For example, lower income households were more likely than higher income households to

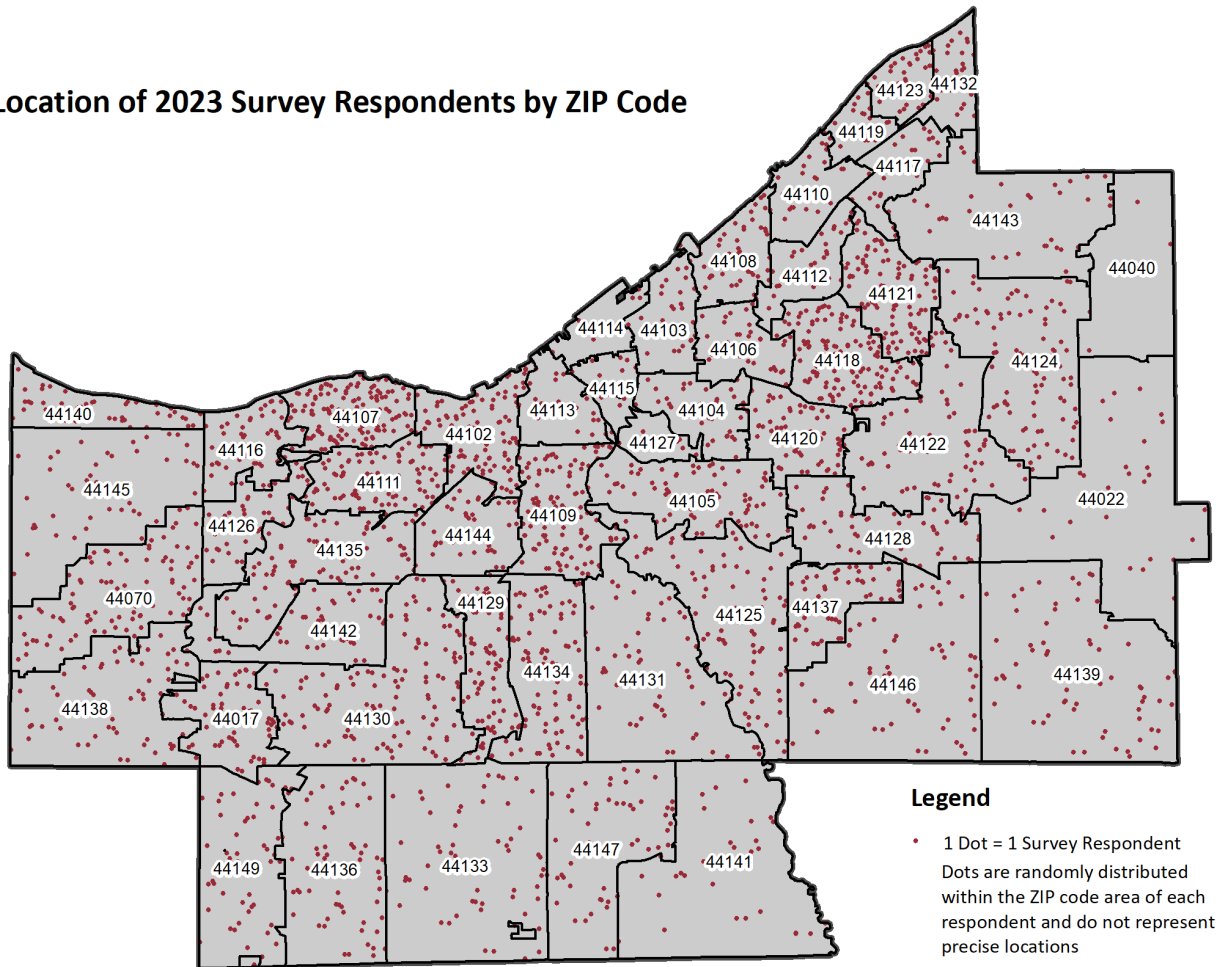
- Read to their children more after receiving Imagination Library books
- Have their child request to be read to after receiving Imagination Library books
- Find the reading tips found in Imagination library Books to be helpful
- Observe their children using words they learned while reading

Eighty percent of lower income households also reported that Imagination Library books comprised at least half of their home libraries. The results from this survey continually demonstrate the importance of The Literacy Cooperative and participation in DPIL for all families, but even more so for those with lower incomes.

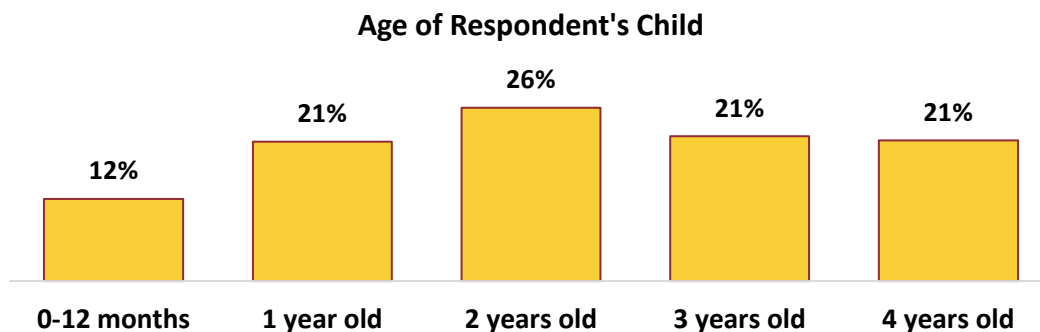
Survey Responses

The survey was open for approximately two weeks through early November 2023, and received 2,874 responses. Of those responses, 2,805 provided ZIP codes that could be mapped. The map below indicates a strong geographic variety of respondents throughout Cuyahoga County.

Location of 2023 Survey Respondents by ZIP Code

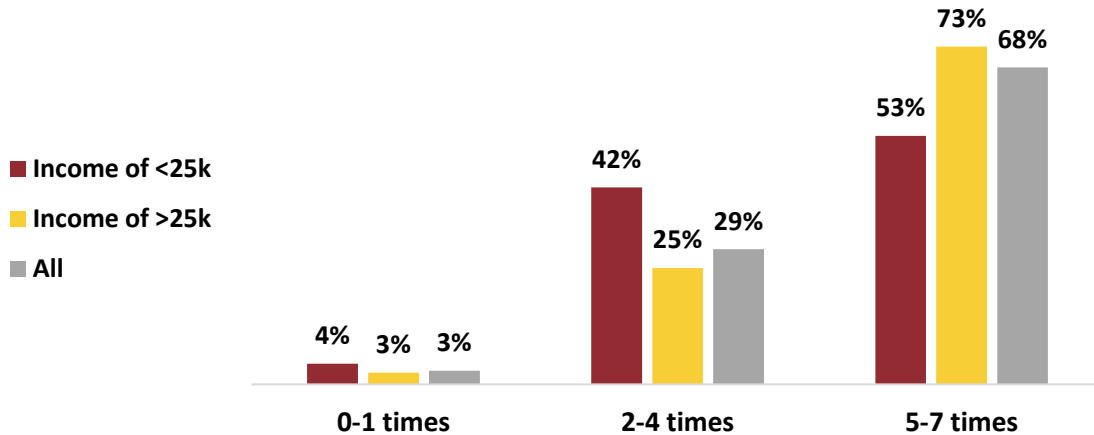


There was a relatively even distribution of eligible ages amongst respondents' children. This indicates a strong mix of insight from the perspectives of parents/guardians of children of all eligible ages.



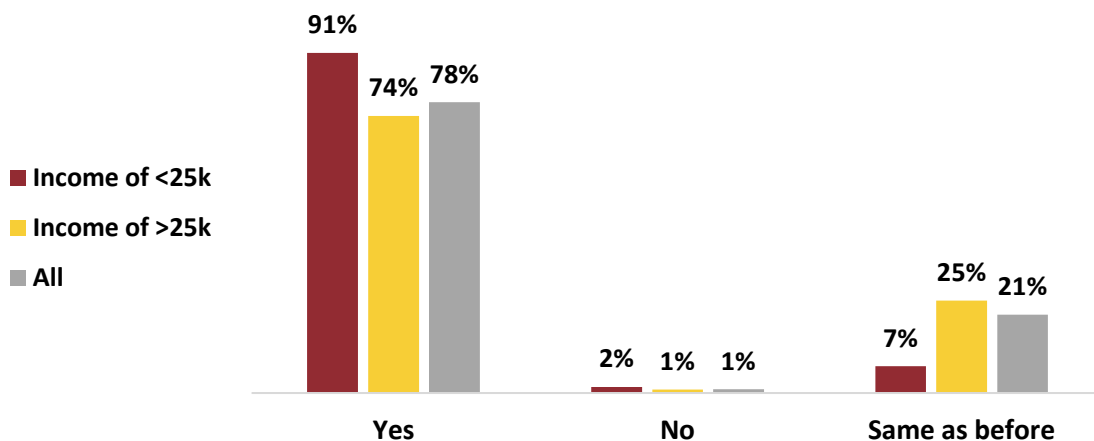
Reading Habits

How many times have you or another adult read to your child in the last 7 days?



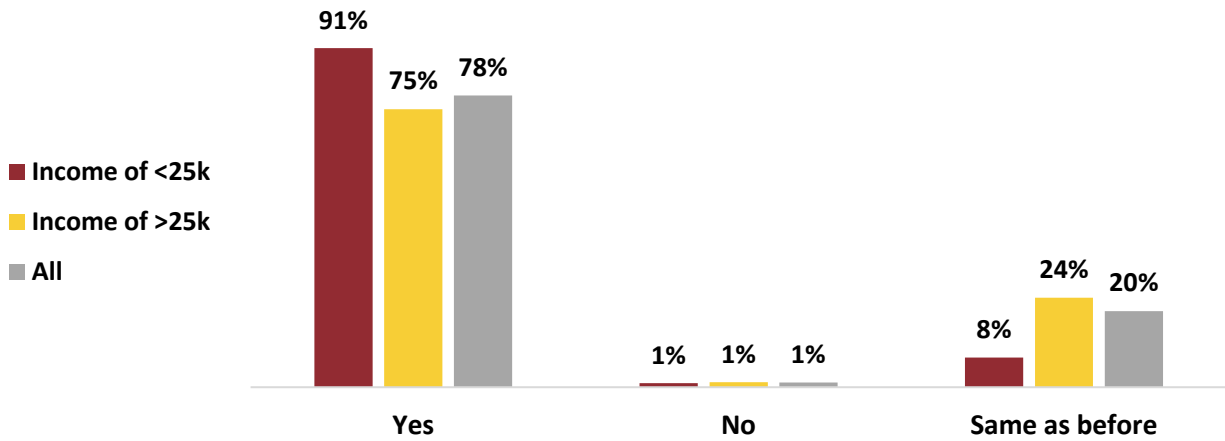
The majority of respondents (97 percent) reported reading to their child at least two or more times in the last seven days. Just under 70 percent said they had read to their child five to seven times in the last week. Respondents from higher income households (earning more than \$25,000 annually) reported reading at a statistically significantly higher rate compared to lower income households (earning less than \$25,000 annually) according to a chi square test $p < .001$.

Do you, or other family members, read to your child more often since you began receiving Imagination Library books?



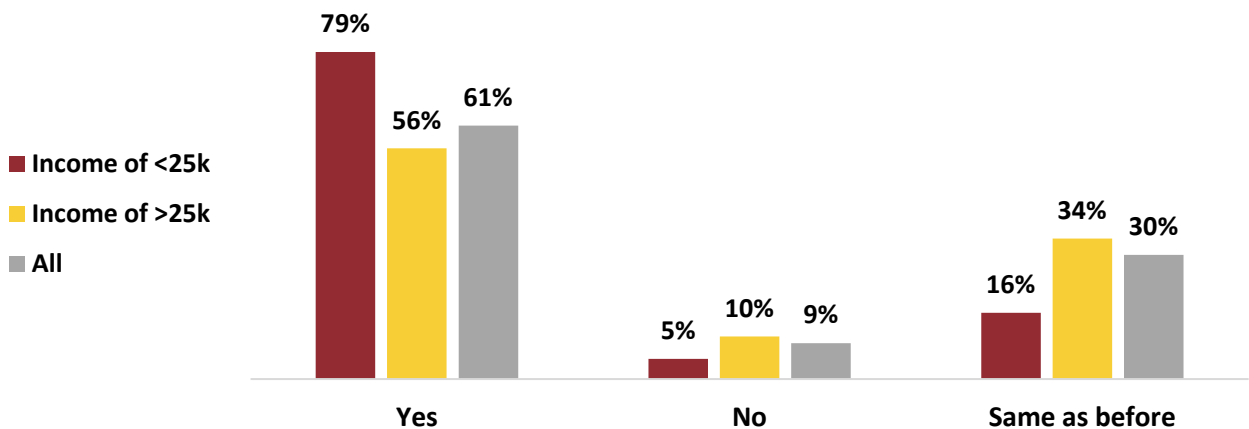
Nearly four out of five respondents (78 percent) indicated reading to their children *more* since receiving Imagination Library books. This effect was statistically significantly more present in lower income households (91 percent) compared to higher income households (74 percent), according to a chi square test $p < .001$.

Since you've been receiving Imagination Library books, is your child asking you to read to him/her more often?



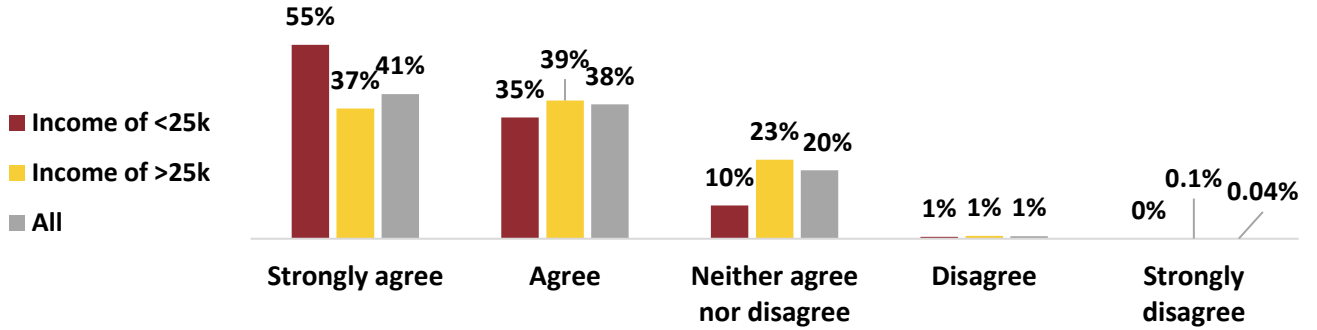
About 78 percent of respondents reported their child asking them to read with them more often after receiving Imagination Library books. About 18 percent of respondents indicated that their children were too young for this question to apply to them, so they were removed from the results. A statistically significantly larger number of lower income families (91 percent) reported reading more after receiving the books than higher income families (75 percent), according to a chi square test $p < .001$.

Since you've been receiving Imagination Library books, are you personally reading more?



The Literacy Cooperative was interested in exploring for the first time in this survey if receiving Imagination Library books influenced parents and guardians to read more. The results were particularly interesting; on the whole, 61 percent of respondents indicated they *were* reading more. However this rate was nearly 80 percent in lower income households, compared to 56 percent in higher income households. A statistically significant difference according to a chi-square test $p < .001$.

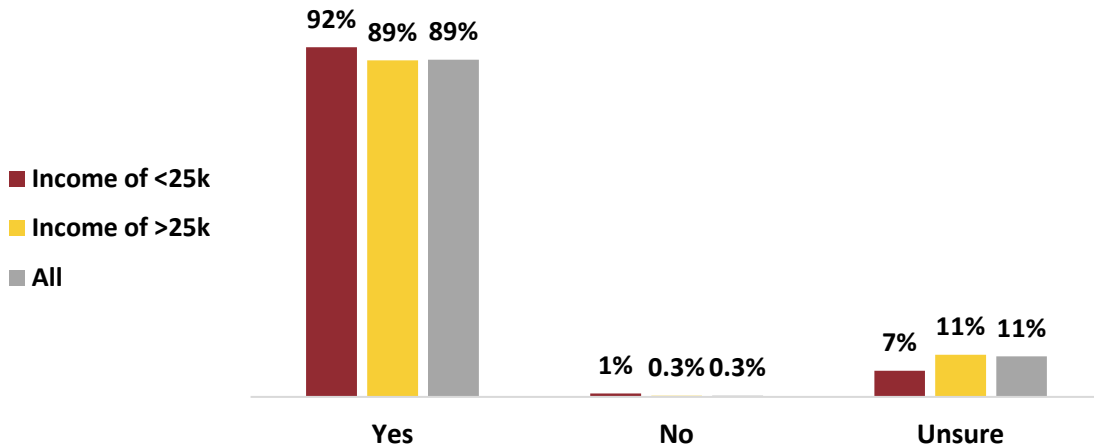
I find the reading tips included on the inside flap of the Imagination Library books to be useful



About 79 percent of respondents agreed or strongly agreed that they found the reading tips inside the Imagination Library books to be helpful. After removing the 10 percent of respondents who indicated that this question wasn't applicable to them because they were receiving the "board books" which are for very young children and do not come with reading tips, the difference between the averages of how lower income households and higher income households responded to the questions was statistically significantly different according to a t-test $p < .001$.

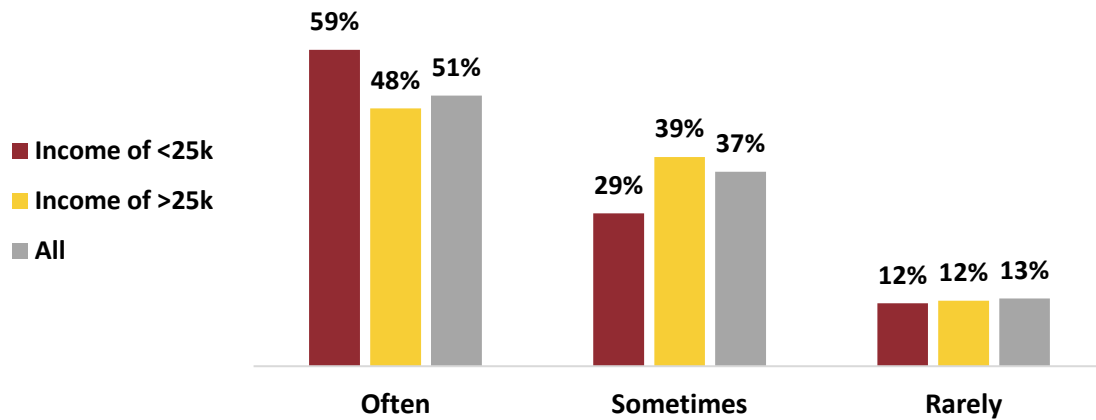
Impact of Receiving the Imagination Library Books

Do you believe participation in Imagination Library is helping your child better prepare for Kindergarten?



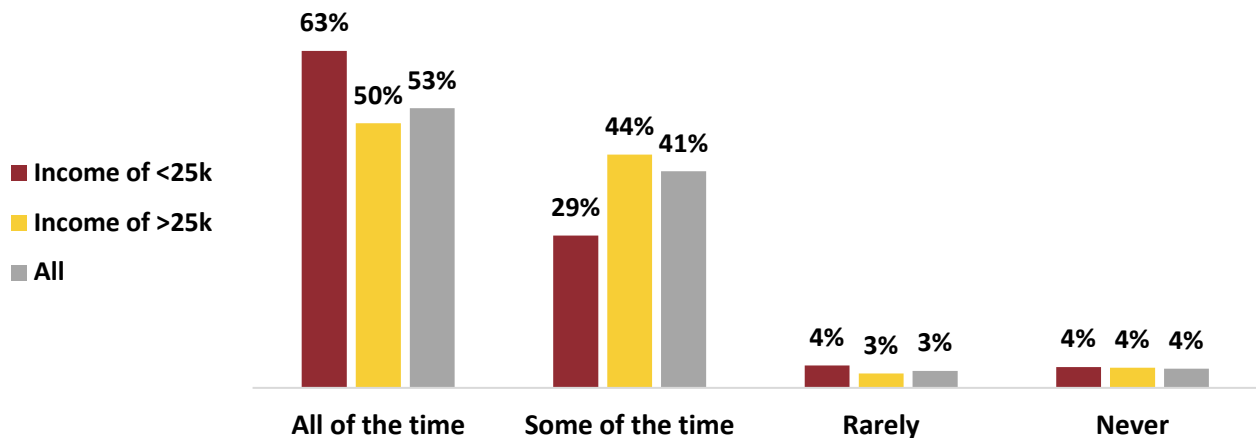
Nearly nine in ten respondents felt that participating in Imagination Library was helping their child prepare for kindergarten.

How often do you find your child using new words he/she has learned from books you have read?



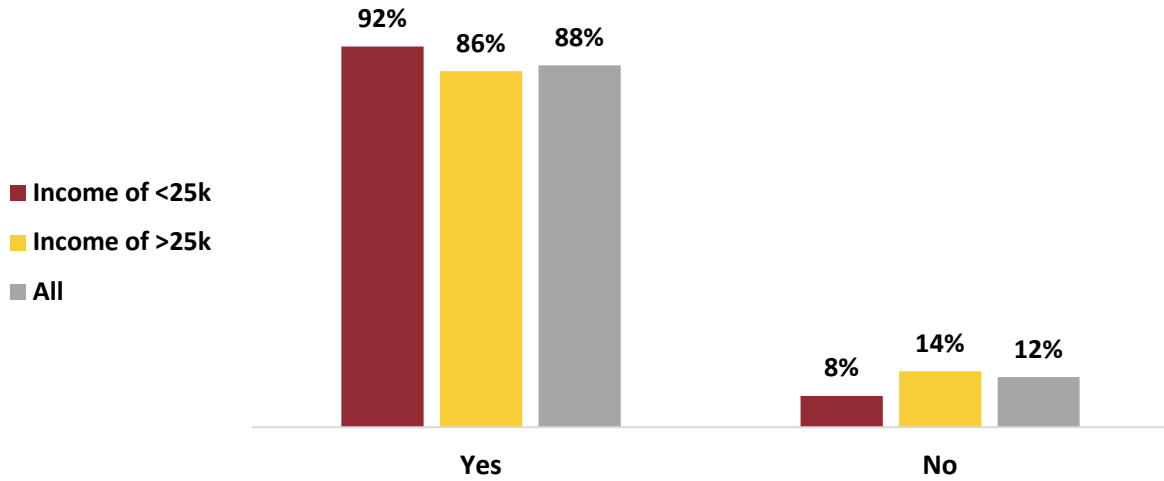
About half of all respondents indicated that their child was *often* using new words they learned in the Imagination Library books they were reading. This observation was about ten percentage points more pronounced for lower income households (59 percent compared to 48 percent), a statistically significantly different rate according to a chi-square test $p < .001$.

When you read the books with your child, are you talking together about the characters, plot and pictures in the books?



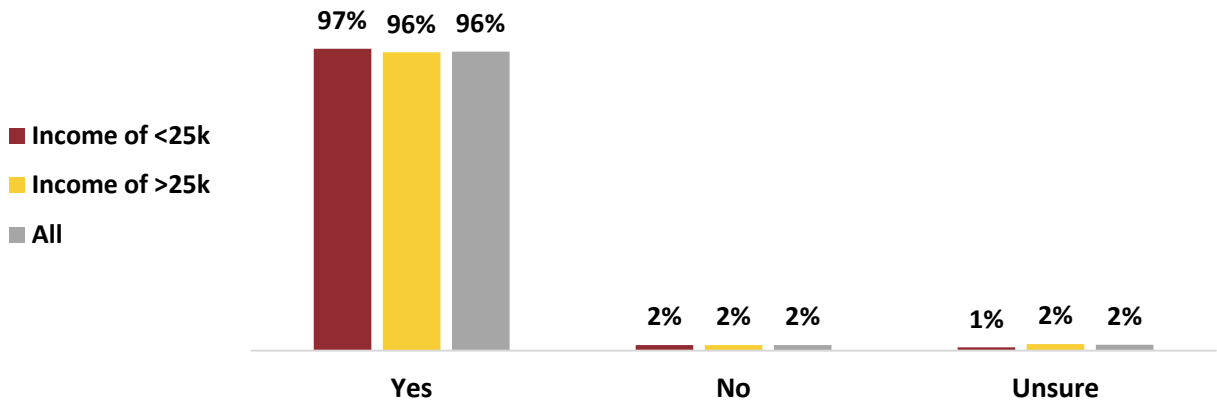
This is a new question the Literacy Cooperative asked this year in order to gauge the depth at which children and their parents/guardians are engaging with Imagination Library books. The data illuminated a positive result. A little over half (53 percent) of respondents talk with their child about the characters, plot, and pictures of the books *all the time* while reading together. Another 41 percent do this *some of the time* when reading with their child. The difference in the average responses between lower and higher income households was significant according to a t-test $p < .001$, evidencing that lower income households report engaging with their children about what they're reading more often.

Have any of the books inspired your child to learn more about a topic?



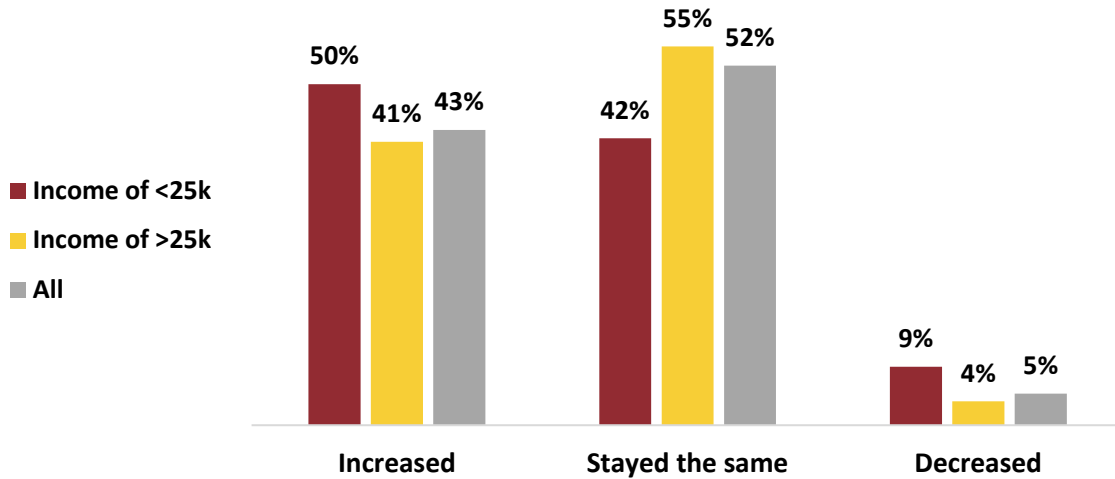
This is another new question intended to explore the lasting impacts of receiving Imagination Library books. The results indicated that for the children who *were* old enough (about 60 percent of the sample) to explore new topics , the majority of them (88 percent) did so.

Does your child look at the books independently after you've read the book together?



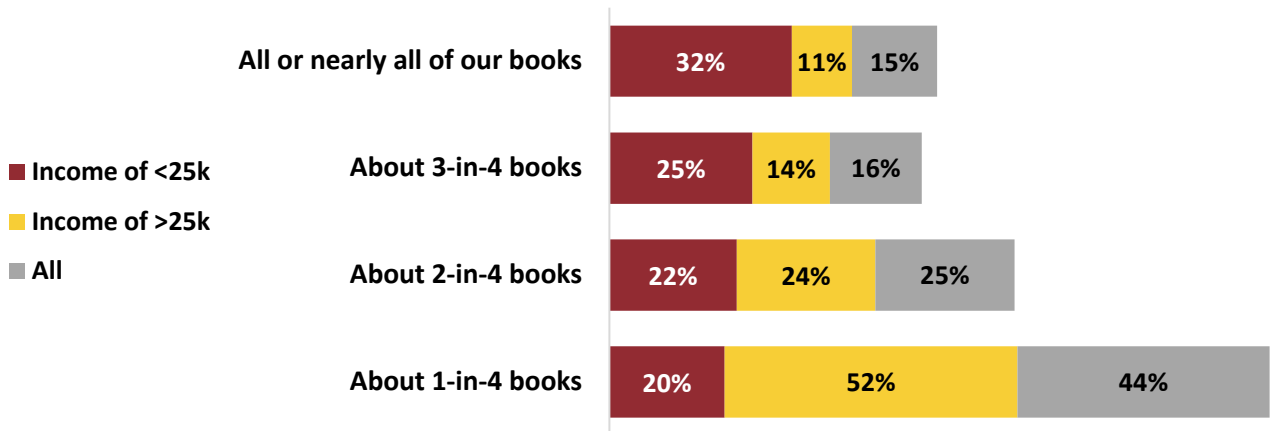
This was another new question that was asked this year to gauge the impacts of receiving Imagination Library books *outside* of the act of a parent reading the books to their child. Results indicated that for applicable children (87 percent of the sample), the vast majority of children spend time with the books *after* the parent has already read the books to them. Only four percent of parents were unsure, or believed their child did not look at the book after they read together.

Since participating in Imagination Library, our public library use has...



Respondents indicated that public library use increased for 43% of respondents. The way in which lower income households answered this question was statistically significantly different from higher income households according to a chi-square test $p < .001$. Interestingly, lower income households reported higher rates of *both* increased and decreased public library use after receiving Imagination Library books, while higher income households reported a higher rate of public library use being unimpacted by receiving the Imagination Library books.

Imagination Library books make up what portion of your home library?



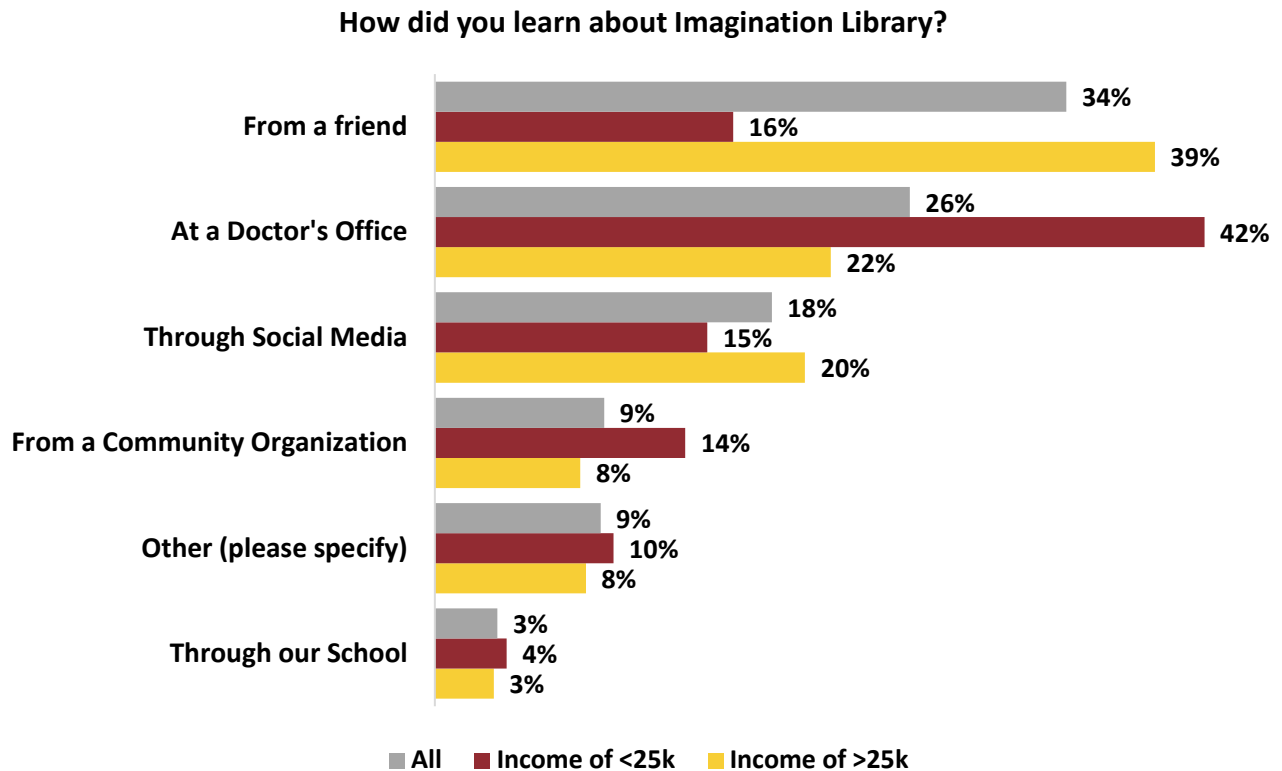
For a majority of respondents (66 percent), Imagination Library books comprise at least half of their home libraries. For lower income households, about a third of respondents indicated that Imagination Library books comprise all or nearly all of their home library.

Benefits of Receiving the Imagination Library Books

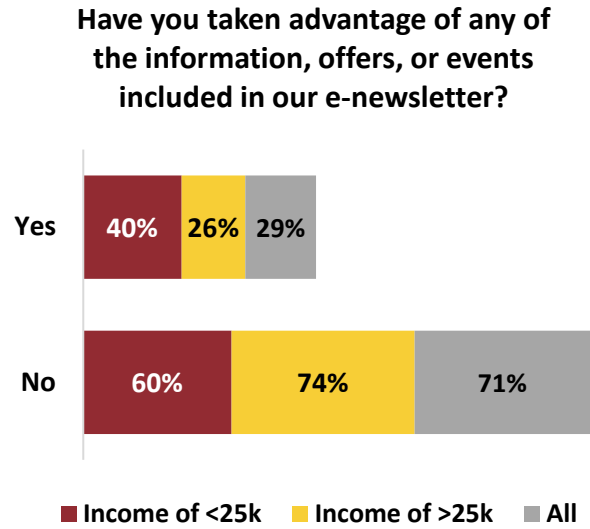
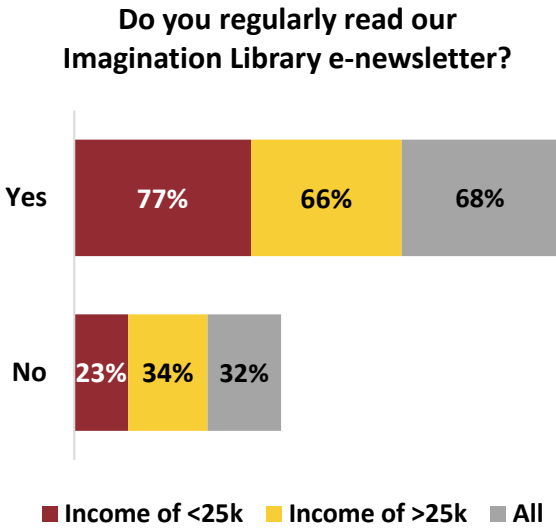
Respondents were asked what they believed were the most important benefits of receiving Imagination Library books (or conversely why they didn't believe there was a benefit to receiving the books). 2,673 respondents provided meaningful answers, which were analyzed and sorted into bullet points organized by the prevalence of the theme.

- 1. *Excitement and Joy:***
 - The most common theme is the joy and excitement expressed by families when receiving new books each month.
- 2. *Bonding Through Reading:***
 - Many parents/guardians appreciate the opportunity to bond with their children through shared reading experiences.
- 3. *Educational Impact and preparation for school:***
 - Positive impacts on children's vocabulary, comprehension, and overall learning are frequently mentioned.
- 4. *Cultural Exposure:***
 - Families value the exposure to diverse cultures provided by the book selections.
- 5. *Encouraging a Love for Reading:***
 - Imagination Library Books are consistently cited as inspiring children to develop a love for reading.
- 6. *Convenience and Accessibility:***
 - The convenience of having books delivered to the doorstep is highly appreciated, especially for families with limited resources.
- 7. *Variety in Book Selection:***
 - Families enjoy the variety of books received, often exploring topics they might not have chosen otherwise.
- 8. *Impact on Daily Life:***
 - Imagination Library Books have become an integral part of daily routines, encouraging regular reading habits.

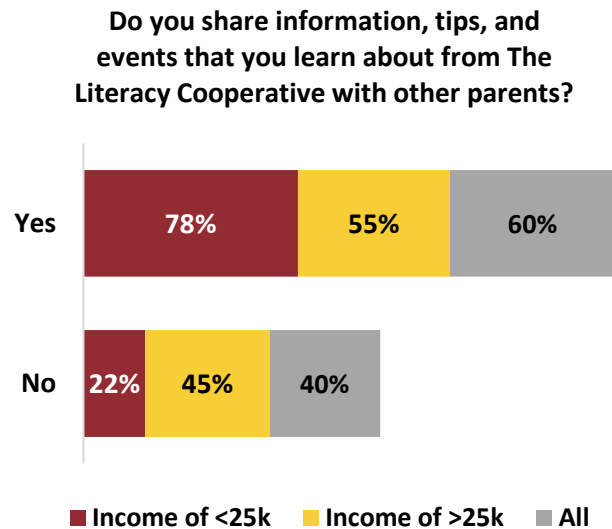
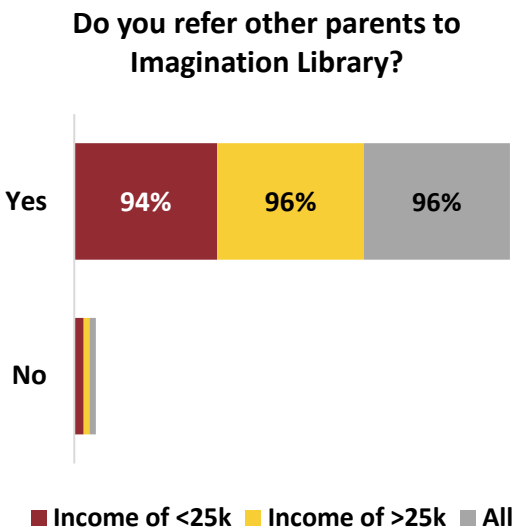
Connection with the Program



The majority of respondents (34 percent) indicated learning about DPIL from a friend, and about another quarter of respondents learned about DPIL at the doctor’s office. Of note, the most common way lower income households learned about DPIL was at the doctor’s office, and a much smaller percentage of these lower income households learned about the program from a friend (16 percent) compared to higher income households (39 percent).



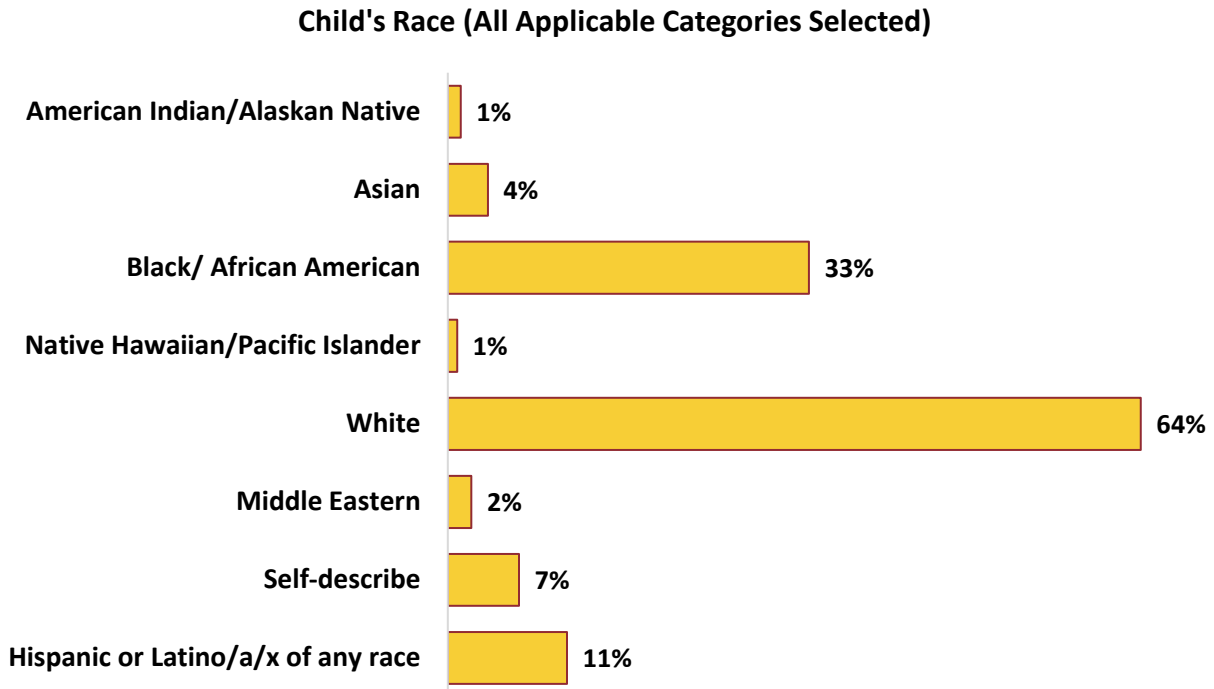
Of the respondents who received the newsletter, nearly seven in ten regularly read it, and close to a third (29 percent) report having taken advantage of information, offers, and/or events in the newsletter.



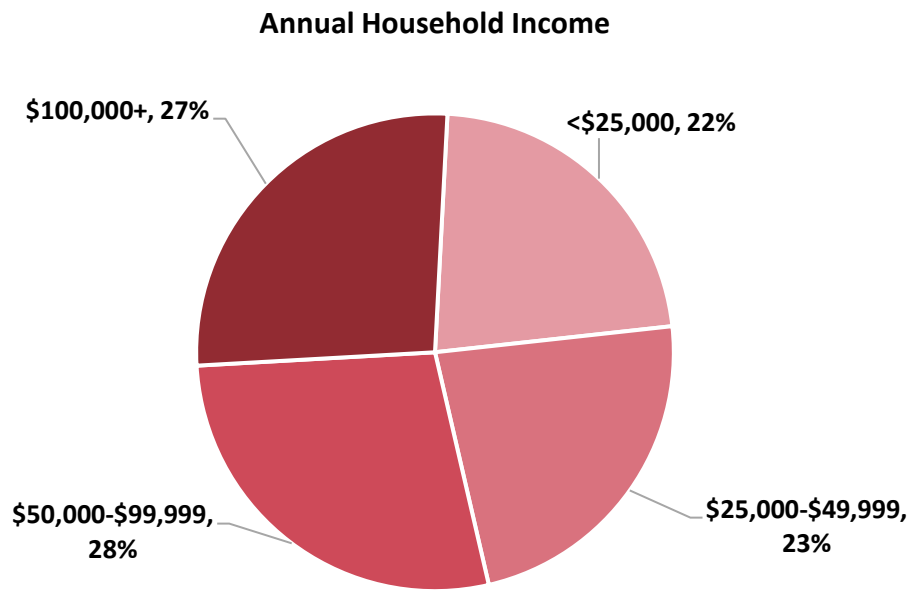
The Literacy Cooperative is interested in learning about the ripple effect, or how DPIL participants share with other parents and guardians about the benefits of the program. What the results indicate is that it is extremely common for parents to share with others about the program; 96 percent of parents reported doing so.

Who Was Heard From

Of the 2,584 respondents that provided information about children's race (90 percent of all respondents), there is a demographic makeup that is reflective of Cuyahoga County's racial makeup.

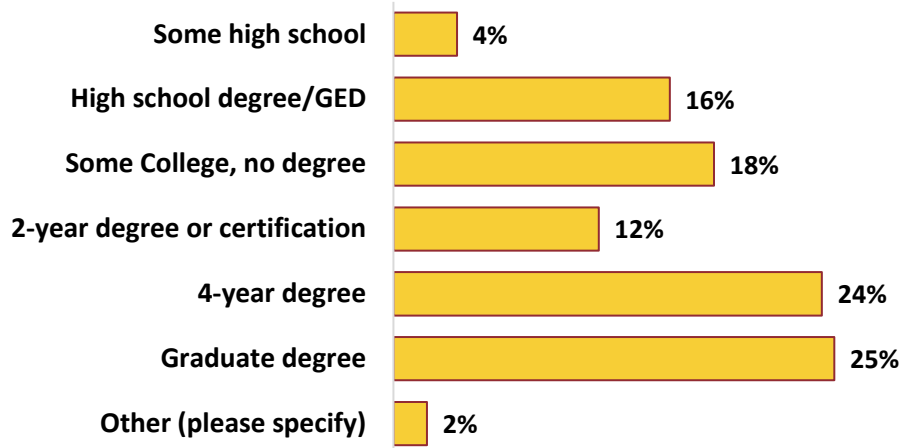


There was a relatively even split amongst the respondents across levels of income.



Roughly half (49 percent) of the respondents had received a degree from a four-year college, and 96 percent of the respondents had at least a high school diploma.

What is Your Highest Level of Education



County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0174

<p>Sponsored by: Councilmember Turner</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmembers Conwell, Turner and Miller</p>	<p>A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$50,000, to DNA Rising for the Foundation of Home 2 project from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$50,000 to DNA Rising for the Foundation of Home 2 project; and

WHEREAS, DNA Rising estimates approximately 30 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

WHEREAS, DNA Rising estimates the total cost of the project is \$126,245; and

WHEREAS, DNA Rising indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$20,000 from the First Energy Foundation
- B. \$15,700 from CLE Habitat for Humanity
- C. \$2,250 from Air Analytics (in-kind)

- D. \$10,870 from Beckas Electrical (in-kind)
- E. \$6,200 from Hope Seals (in-kind)
- F. \$25,000 from Cuyahoga Land Bank Charities; and

WHEREAS, DNA Rising is estimating the start date of the project will be June 2024 and the project will be completed by July 2024; and

WHEREAS, DNA Rising requested \$50,000 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$50,000 to DNA Rising to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$50,000 to DNA Rising from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Foundation of Home 2 project.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public

peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Health, Human Services & Aging

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: May 22, 2024

Journal _____

_____, 20____



Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):	
	DNA RISING
Address of Requesting Entity:	503 East 200th Street (Suite 103) Euclid, OH 44119
County Council District # of Requesting Entity:	
District 9	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
3961 East 176th Street Cleveland, Ohio 44128	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
Address of Entity Person Filling out This Request:	
	Danielle Acosta, President
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:	
	2859 Coventry Road Shaker Heights, OH 44120
Email:	Phone:
dnarising.org@gmail.com	216-926-4565
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:	Date:
85-2810320	04/22/2024

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

Project Name: The Foundation of Home 2

DNA Rising will clean out, rebuild and renovate a single family Lee Harvard neighborhood 'bridge' home for the purpose of housing a homeless family. The renovated home will be the foundation from which the family will utilize our partner wrap around and financial literacy services in order to launch into independence. Our program is a minimum of twelve months and maximum of thirty six months, during which the family will be supported and encouraged to work, study and thrive.

A stable home is vital for the success of all participants as they recover, re enter or discover the new opportunities and options available to them.

June 3rd: start date
Rough-in (Electrical, plumbing, HVAC)
July 1st: Midpoint
July 19th : Finish
July 24th: Punchlist and Final inspections

Project Start Date:
06/03/2024

Project End Date:
07/31/2024

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:
Homeless families

How many people will be served annually:
Goal of one home per quarter, 20-25 including children

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:
Our participants are low income and will be selected from Lutheran Metropolitan Ministries, Family Promise or Laura's Home Shelters

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:
This renovated home will serve as a service opportunity, light and inspiration to neighbors, community volunteers and other non profits

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:
Up to 30 local tradesmen and volunteers will participate in this project temporarily until we launch our next project

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:
The environmental benefits will definitely include the clean up and rebuild of a parcel that is currently a hazard and eye sore on an otherwise beautiful street

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:
Other non profits, neighbors and council people are already inspired to serve the homeless population and renovate additional abandoned properties.

Total Budget of Project:

\$126,245

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

The First Energy Foundation
Cuyahoga Land Bank Charities
CLE Habitat for Humanity
Erie Bank
The Key Bank Foundation
(see attached Source and Use sheet)

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$50,000

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

The home will be sustained by LMM, Family Promise, Eden and Section 8 voucher programs as well as the Cuyahoga Land Bank Charities partnership grant

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:


I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:

Signature:  <small>dotloop verified 04/22/24 3:11 PM EDT 8G6F-Q07B-HSC6-J05J</small>	Date: <u>04/22/2024</u>
--	-----------------------------------

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

Attached Documents:
Source and Use Sheet
Budget/Scope of Work
Property Assessment and Pictures

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0175

Sponsored by: Councilmember Stephens	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$500,000 to the University Hospitals of Cleveland, Department of Ophthalmology Eye Institute for the purpose of enhancing their services and diagnostic capabilities project from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$500,000 to the University Hospitals of Cleveland, Department of Ophthalmology Eye Institute for the purpose of enhancing their services and diagnostic capabilities project; and

WHEREAS, the University Hospitals of Cleveland, Department of Ophthalmology Eye Institute estimates approximately 300,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, the University Hospitals of Cleveland, Department of Ophthalmology Eye Institute estimates approximately 147 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

WHEREAS, the University Hospitals of Cleveland, Department of Ophthalmology Eye Institute estimates the total cost of the project is \$500,000; and

WHEREAS, the University Hospitals of Cleveland, Department of Ophthalmology Eye Institute is estimating the start date of the project will commence immediately upon receipt of funding and the project will be completed within a 12 month time frame; and

WHEREAS, the University Hospitals of Cleveland, Department of Ophthalmology Eye Institute requested \$500,000 the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$500,000 to the University Hospitals of Cleveland, Department of Ophthalmology Eye Institute to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$500,000 to the University Hospitals of Cleveland, Department of Ophthalmology Eye Institute from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the purpose of enhancing their services and diagnostic capabilities project.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024
Committee(s) Assigned: Community Development

Journal _____
_____, 20____



Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.): University Hospitals of Cleveland, Department of Ophthalmology Eye Institute	
Address of Requesting Entity: 11100 Euclid Ave. Bolwell Suite 3200 Cleveland, OH 44106	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity:	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: Same	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
Address of Entity:	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request: Shree Kurup, MD	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity: Same	
Email: Shree.kurup@uhhospitals.org	Phone: 330-391-1242
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.: 20-4881619	Date: 4/11/2024

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

On behalf of the University Hospitals Ophthalmology Department to request grant funding from the American Rescue Plan Act to enhance our services and diagnostic capabilities in serving our patient population many of which are impoverished and support employee training initiatives to best serve our patients. With your generous support, we aim to acquire essential equipment and provide associated training to our staff, ultimately improving patient care outcomes and advancing ophthalmic medicine. We believe it is critical for all people of Cleveland regardless of financial means or lack thereof to have access to reasonably advanced medical technology. Outlined below are some of the specific equipment and training needs, along with the associated allocated funds:

Optos California ICG - \$131,000:

- The Optos California ICG system will significantly enhance our diagnostic capabilities by providing high-resolution, wide-field imaging of the retina.

This technology is essential for the accurate diagnosis and management of various retinal conditions.

- \$7,000 allocated for personnel imaging usage and resource training. Equipment service contract is necessary to ensure the longevity and optimal performance of the system.

Heidelberg Spectralis HRA+OCT with OCT2 MultiColor and widefield imaging - \$165,000:

- The Heidelberg Spectralis system combines confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy with spectral domain optical coherence tomography, allowing for detailed imaging of retinal structures and pathology.

- \$7,000 allocated for personnel imaging usage and resource training. Equipment service contract is included to ensure uninterrupted functionality and reliability.

Alcon Ngenuity 3D operating room microscope attachment - \$150,000 total

(\$75,000 each at 2 of our main surgical locations UH MOSC / UH Suburban):

- The Alcon Ngenuity 3D microscope attachment will revolutionize our surgical capabilities, providing enhanced visualization and precision during ophthalmic procedures. /
- \$7,000 allocated for personnel imaging usage and resource training. Equipment service contracts are included to maintain optimal performance and safety standards.

Research Room equipment and room updates - \$33,000:

- Funding allocated for essential equipment and updates to our research facilities, enabling us to conduct cutting-edge research in ophthalmic medicine. We believe that the acquisition of these advanced diagnostic technologies and the provision of specialized training for our staff will significantly enhance our ability to provide high-quality care to our patients and contribute to the advancement of ophthalmic medicine.

Project Start Date: Will commence immediately upon receipt of funding.

Project End Date: Equipment should be in place, on site, staff fully trained and ready for patient use within a 12 month time frame.

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:

The allocation of grant funding for ophthalmic diagnostic equipment to University Hospital promises to significantly enhance healthcare accessibility and quality for a diverse array of individuals. Primarily, this funding will serve patients grappling with various ocular conditions, ranging from common refractive errors to severe diseases like glaucoma and macular degeneration. The equipment's advanced diagnostic capabilities will aid in timely detection, precise assessment, and tailored treatment planning, benefiting patients of all ages

and backgrounds. Moreover, this investment extends its reach beyond patient care, offering invaluable opportunities for medical education and research. Ophthalmology students and practitioners will access cutting-edge tools, enriching their learning experiences and fostering groundbreaking discoveries to further advance eye health. Ultimately, the grant's impact resonates not only within the confines of University Hospital but radiates outward, positively influencing the broader community's ocular health and well-being.

How many people will be served annually:

200,000 to 300,000 people are seen by UH Hospitals Ophthalmology

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

The use of grant funding for ophthalmic diagnostic equipment as an urban serving hospital, University Hospitals Eye Institute holds particular promise for low to moderate-income individuals, often disproportionately affected by limited access to specialized healthcare services. With this investment, University Hospitals can expand its capacity to provide comprehensive eye examinations and diagnostics for all. By leveraging state-of-the-art equipment, the hospital can streamline processes, reduce wait times, and offer more efficient care pathways, ensuring timely interventions for individuals facing financial constraints. This concerted effort not only addresses immediate ocular health needs but also empowers individuals with the knowledge and resources to prioritize preventive care, ultimately fostering long-term well-being among low to moderate-income communities.

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

The project to enhance University Hospital's ophthalmic diagnostic capabilities aligns seamlessly with its longstanding commitment to the community and its core mission of "To Heal. To Teach. To Discover." By investing in advanced equipment for eye health diagnostics, University Hospitals not only extends its healing reach to those in need within the local and greater community but also reinforces its dedication to teaching and discovery. Through the provision of state-of-the-art diagnostic tools, the hospital enhances its ability to educate medical professionals in ophthalmology, fostering a culture of continuous learning and innovation. Furthermore, by facilitating research opportunities in the field of eye health, University Hospitals contributes to the discovery of new treatments, technologies, and best practices, ultimately benefiting patients not only within its walls but also worldwide. This project, therefore, serves as a testament to University Hospital's enduring commitment to serving its community and advancing healthcare excellence through education and discovery.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

The implementation of advanced ophthalmic diagnostic equipment at University Hospital is poised to have a significant impact on job creation and retention within the Ophthalmology workforce. The project will primarily enable the retention of the current department of 147 employees, ensuring job stability for existing staff. Additionally, as the hospital becomes more efficient in serving patients, there's potential for an increase in demand for services, leading to the creation of new permanent positions to meet this heightened need. Moreover, the project will facilitate opportunities for staff training in diagnostic testing, enhancing skill sets and further solidifying the expertise of the workforce. Overall, while the project ensures the retention of existing jobs, it also presents avenues for potential growth and the creation of new permanent positions within the hospital's workforce.

The integration of advanced ophthalmic diagnostic equipment at University Hospital not only enhances efficiency and job retention but, most importantly, it allows patients to receive superior care. With improved

diagnostic capabilities, patients can expect more accurate and timely assessments of their eye health, leading to more precise treatment plans and better outcomes. This advancement ensures that patients receive the highest standard of care possible, aligning with University Hospital's commitment to providing exceptional healthcare services to its community.

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

The implementation of advanced ophthalmic diagnostic equipment at University Hospital brings potential environmental benefits, primarily through increased efficiency and reduced waste. By streamlining diagnostic processes and optimizing resource utilization, the hospital can minimize energy consumption and reduce its carbon footprint. Additionally, advancements in technology often lead to more eco-friendly practices, such as the use of energy-efficient equipment and the adoption of digital documentation systems, which reduce paper usage. Furthermore, by improving diagnostic accuracy and treatment efficacy, the hospital can potentially reduce the need for unnecessary procedures or treatments, thereby lowering overall healthcare-related environmental impacts. Overall, while the primary focus of the project is on enhancing patient care, it also presents opportunities for University Hospital to contribute positively to environmental sustainability efforts.

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

The implementation of advanced ophthalmic diagnostic equipment at University Hospital serves as a catalyst for future initiatives in several key ways. Firstly, it demonstrates the hospital's commitment to staying at the forefront of medical technology and innovation, setting a precedent for future investments in cutting-edge healthcare solutions. This forward-thinking approach not only enhances patient care but also positions University Hospital as a leader in the field, attracting collaboration opportunities with industry partners and researchers.

Secondly, the project fosters a culture of continuous improvement and excellence within the hospital's workforce. Staff training in the use of diagnostic equipment opens doors for ongoing professional development and skill enhancement, laying the groundwork for future advancements in patient care across various medical specialties.

Moreover, the success of this project may inspire similar initiatives in other areas of healthcare within the hospital. As stakeholders witness the positive impact of investing in state-of-the-art technology on patient outcomes and operational efficiency, they may be more inclined to support and champion similar projects in different departments or specialties.

Overall, the implementation of advanced ophthalmic diagnostic equipment not only improves patient care in the immediate term but also paves the way for future innovations and initiatives aimed at advancing healthcare delivery and outcomes here in the city of Cleveland and Greater Cleveland area.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Total Budget of Project:

\$500,000

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

Additional funding is not expected at this time however any additional support funding will come from the University Hospitals Department of Ophthalmology budget. Therefore, there are no other sources of funding to list apart from the department's budget.

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$500,000

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

To sustain the project moving forward, included are several strategies to cover both current and future costs. Firstly, service agreements and warranties have been included in the budgeting to ensure ongoing maintenance and support for the ophthalmic diagnostic equipment. This proactive approach minimizes the risk of unexpected expenses related to equipment repairs or replacements.

Overall, by proactively addressing maintenance, training, and funding needs, University Hospital has established a robust framework to sustain the project in the long term, ensuring continued access to superior eye care for patients.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:

Shree Kurup, MD

Signature:



Date:

4/12/24

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

No further documents.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0176

Sponsored by: Councilmember Stephens Co-sponsored by: Councilmember Turner	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to the Cleveland Metroparks for the Cleveland Community Sailing Center project from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$250,000 to the Cleveland Metroparks for the Cleveland Community Sailing Center project; and

WHEREAS, the Cleveland Metroparks estimates approximately 1,000,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, the Cleveland Metroparks estimates the total cost of the project is \$15,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Cleveland Metroparks indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$2,000,000 from the Parker Hannifin Corporation.
- B. \$1,500,000 from Madeleine Parker;

- C. \$1,590,000 from Parker Hannifin Alumni;
- D. \$500,000 from the Foundry;
- E. \$700,000 from foundations;
- F. \$2,000,000 from the Cleveland Metroparks;
- G. \$500,000 from state capital; and

WHEREAS, the Cleveland Metroparks is estimating the start date of the project will be September 2024 and the project will be completed by December 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Cleveland Metroparks requested \$250,000 from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$250,000 to the Cleveland Metroparks to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$250,000 to the Cleveland Metroparks from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Cleveland Community Sailing Center project.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024
Committee(s) Assigned: Community Development

Additional Sponsorship Requested on the Floor: May 14, 2024

Journal _____

_____, 20____



Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.): Cleveland Metroparks	
Address of Requesting Entity: 4101 Fulton Parkway, Cleveland, Ohio 44144	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity: District 3, Councilman Martin J. Sweeney	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: 5555 N. Marginal Road Cleveland, Ohio 44114	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: District 7, Councilperson Yvonne Conwell	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request: Kristen Trolio, Director of Grants, Cleveland Metroparks	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity: Same as above	
Email: kmt@clevelandmetroparks.com	Phone: 216-635-3244
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.: 34-6000704	Date: April 26, 2024

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

Cleveland Metroparks requests \$250,000 to support construction of the new Cleveland Community Sailing Center, an innovative and one-of-a-kind facility to be constructed on the city of Cleveland's eastern lakefront to serve as a hub for outdoor recreation and education and to provide barrier-free access to Lake Erie for all community members.

The city of Cleveland is situated along a major river and a great lake, yet many of its residents never experience getting on the water. Currently, 90%+ of the shoreline within Cuyahoga County is privately owned with no public access. Physical obstacles have also prevented lake access to much of the area directly surrounding the proposed Community Sailing Center. The shoreline in this area is hardened by metal bulkheads and Interstate 90 separates residential neighborhoods from the lakefront.

The Cleveland Harbor Eastern Embayment Resilience Strategy, or CHEERS, seeks to remedy this situation. CHEERS is an initiative led by Cleveland Metroparks, the Port of Cleveland, the city of Cleveland, Ohio Department of Transportation, Ohio Department of Natural Resources, and Black Environmental Leaders and aims to transform Cleveland's eastside lakefront and connect nearby neighborhoods to the economic, environmental, and social benefits of a fully accessible waterfront. The CHEERS planning process has included significant community input and one theme that emerged from community members is the desire to touch the water. The proposed Cleveland Community Sailing Center will provide unique public access to Lake Erie for all neighbors and visitors to the lakefront.

The Community Sailing Center will be located at Cleveland Metroparks East 55th Street Marina in the existing footprint of the existing marina building and will be a 26,000 square foot facility featuring multi-purpose learning spaces, indoor and outdoor community areas, a roof deck, overlook tower, and boat house. Youth engagement will be at the heart of the Sailing Center's mission, with a strong emphasis on sailing and watersports as a platform for teaching leadership, teamwork, innovation, and environmental stewardship. The facility will also serve as a new destination for sporting and community events, drawing regional visitors to Lake Erie in partnership with Destination Cleveland and the Greater Cleveland Sports Commission.

The Community Sailing Center will be managed by Cleveland Metroparks in partnership with The Foundry Rowing and Sailing ("The Foundry"), a non-profit organization dedicated to sailing instruction for youth in the city of Cleveland. The Foundry operates a community-based program titled *Row. Sail. Dream.* This program serves over 350 low-income middle and high school students from 18 schools in the Cleveland Metropolitan School District and 38 zip codes in the greater Cleveland area each year. The Community Sailing Center will significantly increase the capacity of these programs. By expanding The Foundry's outreach, particularly to underserved youth, the center will foster a new generation of sailors, environmental stewards, and community leaders through innovative and accessible programming.

Project Start Date:
9/1/2024

Project End Date:
12/31/2026

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:

The Community Sailing Center will be located in the St. Clair-Superior neighborhood, three miles from downtown Cleveland on Lake Erie. Approximately 79,000 people live within a 3-mile bike ride of the project site. As mentioned above, The Foundry's *Row. Sail. Dream.* program serves students from Cleveland Metropolitan School District and 38 zip codes throughout Cuyahoga County.

How many people will be served annually:

Currently, over 1,000,000 people visit this portion of Cleveland Metroparks Lakefront Reservation each year. With the new Community Sailing Center, this number is expected to increase.

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

Of the population nearest the Community Sailing Center project site, 81% report as Black, 71% report a household income of less than \$35,000, and 36% of households do not own a vehicle. The surrounding neighborhoods include even greater disparities in family income and percentage of minority residents.

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

The Community Sailing Center is a first piece of the larger CHEERS project as described above. The Sailing Center will provide long-awaited public access and aligns with feedback gathered during the two-year community engagement process for CHEERS.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

Construction of the Community Sailing Center will include numerous contracts in different skilled and professional trades. These funds will return to the community through temporary contracts during the construction process, which will span approximately 3 years.

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

The Community Sailing Center will be a 26,000 square foot facility incorporating sustainable design principles and featuring multi-purpose learning spaces, indoor and outdoor community areas, a roof deck, overlook tower, and boat house (see attached renderings). The project site is within a LEED for Neighborhood Development Location and the facility will include a number of energy and water efficiency features and green building principles. Energy use reduction features of the facility include high-performance heating and cooling equipment that exceeds the minimum code requirements. Features such as ERV's (energy recovery ventilators) will maximize the efficiency of the building's equipment and higher performing insulations and glass will maximize the building's R-values, which allows the building to use less energy for heating and cooling. The design is also maximizing the solar heat gain in the winter and avoiding the heat gain in the summer to reduce energy use for heating and cooling.

The plans for the Community Sailing Center also include a stormwater storage tank. The design of the upper exterior roof deck has a raised paver system that will collect stormwater below the paver system and store it in a tank. This water will then be used for watering the landscaping and washing boats and equipment, thus reducing the use of potable water. Also, by "harvesting" this stormwater, storm runoff from the site is reduced.

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

The Community Sailing Center will be a catalyst for lakefront transformation and an anchor destination for the community, as it is strategically placed where there is the greatest need for high-quality programming, including sailing and other watersports. The Community Sailing Center will provide long-awaited access to Lake Erie for nearby residents and visitors to the Lake Erie shoreline in the city of Cleveland.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Total Budget of Project:

\$15,000,000

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

SOURCES	COMMITTED
Individual, Foundation & Corporate Philanthropy	
<i>Parker Hannifin Corporation</i>	\$ 2,000,000.00
<i>Madeleine Parker</i>	\$ 1,500,000.00
<i>Parker Hannifin Alumni</i>	\$ 1,590,000.00
<i>The Foundry</i>	\$ 500,000.00
<i>Foundations</i>	\$ 700,000.00
<i>Other Individuals</i>	\$ 151,000.00
Public Sources	
<i>Cleveland Metroaprks</i>	\$ 2,000,000.00
<i>State Capital</i>	\$ 500,000.00
TOTAL FUNDING	\$ 8,941,000.00
GAP:	\$ 6,059,000.00

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$250,000

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

Cleveland Metroparks and its partners will seek additional public and private funds to support future operations and will commit significant resources from their respective operating budgets.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:

Brian M. Zimmerman, Chief Executive Officer

Signature:



Date:

4/26/2024

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

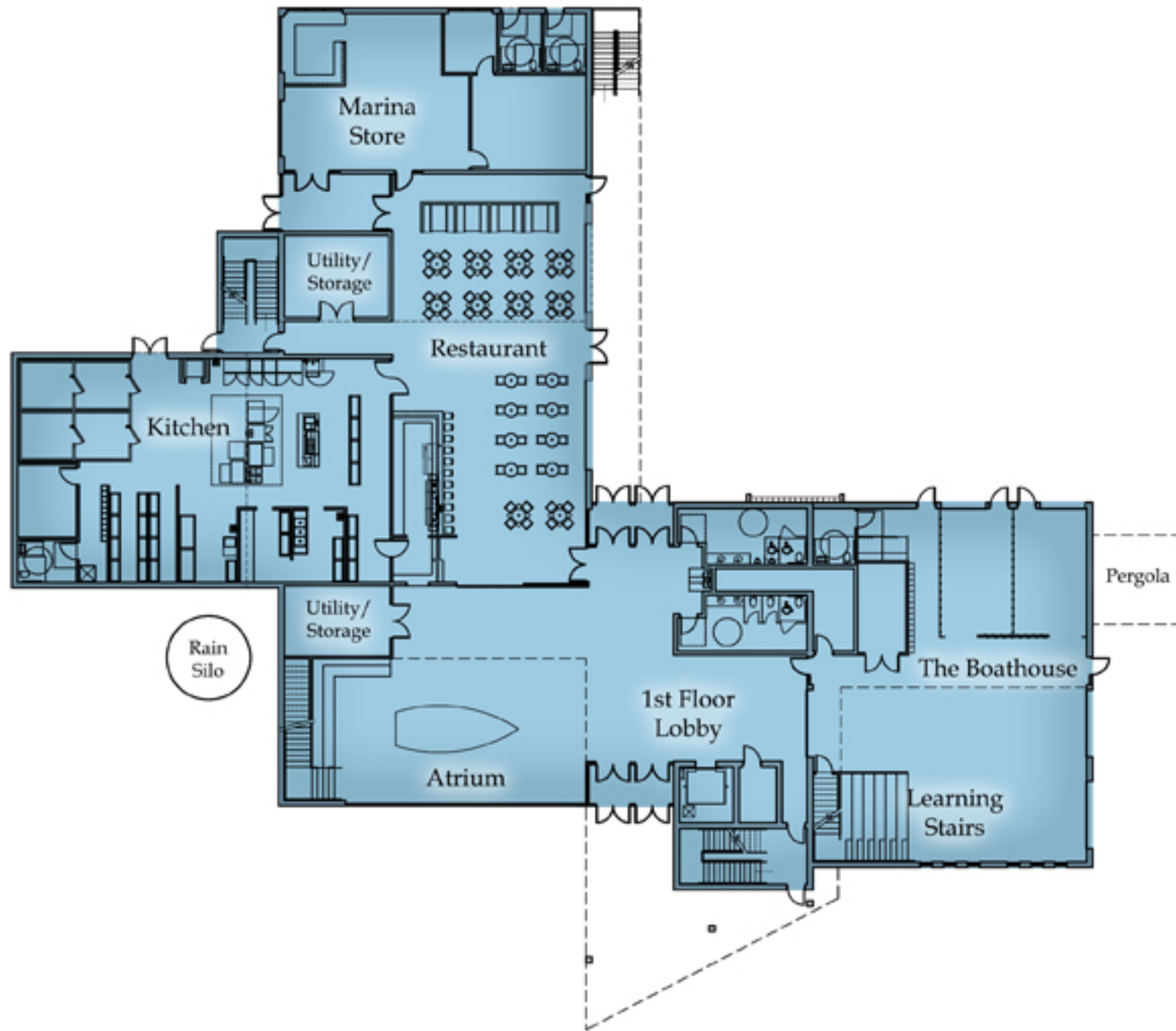
Community Sailing Center maps and renderings.



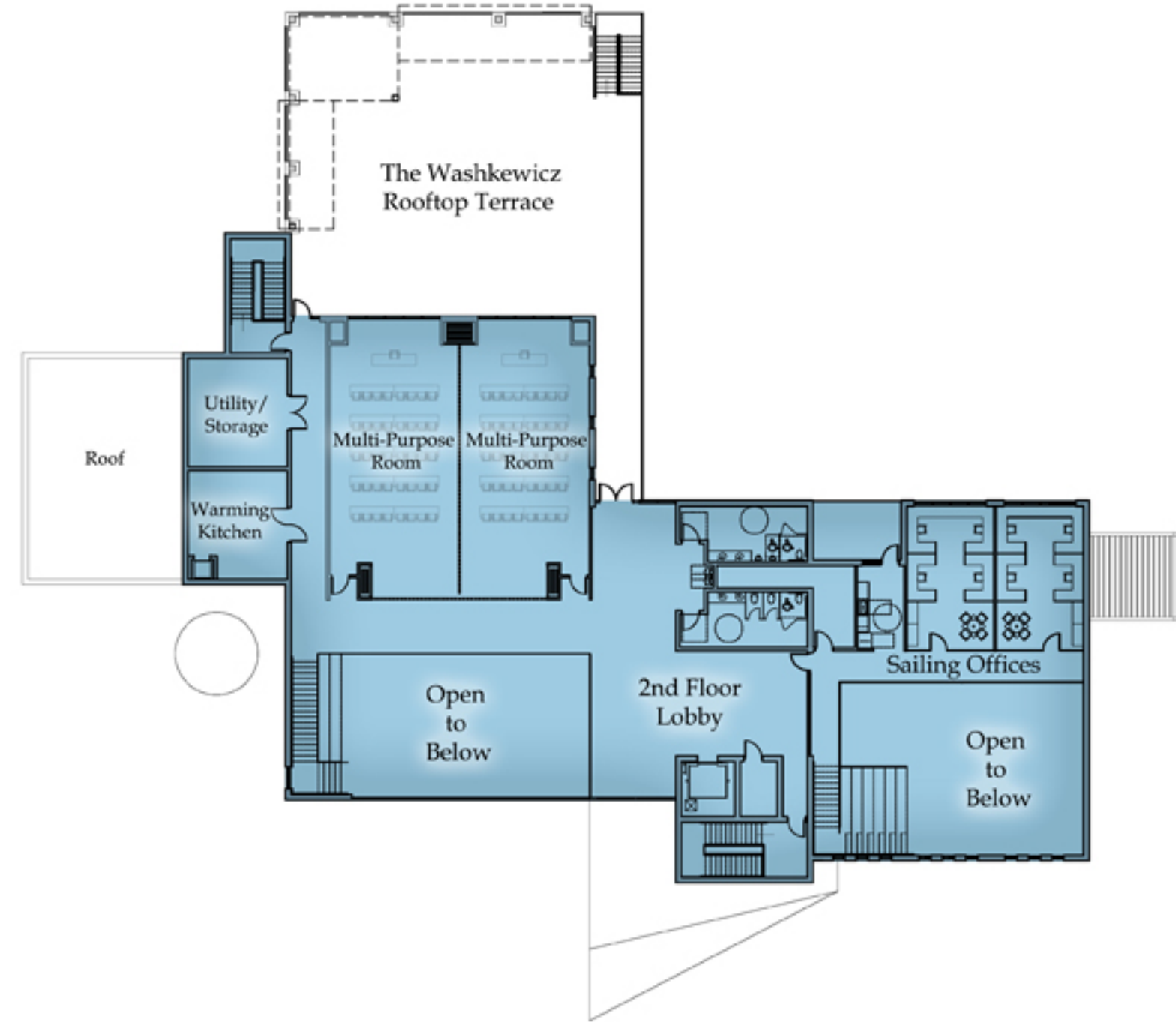
Patrick S. Parker Community Sailing Center and Shed Lakefront Reservation



**Patrick S. Parker Community Sailing Center and Shed
Lakefront Reservation**



First Floor Plan (16,010 sf)
Not To Scale



Second Floor Plan (11,555 sf)
Not To Scale



Patrick S. Parker Community Sailing Center and Shed Lakefront Reservation





Patrick S. Parker Community Sailing Center and Shed Lakefront Reservation





Patrick S. Parker Community Sailing Center and Shed Lakefront Reservation





The Washkewicz Rooftop Terrace

Parker

Patrick S. Parker Community Sailing Center and Shed Lakefront Reservation





The Parker Hannifin
Foundation Atrium

NEW YORK
AMERICAN
MAGIC



Patrick S. Parker, a former
and avid sailor, embraced
and life as a voyage.

Pat Parker's sailing enthusiasm
involvement in the America's Cup
decades of America's Cup com
sailing technology and outfitte
Parker Hannifin hydraulics. He
and pursuit of fun. Parker's off
a ship's captain's quarters of r
1690s for the British navy.

ESTH ON
THE LAKE

TAKE-OUT

Patrick S. Parker Community Sailing Center and Shed Lakefront Reservation





**Patrick S. Parker Community Sailing Center and Shed
Lakefront Reservation**

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0177

Sponsored by: Councilmember Stephens	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$100,000, to FutureHeights Inc. for general operating costs from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$100,000 to FutureHeights Inc. for general operating costs; and

WHEREAS, FutureHeights Inc. estimates approximately 57,520 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, FutureHeights Inc. estimates approximately five permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

WHEREAS, FutureHeights Inc. estimates the total cost of the project is \$100,000; and

WHEREAS, FutureHeights Inc. indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$45,000 from Cleveland Heights CDBG Funding;
- B. \$35,000 from Annual Benefit;

- C. \$20,000 from Cedar Legacy Fund;
- D. \$10,000 from Heights Music Hop;
- E. \$15,000 from individual donors; and

WHEREAS, FutureHeights Inc. is estimating the start date of the project will be May 2024 and the project will be completed by July 2024; and

WHEREAS, FutureHeights Inc. requested \$100,000 from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$100,000 to FutureHeights Inc. to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$100,000 to FutureHeights Inc. from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for general operating costs.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public

peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Community Development

Journal _____

_____, 20____



**Cuyahoga County
Council**

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.): FutureHeights, Inc. (501(c)(3) non-profit)	
Address of Requesting Entity: 2843 Washington Blvd #105, Cleveland Heights, OH 44118	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity: District 10	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: N/A	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
Address of Entity: N/A	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request: Ms. Rhonda Davis-Lovejoy, Board Co-Chair	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity: 3607 Blanche Ave., Cleveland Heights, Ohio 44118	
Email: rdavislovejoy@gmail.com	Phone: (216) 233-7178
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No: 34-1948426	Date: April 23, 2024

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

This funding requested by the Board of Directors of FutureHeights-CDC is for operating costs that need to be sustained while implementing the restructuring of the organization.

Project Start Date: May 1, 2024

Project End Date: July 1, 2024

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:

The organization continues to serve through its programs and initiatives the neighborhood residents of Cleveland Heights and University Heights.

How many people will be served annually:

Cleveland Heights population est. 44,201 (2022)
University Heights population est. 13,319 (2022)
Total: 57,520

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how?

The organization plans to increase its capacity to serve a wider population of low/moderate residents by enhancing community outreach efforts and creating initiatives that target specific community groups and individuals and the businesses that serve them.

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

FutureHeights' current community engagement activities and its civic engagement committee, partners with the city of Cleveland Heights and local organizations to increase community awareness about services that benefit community residents.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

Five (5) Job/Positions will be retained that include: 1) Community-Building Programs Manager, 2) Administrative Assistant and Volunteer Coordinator, 3) Music Hop Manager, Director of FutureHomes and Revitalization, and 4) Heights Observer E-News Associate.

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

Indirect, from housing revitalization.

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

All of FutureHeights current programs and proposed initiatives with the local government provide an opportunity for growth and expansion of additional services offered that benefit community residents.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Total Budget of Project:

Printing Costs for Heights Observer Publication: \$21,000.00

Salaries for existing staff: \$79,000.00

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

CDGB funding (city of Cleveland Heights continuing July 1, 2024)-\$45,000.00

Annual Benefit-projected revenue-\$35,000.00

Cedar Legacy Fund-\$20,000.00

Heights Music Hop-\$10,000.00

Individual Donations: \$15,000.00

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$100,000.00

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

The organization continues to anticipate funding from the city of Cleveland Heights through the following sources:

- 1) CDGB funding (for community engagement activities and partial salary for staff)
- 2) ARPA funding (for housing revitalization and development one-time funding over the next 2-year period)

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:

Rhonda Davis-Lovejoy, Board Co-Chair, FutureHeights

Signature:

Rhonda Davis-Lovejoy, Bd Co-Chair FH

Date: April 23, 2024

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

- 1) Attachment 1: Business Plan
- 2) Attachment 2: Strategic Plan and Budget

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0180

<p>Sponsored by: Council President Jones on behalf of Cuyahoga Arts and Culture</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmembers Miller and Turner</p>	<p>A Resolution determining to submit to the electors the question of replacing the excise tax on the sale of cigarettes for the purpose of funding arts and cultural facilities and programs in the County; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, under authority of Resolution No. 052402, adopted by the Board of County Commissioners on June 16, 2005, and Revised Code Section 3381.04, the Cuyahoga County Arts and Cultural District, now known as Cuyahoga Arts and Culture, was formed for the following purposes: (i) to make grants to support the operating or capital expenses of arts or cultural organizations located in the County so as to provide a secure source of county public sector funding in support of the operations, programs and services of the County's arts and culture sector; (ii) to defray the costs of acquiring, constructing, equipping, furnishing, repairing, remodeling, renovating, enlarging, improving or administering artistic or cultural facilities; (iii) to meet the operating expenses of Cuyahoga Arts and Culture; and (iv) consistent with the foregoing, to provide grant programs in accordance with Cuyahoga County Public Sector Arts and Culture Investment Models provided in Resolution No. 040801, adopted by the Board of County Commissioners on February 24, 2004, to improve the quality of life, economy, workforce and educational opportunities in the County; and

WHEREAS, at the general election on November 7, 2006, the electors of Cuyahoga County voted to approve the levy of a tax at the rate of 15 mills per cigarette (1 ½ cents, or \$0.015, per cigarette) for a period of 10 years, beginning February 1, 2007, for the purpose of supporting Cuyahoga Arts and Culture; and

WHEREAS, at the general election on November 3, 2015, the electors of the County approved the continuation of the levy of a tax at the rate of 15 mills per cigarette (1½ cents, or \$.015, per cigarette), computed on each cigarette sold, for an additional 10 years, beginning February 1, 2017, for the purposes of making grants to support operating or capital expenses of arts or cultural organizations in Cuyahoga County, to defray the costs of acquiring, constructing, equipping, furnishing, improving, enlarging, renovating, remodeling, or maintaining an artistic or cultural facility, and to meet the operating expenses of Cuyahoga Arts and Culture; and

WHEREAS, on April 29, 2024 the Board of Trustees of Cuyahoga Arts and Culture adopted a Resolution declaring it necessary to replace the existing 15 mills per cigarette (1½ cents, or \$.015, per cigarette) tax levied pursuant to Section 5743.021(B)(1) of the Revised Code with a 35 mills per cigarette (3.5 cents, or \$.035, per cigarette) tax levied pursuant to Section 5743.021(B)(2) of the Revised Code, for 10 years, beginning February 1, 2025, with the existing 15 mills per cigarette (1½ cents, or \$.015, per cigarette) tax to be terminated upon passage of the replacement levy; and

WHEREAS, the County Council has determined to submit to the electors at the general election to be held in the County on November 5, 2024 the question of levying the replacement tax permitted by Revised Code Section 5743.021, and providing that the existing tax be terminated upon passage of the replacement levy, as more particularly described in Section 1 of this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution be immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to meet the Board of Elections' deadlines, and to continue the usual and daily operation of County departments, offices and agencies;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the County Council hereby determines to submit to the electors of the County at the general election on November 5, 2024 the question of the replacement of the existing tax on the sale of cigarettes at wholesale in the County at the rate of 15 mills per cigarette (amounting to 1 ½ cents, or \$.015, per cigarette), computed on each cigarette sold, levied pursuant to Section 5743.021(B)(1) of the Revised Code, with a 35 mills per cigarette (amounting to 3 ½ cents, or \$.035 per cigarette) tax, computed on each cigarette sold, levied pursuant to Section 5743.021(B)(2) of the Revised Code for a period of 10 years, beginning February 1, 2025 (but not sooner than the first day of the month that is at least 60 days after certification of the election results by the Cuyahoga County Board of Elections), for the following purposes: to make grants to support the operating or capital expenses of arts or cultural organizations located in Cuyahoga County, to defray the costs of acquiring, constructing, equipping, furnishing, improving, enlarging, renovating, remodeling, or maintaining an artistic or cultural facility and to meet the operating expenses of Cuyahoga Arts and Culture, with the existing 15 mills per cigarette (1 ½ cents, or \$.015 per cigarette) tax to be terminated upon passage of the replacement levy.

SECTION 2. Pursuant to the Ohio Revised Code Section 5743.021, there shall be submitted to the electors of Cuyahoga County at the General Election on November 5, 2024, the following question in substantially the format set forth herein:

**PROPOSED REPLACEMENT OF EXCISE TAX ON CIGARETTES
FOR CUYAHOGA ARTS AND CULTURE
County of Cuyahoga**

A majority affirmative vote is necessary for passage

For the purpose of making grants to support operating or capital expenses of arts or cultural organizations in Cuyahoga County, to defray the costs of acquiring, constructing, equipping, furnishing, improving, enlarging, renovating, remodeling, or maintaining an artistic or cultural facility, and to meet the operating expenses of the District, shall an excise tax be levied throughout Cuyahoga County for the benefit of Cuyahoga Arts and Culture on the sale of cigarettes at wholesale at the rate of 35 mills per cigarette for 10 years? An existing tax of 15 mills per cigarette, having two years remaining, will be terminated and replaced upon the passage of this tax.

	For the tax
	Against the tax

SECTION 3. If the ballot measure in Section 2 receives a majority affirmative vote, as necessary for its passage, the levied tax shall go into effect beginning February 1, 2025, for the duration and at the rate provide for in Section 2 and approved by the voters.

SECTION 4. The Clerk of the County Council is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Resolution to the Cuyahoga County Board of Elections not later than August 7, 2024 and also to deliver a certified copy of this Resolution immediately to the Tax Commissioner of the State of Ohio. This Council requests the Cuyahoga County Board of Elections to prepare the ballot and to make other necessary arrangements for the submission of the question of levying the tax to the electors of Cuyahoga County. This Council further requests the Cuyahoga County Board of Elections to give notice of the result of the election, as soon as it has been determined, to the Tax Commissioner of the State of Ohio and, in any event, to give notice of the result of the election to the Tax Commissioner of the State of Ohio not later than 60 days prior to the date the replacement of the tax is to become effective.

SECTION 5. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after

disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 6. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Committee of the Whole

Additional Sponsorship Requested on the Floor: May 14, 2024

Journal _____
_____, 20__

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0196

<p>Sponsored by: Councilmember Simon on behalf of Cuyahoga County Planning Commission</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmember Turner</p>	<p>A Resolution supporting an application for funding under the Clean Ohio Fund Green Space Conservation Program available through the Ohio Public Works Commission on behalf of West Creek Conservancy for the conservation of ecologically significant areas in the Watershed Divide Conservation Initiative in the cities of Broadview Heights and Brecksville; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County has received a request from West Creek Conservancy for a Resolution supporting an application for funding under the Clean Ohio Fund Green Space Conservation Program available through the Ohio Public Works Commission on behalf of West Creek Conservancy for the conservation of ecologically significant areas in the Watershed Divide Conservation Initiative, in the cities of Broadview Heights and Brecksville; pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 164.23; and

WHEREAS, West Creek Conservancy seeks to request Clean Ohio Green Space Conservation program funding to acquire and preserve in perpetuity 20 acres in the cities of Broadview Heights and Brecksville in southern Cuyahoga County (the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, the Property, located on a ‘watershed divide,’ consists of mature stands of forests and wetlands complexes and is directly adjacent to 75 acres previously protected by West Creek Conservancy; and

WHEREAS, the project is known as “Phase II of the Watershed Divide Conservation Initiative” and is located in County Council District No. 6; and

WHEREAS, the total estimated project cost is \$230,000.00, of which \$165,000.00 is estimated for the Clean Ohio application; and

WHEREAS, Ohio Revised Code Section 164.23 provides that “an entity seeking a grant for a project that is eligible for funding shall submit an application to the natural resources assistance council with geographical jurisdiction over the proposed project

area;” and, Ohio Revised Code Section 164.23(B) further provides that “in addition to the application, an applicant for a grant for a project shall include a copy of a resolution supporting the project from each county in which the proposed project is to be conducted;” and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Public Works Commission provides financial assistance to Natural Resources Assistance Councils for the purpose of preserving open spaces, sensitive ecological areas, and stream corridors; and

WHEREAS, the applications for FY 2024 funding from the Clean Ohio Fund Green Space Conservation Program are due on June 14, 2024 to the Cuyahoga County Natural Resources Assistance Council; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order to meet the application deadline required by the Cuyahoga County Natural Resources Assistance Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby supports the submission of an application for funding under the Clean Ohio Fund Green Space Conservation Program available through the Ohio Public Works Commission on behalf of West Creek Conservancy for the conservation of ecologically significant areas in the Watershed Divide Conservation Initiative, in the cities of Broadview Heights and Brecksville; pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 164.23 and known as “Phase II of the Watershed Divide” project.

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Education, Environment & Sustainability

Additional Sponsorship Requested on the Floor: May 14, 2024

Journal _____

_____, 20____



CUYAHOGA COUNTY
Natural Resources Assistance Council

CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL RESOLUTION

The Clean Ohio Green Space Conservation program provides grants to preserve open spaces, sensitive ecological areas, and stream corridors. The District One (Cuyahoga County) Natural Resources Assistance Council (NRAC), an eleven-member committee, is organized by the Ohio Revised Code to evaluate and recommend projects for Clean Ohio Conservation funds.

Fiscal Year 2024 of the Clean Ohio Green Space Conservation program starts on Monday, March 11, 2024 and applications are due on June 14, 2024.

Ohio Statute, ORC 164.23(B) and 164.23(C), requires that certain project applications include Resolutions of Support. If the applicant is a county, township or municipality and the project is located wholly within the applicant's boundaries, then no resolutions are needed from any other local government. Park districts, regardless of the location of the property, are not required to obtain any resolutions but must consult with each county, township, and municipality in which the project is located.

All other applicants must obtain a county resolution for each county in which the project is located and from the impacted township or municipality. If the project is in two to four townships or municipalities, then resolutions are needed from at least one-half. If the project is in five or more communities, then resolutions are needed from at least three-fifths. Resolutions of Support are due along with the application.

If your application requires a Resolution of Support from Cuyahoga County Council, please submit a completed Cuyahoga County Council Resolution of Support Request Form to Ms. Alison Ball at aball@cuyahogacounty.us.

Resolutions of Support will be read into the record and then assigned to a Council Committee for further consideration and recommendation back to the full Council.¹ A representative who is able to answer questions about the application must be present at any Committee meeting as determined. Applicants will be notified of the date and time of these Committee meetings as they are scheduled.

In order to receive a resolution of support prior to the application due date the resolutions must be on the County Council's agenda for the May 7, 2024, Council Meeting. Please fill out the attached request form and **submit it to Alison Ball by Friday, April 19, 2024, at 4:30PM.**

¹ Under the County Charter, resolutions are required to have three readings.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT REQUEST FORM

PROJECT NAME: Watershed Divide Project, Phase II

SPONSORING ORGANIZATION: West Creek Conservancy

ADDRESS: PO BOX 347113
Parma, OH 44134

CONTACT PERSON: Derek Schafer

PHONE: 440-915-2940

EMAIL: dschafer@westcreek.org

ESTIMATED PROJECT COST: \$230,000

CLEAN OHIO GRANT REQUEST: \$165,000

LOCATION OF PROJECT (provide a brief description below and attach a map):

vacant land located east of Broadview Road, straddling the Brecksville/Broadview Heights

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S) OF PROPOSED PROJECT LOCATION: 6

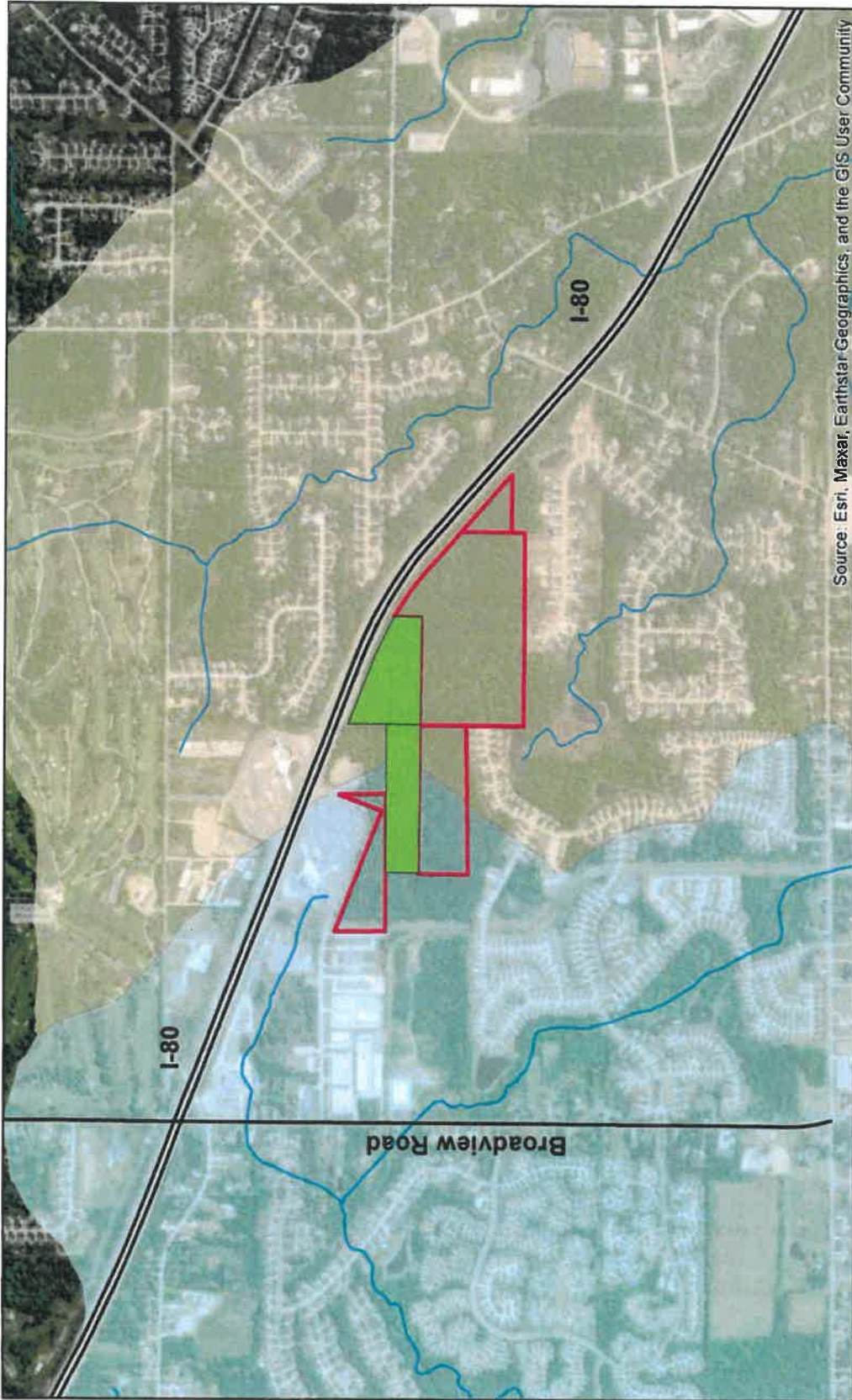
PRIMARY PROJECT GOALS:

The project is considered 'Phase II' of the Watershed Divide Project, which was applied for and awarded in the prior Clean Ohio Greenspace round.

The project is located on a 'watershed divide' with portions draining to the East Branch Baldwin Creek (Rocky River watershed) and Furance Run (tributary to the Cuyahoga River).

This project will protect an additional 20 acres of conservation land that straddles the cities of Broadview Heights and Brecksville) and is directly adjacent to 75 acres previously protected by West Creek Conservancy as well. The site contains mature stands of forests as well as forested wetland complexes.

SUBMIT THIS REQUEST FORM TO ALISON BALL AT [ABALL@CUYAHOGACOUNTY.US](mailto:aball@CUYAHOGACOUNTY.US) BY APRIL 19, 2024, AT 4:30PM.



Source: Esri, Maxar, Earthstar Geographics, and the GIS User Community



Watershed Divide Phase II

- Proposed
- West Creek Protected
- Streams

- East Branch Rocky River Watershed
- Furnace Run Watershed



County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0178

Sponsored by: Councilmember Simon	A Resolution making an award to College Now Greater Cleveland in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 from the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Fund for Component Two of the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Program for the period ending 6/30/2029; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, Article III, Section 3.09(11) of the Charter authorizes Council to “establish and provide for the administration of a program to provide scholarships, loans, grants and other forms of financial assistance for residents of the County that will enable them to participate in post-secondary education, including vocational education and job training and retraining;” and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. O2012-0007 established the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Program (the “Program”) and the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Fund (the “Fund”); and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. O2012-0007 was codified in Chapter 804 of the Cuyahoga County Code and was subsequently amended to add an additional component to the Program, to authorize an alternative procurement process and to authorize Council to annually designate the amount of budgeted funds to be allocated for each component of the Program; and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County Council set aside \$500,000.00, annually, in the 2024-2025 Biennial Budget for each component of the Program; and

WHEREAS, the proposed award will provide funding for two additional cohorts of students matriculating in 2024 and 2025, respectively; and

WHEREAS, Council has determined to allocate an amount to College Now Greater Cleveland for Component Two of the Program; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 to College Now Greater Cleveland for scholarships, retention and mentoring services for Cuyahoga County residents as described in Component Two of the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Program for the period ending June 30, 2029. Of the total award, College Now Greater Cleveland shall use \$840,000.00 for direct scholarships and may use the remainder for retention and mentoring services and program administration.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute a contract in connection with the authorized expenditures and all other documents consistent with this Resolution. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County, and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Education, Environment & Sustainability

Journal _____
_____, 20__

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0131

<p>Sponsored by: Councilmember Sweeney</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmember Byrne</p>	<p>A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$25,000, to Front Steps Housing and Services, Inc. for the purpose of a Sustaining Stability Project from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$25,000 to Front Steps Housing and Services, Inc. for the Sustaining Stability project; and

WHEREAS, Front Steps Housing and Services, Inc. estimates approximately 100 households will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, Front Steps Housing and Services, Inc. estimates the total cost of the project is \$225,000; and

WHEREAS, Front Steps Housing and Services, Inc. indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$150,000 from Cuyahoga County Development;

- B. \$30,000 from Community West Foundation;
- C. \$10,000 from TJ Max Foundation;
- D. \$10,000 from Raymond and Rita Foos Family Foundation; and

WHEREAS, Front Steps Housing and Services, Inc. is estimating the start date of the project will be August 2024 and the project will be completed by July 2025; and

WHEREAS, Front Steps Housing and Services, Inc. requested \$25,000 from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$25,000 to Front Steps Housing and Services, Inc. to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$25,000 to Front Steps Housing and Services, Inc. from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Sustaining Stability project.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: April 9, 2024
Committee(s) Assigned: Health, Human Services & Aging

Additional Sponsorship Requested on the Floor: April 9, 2024

Journal _____
_____, 20____



**Cuyahoga County
Council**

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):	
Front Steps Housing and Services, Inc.	
Address of Requesting Entity:	
2554 West 25 th Street, Cleveland, OH 44113	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity:	
District 3	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
2554 West 25 th Street, Cleveland, OH 44113	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
District 3	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:	
Matthew Anderson, Development Director. (216) 390-6097	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:	
2554 West 25 th Street, Cleveland, OH 44113	
Email:	Phone:
manderson@frontstepsservices.org	216-390-6097
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:	Date:
34-1424555	February 2, 2024

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

“Sustaining Stability” Preventing Homelessness in Hard-to-Engage Individuals Who are Experiencing Untreated Mental Illness and Substance Use.

Front Steps Housing and Services (Front Steps Services) has stabilized more than 3,500 households over the past 35 years by providing customized supports and rental assistance to those facing psycho-socio and social-economic impacts of generational poverty. During this time, we have supported clients whose accumulated traumas, tragedies and challenges have culminated in their becoming homeless.

As a member of the Cuyahoga County Office of Homeless Services Continuum of Care, we offer affordable permanent housing along with wrap-around services. We are also a Community Behavioral Health Center certified by the Ohio Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services. We have expanded our reach to offer programs and services to individuals and families living in Cuyahoga that are surviving under harsh economic conditions with mental illness and/or addictions and who, as a result, have become at-risk of losing their homes and families.

Front Steps is poised for this project based upon our current expertise is providing evidence based best practice services: Biopsychosocial Assessments, Community Based Case Management, , Therapeutic Behavioral Services, Art and Music Therapy, Integrated Dual Diagnosis Counseling, Peer Recovery Support, Intensive Outpatient Services (Substance Use Disorders), and Non-Intensive Outpatient Services (Substance Use Disorders).

We have recently introduced the “Sustaining Stability” Program, a Critical Time Intervention Model (CTI). It is a flexible, empathic, non-coercive approach that targets individuals who are grappling with persistent untreated mental illness and substance use, whose associated inappropriate or unsafe behaviors have put them on the path to eviction.

- **Assessment and Understanding**: conduct a thorough assessment of the individual's mental health, identifying specific symptoms, triggers, and patterns of behavior. Understand the individual's history, trauma, and any previous attempts at receiving treatment or support.
- **Building Trust and Rapport**: Assign a dedicated CTI worker to the case, fostering a consistent and trusting relationship with the individual. Use motivational interviewing techniques to understand their perspective, acknowledging their autonomy and concerns.
- **Collaboration with Key Stakeholders**: Collaborate with family members, friends, and other support networks to gather insights and build a broader support system. Work closely with housing management to address immediate concerns and prevent eviction, emphasizing collaboration over punitive measures.
- **Customized Treatment Plan**: Develop an individualized treatment plan that aligns with the individual's values, preferences, and goals. Utilize a harm reduction approach, focusing on manageable and gradual improvements rather than immediate and drastic changes.
- **Engagement with Mental Health Services**: Gradually introduce mental health services in a non-coercive manner, highlighting the potential benefits and addressing concerns. Offer a variety of treatment options, including medication, therapy, and community support programs, ensuring flexibility to accommodate individual preferences.
- **Crisis Prevention and Management**: Establish a crisis prevention plan, identifying early warning signs and coping mechanisms to prevent escalations. Collaborate with crisis intervention teams and emergency services to ensure a swift response when needed.
- **Life Skills and Integration**: Provide targeted support in developing essential life skills such as budgeting, communication, and daily routines.
- **Facilitate community integration**: Provide access to social activities, peer support groups, and involvement in local events.
- **Continuous Monitoring and Adjustment**: Regularly monitor progress and adjust the treatment plan based on the individual's evolving needs and preferences. Conduct frequent check-ins to assess the effectiveness of interventions and make necessary modifications.
- **Legal and Advocacy Support**: Offer assistance in navigating legal issues, such as disability benefits or legal advocacy for housing rights. Advocate for the individual within the legal and healthcare systems to ensure fair and just treatment.
- **Education and Awareness**: Provide psychoeducation on mental health, emphasizing the importance of treatment and dispelling myths or misconceptions. Raise awareness within the housing community about mental health issues to foster a supportive environment.

Project Start Date:

August 1, 2024

Project End Date:

July 30, 2025

IMPACT OF PROJECT:**Who will be served:**

We aim to serve chronically homeless individuals with a disability, as well as those living in the community on the verge of becoming homeless. We are also providing housing stability services to individuals and families living in the community that have been adversely affected by COVID-19 leaving them with limited resources to overcome housing instability and protect the integrity of their families.

How many people will be served annually:

Front Steps Housing and Services expects to serve 100 households. This includes those living in permanent supportive housing, resistant to services and with untreated mental illness and/or addictions; and community-based families and individuals at-risk of becoming homeless due to persistent untreated mental illness and/or addictions.

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

100% of those served will be low/moderate income people with incomes less than 80% of the area median income (AMI).

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

The project fits well with the goals of the Cuyahoga County Officer of Homeless Services, ADAMHS Board of Cuyahoga County, and the Cuyahoga County Department of Development in their efforts to address mental illness and addictions, reduce the number of families and individuals experiencing homelessness, and prevent people experiencing housing insecurity in the community from becoming homeless.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

Not applicable.

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

Not applicable.

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

This project serves as catalyst for future initiatives inasmuch as we will be able to continue to grow and enhance our community-based services for those experiencing mental illness and addictions who are resistant to services and on the verge of becoming homeless due to adverse behaviors. We envision this program as the catalyst to reach clients with health and wellness programming, workforce readiness education, and mental health/addiction services.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Total Budget of Project: \$225,000

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

Cuyahoga County Office of Development- \$150,000
Community West Foundation - \$30,000
TJ Max Foundation - \$10,000
Raymond and Rita Foos Family Charitable Foundation - \$10,000

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars: \$25,000

Front Steps is hereby requesting \$25,000 from County Council American Resource Act Dollars for operating support to implement this critical program designed to engage the hard to reach at risk population with untreated mental health and substance use and on the verge of eviction.

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

Leveraging Medicaid dollars to sustain a billable project involves aligning the project's services with Medicaid-covered activities. We will ensure that the project addresses Medicaid-eligible populations. We will be seeking long-term grants, and engaging in community partnerships to provide some of the critical care such as psychiatry.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

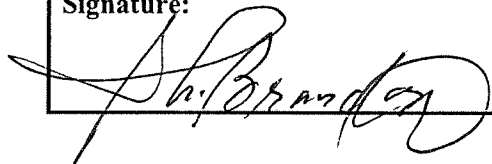
I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:

Sherri Brandon, MSSA/MNO/CDCA/EQ
Chief Executive Officer

Signature:



Date: February 2, 2024

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

1. Attachment A – Continuation of Project Description
2. Front Steps Housing and Services- Report Card

**Front Steps Housing and Services
Attachment A
Continuation of Project Description**

Front Steps demonstrates commitment to sustaining stability amongst those with persistent untreated mental illness and substance use problems. This initiative is grounded in the recognition that tailored, timely, and persistent support is essential to break the cycle of homelessness among individuals with untreated mental illness and substance use. This request to County Council Martin J. Sweeney for an operational grant of \$25,000 will significantly contribute to the continuation and expansion of this critical program, fostering positive outcomes for individuals facing evictions.

The Sustaining Stability project enable positive outcomes:

1. *Mitigate the risk of homelessness for at least 80 individuals within the project timeframe.*
2. *Increase 70% client's awareness and understanding of mental health and substance use challenges.*
3. *Enhance accessibility to on-site mental health and substance use services, leading to improved overall well-being.*
4. *Demonstrate a 20% improvement in mental health indicators and a 15% reduction in substance use-related issue using self-report surveys, stable mental health and case management activities.*
5. *Establish stable community connections and housing arrangements for participants, promoting sustained stability beyond the project period.*

This initiative is grounded in the recognition that tailored, timely, and persistent support is essential to break the cycle of homelessness among individuals with untreated mental illness and substance use. The requested operational grant of \$25,000 will significantly contribute to the continuation and expansion of this critical program, fostering positive outcomes for individuals we serve and the community at large.

In order to prevent homelessness and among individuals residing in a permanent supportive housing, with untreated mental illness who self-medicate in permanent supported housing, especially when they refuse services but exhibit evictable behaviors (etc. violence, theft, self-harm, destruction of property), requires a comprehensive and nuanced approach. Critical Time Intervention (CTI) can be an effective framework for such cases.

We appreciate your consideration and support in making this program a reality for disabled individuals with untreated persistent mental health who are on the verge of being evicted.



FRONT STEPS HOUSING AND SERVICES ANNUAL REPORT CARD

JANUARY 1, 2023- DECEMBER 31, 2023

ST. JOSEPH'S COMMONS

2554 West 25th Street • Cleveland, OH 44113 • p 216.781.2250 • f 216.781.2252

www.frontstepsservices.org

Page 212 of 455



FRONT STEPS

HOUSING AND SERVICES

Demographics and Conditions: St. Joseph's Commons Residents

St. Joseph's Commons Residents Served - 74

Gender of Clients

- Males – 37 (50.0%)
- Females – 36 (48.6%)
- Transgender – 1 (1.4%)

Ages

- Under 5 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 5 – 12 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 13 – 17 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 18 – 24 years – 3 (4.1%)
- 25 – 34 years – 7 (9.5%)
- 35 – 44 years – 17 (23.0%)
- 45 – 54 years – 20 (27.0%)
- 55 – 61 years – 21 (28.3%)
- 62+ years – 6 (8.1%)

Veteran Status

- Veteran – 4 (5.4%)
- Non-Veteran – 70 (94.6%)

Ethnicity

- African American – 46 (62.2%)
- Caucasian – 23 (31.1%)
- Hispanic – 3 (4.1%)
- Native American – 0 (0.0%)
- Multi-Racial – 2 (2.6%)
- Unknown – 0 (0.0%)

Physical and Mental Health Conditions:

- Mental Illness – 66 (89.2%)
- Alcohol Abuse – 2 (2.6%)
- Drug Abuse – 20 (27.0%)
- Alcohol and Drug Abuse – 26 (35.1%)
- Chronic Health Condition – 27 (36.5%)
- HIV/AIDS and Related Diseases – 2 (2.6%)
- Developmental Disability – 5 (6.8%)
- Physical Disability – 24 (32.4%)

Number of Co-Occurring Physical and Mental Health Conditions

- None – 0 (0.0%)
- 1 Condition – 11 (14.9%)
- 2 Conditions – 20 (27.0%)
- 3+ Conditions – 43 (58.1%)

Cash Income

- No Income – 42 (56.8%)
- Income less than \$1,000/month – 67 (90.5%)
- Income greater than \$1,500/month – 7 (9.5%)

ST. JOSEPH'S COMMONS

2554 West 25th Street • Cleveland, OH 44113 • p 216.781.2250 • f 216.781.2252

www.frontstepsservices.org

A contract agency of

 **ARAMHS**
Page 213 of 455



FRONT STEPS

HOUSING AND SERVICES

Demographics and Conditions: Members of the Community

Members of the Community Served: - 14

Gender of Clients

- Males – 4 (28.6%)
- Females – 10 (71.4%)
- Transgender – 0 (0.0%)

Ages

- Under 5 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 5 – 12 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 13 – 17 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 18 – 24 years – 2 (14.3%)
- 25 – 34 years – 2 (14.3%)
- 35 – 44 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 45 – 54 years – 6 (42.9%)
- 55 – 61 years – 3 (21.4%)
- 62+ years – 1 (7.1%)

Veteran Status

- Veteran – 0 (5.4%)
- Non-Veteran – 14 (94.6%)

Ethnicity

- African American – 12 (85.7%)
- Caucasian – 2 (14.3%)
- Hispanic – 0 (0.0%)
- Native American – 0 (0.0%)
- Multi-Racial – 0 (0.0%)
- Unknown – 0 (0.0%)

Physical and Mental Health Conditions:

- Mental Illness – 14 (100.0%)
- Alcohol Abuse – 2 (14.3%)
- Drug Abuse – 6 (42.9%)
- Alcohol and Drug Abuse – 1 (7.1%)
- Chronic Health Condition – 7 (50.0%)
- HIV/AIDS and Related Diseases – 1 (7.1%)
- Developmental Disability – 0 (0.0%)
- Physical Disability – 1 (7.1%)

Cash Income

- No Income – 4 (28.6%)
- Income less than \$1,000/month – 8 (57.1%)
- Income greater than \$1,500/month – 6 (42.9%)

ST. JOSEPH'S COMMONS

2554 West 25th Street • Cleveland, OH 44113 • p 216.781.2250 • f 216.781.2252

www.frontstepsservices.org

A contract agency of



FRONT STEPS
HOUSING AND SERVICES

Demographics:
Housing Stability Clients

Housing Stability Services Clients - 109

Gender of Clients

- Males – 25 (22.9%)
- Females – 84 (77.1%)
- Transgender – 0 (0.0%)

Ages

- Under 5 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 5 – 12 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 13 – 17 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 18 – 24 years – 4 (3.7%)
- 25 – 34 years – 41 (37.6%)
- 35 – 44 years – 29 (26.6%)
- 45 – 54 years – 20 (18.3%)
- 55 – 61 years – 9 (8.3%)
- 62+ years – 6 (5.5%)

Ethnicity

- African American – 98 (89.9%)
- Caucasian – 11 (10.1%)
- Hispanic – 0 (0.0%)
- Native American – 0 (0.0%)
- Multi-Racial – 0 (0.0%)
- Unknown – 0 (0.0%)

Cash Income

- No Income – 28 (25.7%)
- Income less than \$1,000/month – 78 (71.6%)
- Income greater than \$1,500/month – 31 (28.4%)

ST. JOSEPH'S COMMONS

2554 West 25th Street • Cleveland, OH 44113 • p 216.781.2250 • f 216.781.2252

www.frontstepsservices.org

A contract agency of





Combined Demographics of the Three Populations

Housing Stability Services Clients - 197

Gender of Clients

- Males – 66 (33.5%)
- Females – 130 (66.0%)
- Transgender – 1 (0.5%)

Ages

- Under 5 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 5 – 12 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 13 – 17 years – 0 (0.0%)
- 18 – 24 years – 9 (4.6%)
- 25 – 34 years – 50 (25.4%)
- 35 – 44 years – 46 (23.3%)
- 45 – 54 years – 46 (23.3%)
- 55 – 61 years – 33 (16.8%)
- 62+ years – 13 (6.6%)

Ethnicity

- African American – 156 (79.2%)
- Caucasian – 36 (18.3%)
- Hispanic – 3 (1.5%)
- Native American – 0 (0.0%)
- Multi-Racial – 2 (1.0%)
- Unknown – 0 (0.0%)

Cash Income

- No Income – 74 (37.6%)
- Income less than \$1,000/month – 153 (77.7%)
- Income greater than \$1,500/month – 44 (22.3%)

ST. JOSEPH'S COMMONS
2554 West 25th Street • Cleveland, OH 44113 • p 216.781.2250 • f 216.781.2252

www.frontstepsservices.org

A contract agency of



County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0140

<p>Sponsored by: Councilmember Miller</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmember Turner and Simon</p>	<p>A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$140,000, to the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Great Lakes Biomimicry Lab for the Cuyahoga County Business Sustainability Initiative from the District 2, District 9, and District 11 ARPA Community Grant Funds, and the General Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, on October 11, 2022 Cuyahoga County Council adopted R2022-0258 awarding \$250,300 to the Ohio Aerospace Institute for the purpose of enabling Cuyahoga County Businesses to Compete Globally through Biomimicry-based Innovation from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide \$20,000 from the Department of Development’s General Fund budget, \$100,000 from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund, \$10,000 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund, and \$10,000 from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the total amount of \$140,000 to the Ohio Aerospace Institute for the Cuyahoga County Business Sustainability Initiative; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Aerospace Institute estimates approximately 670 people and 219 companies will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Aerospace Institute estimates the total cost of the project is \$126,000; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Aerospace Institute is estimating the start date of the project will be June 2024 and the project will be completed by December 2025; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Aerospace Institute requested \$120,000 from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Aerospace Institute has requested that Cuyahoga County authorize it to reallocate \$23,000 of the award made pursuant to R2022-0258 from the “Workforce & Talent Development Pilot ‘Applied Biology’” project component to the “Market Needs Assessment/Develop Sustainability, Biomimicry and Climate Change Messages for Aerozone Businesses” project component; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$140,000 to the Ohio Aerospace Institute to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$140,000 to the Ohio Aerospace Institute from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Cuyahoga County Business Sustainability Initiative. The Ohio Aerospace Institute is additionally authorized to reallocate \$23,000 of the award made pursuant to R2022-0258 from the “Workforce & Talent Development Pilot ‘Applied Biology’” project component to the “Market Needs Assessment/Develop Sustainability, Biomimicry and Climate Change Messages for Aerozone Businesses” project component.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: April 23, 2024
Committee(s) Assigned: Economic Development & Planning

Additional Sponsorship Requested on the Floor: April 23, 2024

Legislation Substituted in Committee: April 29, 2024

Legislation Substituted on the Floor: May 14, 2024

Journal _____

_____, 20____



**Cuyahoga County
Council**

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.): Ohio Aerospace Institute/Great Lakes Biomimicry	
Address of Requesting Entity: 22800 Cedar Point Road, Brook Park, Ohio 44142	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity: County Council District 2	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: N/A	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: 	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request: Carol Thaler	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity: 	
Email: cthaler@glbiomimicry.org	Phone: 440/667-3341
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.: 34-1621676	Date: April 15, 2024

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

The Ohio Aerospace Institute and its Great Lakes Biomimicry (OAI/GLB) team request support from Cuyahoga County for the **Cuyahoga County Business Sustainability Initiative: Enabling Cuyahoga County Businesses to Compete Globally and Enhancing the Workforce Pipeline through Sustainable Biomimicry-based Innovation.**

Importance and Need

- **Sustainable Business Practices:** The Initiative emphasizes sustainable business practices using biomimicry, aiding in minimizing environmental impacts and adapting to climate change pressures.
- **Economic Revitalization:** The Initiative is geared towards reinvigorating, redefining, and regenerating Cuyahoga County's economy post-COVID.
- **Educational Focus:** The initiative underlines the importance of educating businesses about sustainability and climate change, using biomimicry as a tool for innovation, and reducing environmental footprints.
- **Workforce Development:** The Initiative addresses the dual challenge of meeting sustainability goals and attracting a skilled workforce, mainly focusing on the upcoming generation interested in working for sustainability-driven companies.

Key Components

- **Sustainable Innovation in Business:** Emphasizes marketing and outreach efforts, workshop offerings, the establishment of sustainable business practices, an OAI Sustainability Community of Practice (CoP) and an SAE Nature Inspired Technology and Application Working Group. This work area also includes a Sustainable Roadway Project involving a collaboration of communities, businesses, and government bodies to implement sustainable initiatives in transportation and infrastructure.
- **Enhancing the Workforce Pipeline:** Focuses on connecting the tech and manufacturing sector to life science students and graduates with an emphasis on applied biology. Continue to work with the Ohio Space Grant Consortium to engage and keep grade 6 -12 students interested in STEM. Further, organizing the 6th global conference on biomimicry, Biocene 2025, fostering innovation, research and collaboration opportunities.

Major Focus Areas: Timeline and Milestones

Community Engagement

- **Marketing and Outreach for Sustainable Business Practices**
Work with a professional marketing consultant to focus the message of the imperative of sustainability strategies for businesses, produce 3 - 4 Lunch & Learn community meetings, science based lecture series to OAI membership and Cuyahoga County businesses. In addition, utilize social media to disseminate two sustainability messages per month, and foster relationships with eight companies in Cuyahoga County. Fostering a relationship means engaging a company in the biomimicry and sustainability messages, leading them to further, deeper engagement.
- **Training & Support**
Develop and deploy four, one-hour Introduction to Sustainability and Biomimicry Workshops to seed the development of a Sustainability Community of Practice. This will take advantage of that OAI's experience with managing consortiums.
- **Influencing Global Marketplace**
With SAE, co-direct establishing a Nature Inspired Technology and Applications Working Group at SAE to create continuous improvement biomimicry methodologies to enable commercial aviation to meet net-zero carbon emission goals, develop Working Group goals.
- **Sustainable Roadway**
Continue to engage Sustainable Roadway Committee, host 2 meetings to advance concepts and seek on-the-ground project funding, lead discussions about what other organization or public agency would be best suited to take this project forward.

Provide institutional knowledge and support to successor organization(s) - to be transferred to the entity by 12/31/24.

Enhancing Workforce Pipeline

- **Early Student STEM Engagement: Introduce biomimicry as a new portal into STEM in underserved communities**
Building on the biomimicry curriculum development for grades 6-12 work being done with the NASA Stepping Stars project, begin the creation of 5 - 7 biomimicry curriculum lessons for informal science educators for grades 2-5 to extend the STEM pipeline.

Develop relationships with the plan of providing curriculum to some of the identified organizations: Boys & Girls Clubs of Cleveland, Boy Scouts, Cleveland Metroparks, Cleveland Museum of Natural History, Cuyahoga Valley National Park, Girl Scouts, Great Lakes Science Center, Holden Arboretum, Lake Erie Nature and Science Center, Trust for Public Land and the Western Reserve Land Conservancy.
- **Applied Biology Experiences: Introduce biomimicry innovation as a new pipeline to potential workforce for business**

Recruit 3 - 5 companies and their challenges for class projects at Baldwin Wallace's "Biomimicry: Innovation Inspired by Nature" fall semester class. In addition, establish a new project engaging multiple departments at BW, students in those departments, businesses, and mentors to investigate commercialization of NASA technology.
- **Attracting Professionals and Students to Cuyahoga County: Biocene 2025**
Begin planning for Biocene 2025. Tasks include, establishing a planning committee, selecting a theme, lining up speakers, marketing, creating a webpage, and recruiting corporate sponsorships. By the end of 2024, 75% of the event will be planned.

Conclusion

The Cuyahoga County Business Sustainability Initiative is a comprehensive effort to integrate sustainable practices in business and education. By leveraging biomimicry, it aims to transform local businesses into environmentally responsible entities and to prepare the future workforce to thrive in a sustainability-focused economy.

Project Start Date:

June 1, 2024

Project End Date:

December 31, 2024

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served: The Cuyahoga County Business Sustainability Initiative will serve a diverse range of individuals and organizations, with a particular focus on the following groups:

- **Leaders and Innovators in Companies and Other Organizations in Cuyahoga County:** This includes businesses involved in manufacturing looking to strengthen their supply chain positions. The Initiative aims to impact these organizations by promoting sustainability and climate-focused planning, helping them improve or start their climate change mitigation strategies with biomimicry as a tool.
- **Low/Moderate-Income Individuals:** Through various business assistance programs like the Federal and State Technology Partnership (FAST) and the Cuyahoga County Small Business Assistance Grant, the Initiative indirectly impacts low/moderate-income individuals by creating workforce and business growth opportunities.
- **Minority Business Community:** The Initiative intends to build on connections to minority business communities, including organizations like the Black Environmental Leaders Association and Organic Connects, to address their specific business needs.
- **Students at Local Universities:** The proposal plans to engage students and faculty at institutions like Baldwin Wallace and Cleveland State University. Biomimicry will be used as a tool to attract females and underrepresented students to STEM education and careers.
- **Local Aerospace Supply Chains and Global Aerospace Companies:** The Initiative supports these entities by promoting environmentally responsible business practices, which is increasingly required in the global market.

The Initiative is designed to serve a wide array of groups in Cuyahoga County, ranging from business leaders and companies to students and underrepresented communities, all with the aim of fostering sustainable practices and education in biomimicry and STEM fields.

How many people will be served annually:

670 people served annually, and 219 companies served annually.

Description	Companies	People	Students	Target for Under-represented
Sustainable Innovation In Business: Building business audience for sustainability messages and biomimicry innovation, establish Biomimicry Working Group at SAE	140	350	N/A	35%
Biomimicry Workshops	15	50	N/A	35%
Enhancing the Workforce Pipeline: Grades 2-5 student STEM engagement, higher education connections to business	10	70	60	65%
Sustainable Roadway Demonstration Project(s)	7	50	5	35%
2025 Biocene Conference	50	150	60	25%

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

Yes, as mentioned above, low/moderate income people will be served by this Initiative through programs the Federal and State Technology Partnership (FAST) and the Cuyahoga County Small Business Assistance Grant programs, among others. Additionally, this work aims to make small, underrepresented businesses in Greater Cleveland aware of the benefits of sustainability and enable them to be prepared to tackle any challenge, resulting in potential employment for low/moderate-income people at these businesses in the region.

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

This project aligns with numerous external initiatives within the community, as well as internal ongoing projects—ensuring a cohesive and efficient project, as well as responsible and sustainable use of funding.

Internally, this project will invigorate OAI's ongoing work to support local aerospace supply chains and increase its capacity to serve global aerospace and aviation companies that require environmentally responsible business practices. Additionally, this support will allow Great Lakes Biomimicry to deepen its over 10-year-old mission to create conditions for innovation through biomimicry. Thanks to GLB efforts, Northeast Ohio has become a recognized hub for biomimicry research / bioinspired design, with the world's largest concentration of biomimicry-trained talent.

These efforts will also support OAI's Biocene conference, a multi-day, global conference where ideas and research on innovation inspired by nature – biomimicry – are shared, connections are made, and opportunities for collaboration are fostered. This conference, and overall project, provide opportunities to highlight biomimicry and other research being conducted at the NASA Glenn Research Center to garner interest by the private sector to obtain rights to the technology that has been developed. It will allow the region's businesses easy access to the latest in biomimicry research and applications.

Within the community, this project aligns with the following:

- **Cuyahoga County's Office of Sustainability:** This project will help support Cuyahoga County's Office of Sustainability's "Cuyahoga County Climate Change Action Plan" to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and adapt broad climate change mitigation strategies across the county. This presents an unprecedented opportunity for the County to support businesses in the region and put the county's climate action plan goals into practice.
- **Cuyahoga County's Department of Development:** Further, this work supports Cuyahoga County's Department of Development initiatives to attract businesses and invest in a skilled, diverse workforce so the region's businesses and residents can grow and prosper. The outcome of this grant is to reach over 215 companies and engage another 7 in direct involvement with the sustainable roadway test bed and applied biology co-op projects. By adopting biomimicry innovation, companies can reduce energy and material costs and open their business to new products and services. Additionally, this work aims to make small, underrepresented businesses in Greater Cleveland aware of the benefits of sustainability and enable them to be prepared to tackle any challenge, resulting in potential employment for low/moderate-income people at these businesses in the region. Finally, by enhancing the workforce pipeline, this project aims to help students and existing workers broaden their skills to open up career and wage pathways with a focus on applied biology and STEM education.
- **Greater Cleveland Partnership:** Additionally, this project aligns with numerous initiatives of the Greater Cleveland Partnership, including business expansion, innovation, sustainability, and small business growth.
- **Team NEO:** This work is driven by a Team NEO report, "Aligning Opportunities in the Northeast Ohio Region," which states that the region is producing more life sciences graduates than can be hired by local companies and not enough graduates in manufacturing. Therefore, OAI/GLB will implement this talent development effort that connects Life Sciences students with the concepts of nature's engineering and supports learning within new and existing companies to "commercialize" the life sciences to help fill the manufacturing gap.
- **NOACA Climate Action Planning:** This work aligns with NOACA's efforts toward the development, implementation and maintenance of a framework and plan for climate action (climate pollution reduction) to reduce emissions pollution that cause climate impacts and harm human health, mitigate the effects of extreme weather, adapt to changes that may occur, particularly relative to infrastructure, and build resilience.
- **City of Cleveland:** This project supports the work of Cleveland's Office of Sustainability and Climate Justice (OSCJ) that leverages the City of Cleveland's wealth of assets by collaborating with the community to improve its economic, environmental, and social well-being of citizens.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

The core focus of this project is to bring biomimicry-informed business practices to companies in Cuyahoga County. This climate-focused and sustainability-driven approach will help make the companies participating in this project more attractive to other larger companies seeking an environmentally aligned supply chain.

Additional investment from large aerospace companies into our local suppliers will bring the demand for job creation and growth. Further, a market intelligence report from BIS Research has shown that the global biomimetic technology market is expected to reach \$18.5 billion by 2028. Given this staggering growth, OAI/GLB seeks to enhance our position as a leader in this field to capture a portion of this growth and bring it to Cuyahoga County.

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

The core premise of the Initiative is asserting and educating the Cuyahoga County business community to embrace sustainability practices utilizing biomimicry and values to enhance the competitiveness and environment of Cuyahoga County and the Northeast Ohio region.

Biomimicry-based innovation's entire purpose surrounds environmental issues and its added benefits. At its core, this program will look to nature to inform new processes and materials for ways to help local manufacturers reduce waste and greenhouse gas emissions.

Directly, support for this Initiative will support companies in the region to develop or improve their environmental policies, climate action plans, and/or sustainability plans to position them well to be suppliers to European and national aerospace companies. These efforts will help meet the spirit and goals of the Cuyahoga County Climate Change Action Plan.

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

Innovation is the core work of the Ohio Aerospace Institute and Great Lakes Biomimicry. This project provides local companies, and other manufacturers, the support needed to become climate-focused and better positioned to be attractive in order to serve global aerospace and other sectors that require environmentally responsible business practices.

Additionally, this project builds on two decades of interest by Cuyahoga County in sustainability, twelve years of experience by Great Lakes Biomimicry to bring innovation inspired by nature to the marketplace, and 35 years of experience by the Ohio Aerospace Institute to manage large, complex projects. The initiative will support the ongoing work at NASA Glenn, and existing companies, allowing Cuyahoga County to be an attractive environment to secure future private investments and attract new businesses.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Total Budget of Project:

\$126,000

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

\$ 20,000: Cuyahoga County Department of Development, Operating Support 2024

\$ 6,000: OAI support

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$100,000

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

To sustain OAI/GLB's biomimicry-related activities following the proposed funding from Cuyahoga County, federal and philanthropic funding sources will be sought. Even though the pressures on business to adopt sustainable business practices, and to require their supply chain to do the same, has seemed to soften for now, we will continue to pursue consulting service contracts.

Workforce Development - Biomimicry Student Pipeline

This effort creates content and connects grades 2 - 5 to the NASA funded and on-going Stepping Stars program in grades 6 - 12. The Ohio Space Grant Consortium will support personnel in the curriculum creation needed to do this.

Specific opportunities that we plan to pursue are biomimicry-focused 2 - 12 talent development initiatives funded by federal agencies such as the National Science Foundation (NSF), NASA, and other agencies focused on building the pipeline of underrepresented talent (such as ethnic minorities - Black and Latino/a and women) in STEM fields and careers.

Potential targets include the NSF INCLUDES (or Inclusion across the Nation of Communities of Learners of Underrepresented Discoverers in Engineering and Science) which focuses on funding STEM inclusion efforts to broaden the participation of underrepresented students in science and engineering fields and collaborating with the NASA-funded Ohio Space Grant Consortium (OSGC) managed by OAI to continue to expand our current Space Grant Kids program, Stepping Stars, to provide STEM-related experiential learning opportunities to increase the nation's pipeline of underrepresented students pursuing STEM. Stepping Stars has a current target of middle school (gr. 6-8) and females, but this program could be expanded in the future to include elementary (Gr. 2-5) and minority students.

At the other end of the pipeline, college students and companies will work on real world challenges using biomimicry as an innovation tool. Through the classroom setting, companies are introduced to the cross disciplinary talent needed for these innovations and students get valuable experience.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:

Christopher Hocevar, Chief Financial Officer, Parallax Advanced Research and the Ohio Aerospace Institute

Signature:



Date:

4/15/2024

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each document name:

- Budget Narrative
- Team Biographies

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0141

Sponsored by: Councilmember Jones	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$284,000, to the City of Garfield Heights for the Park Equipment Upgrade Project from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$284,000 to the City of Garfield Heights for the Park Equipment Upgrade Project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Garfield Heights estimates approximately 30,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, the City of Garfield Heights estimates the total cost of the project is \$4,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the City of Garfield Heights indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes City ARPA funds and City Recreation funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of Garfield Heights is estimating the start date of the project will be March 2024 and the project will be completed by December 2024; and

WHEREAS, the City of Garfield Heights requested \$284,000 from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$284,000 to the City of Garfield Heights to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$284,000 to the City of Garfield Heights from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Park Equipment Upgrade Project.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga

County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: April 23, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Community Development

Journal _____

_____, 20 _____



**Cuyahoga County
Council**

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.): City of Garfield Heights	
Address of Requesting Entity: 5407 Turney Rd. Garfield Hts. Ohio 44125	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity: 8	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: 	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: 	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request: Matthew Burke Mayor	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity: 	
Email: Mburke@garfieldhts.org	Phone: 216-475-4388
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.: 346001195	Date: Feb. 14, 2024

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

I am asking for assistance in obtaining the funding necessary to improve and upgrade equipment within our city-owned Parks.

We are currently working on our city Parks and Trails Master Plan. We have had many community engagement meetings and online surveys in order to get an understanding of what our community would like to see. We are 90% complete with this process and will be moving towards the next phase which is implementation.

I would like to upgrade the signage throughout the City of Garfield Heights as well.

I would like to address the following:

Canvas Products: New park furniture made out of repurposed wind turbines	\$30,000.00
Royal Landscape: Landscaping improvements to Debelak Park Tennis Courts area.	\$40,000.00
Snider Recreation: Forestdale Park Playground Equipment	\$20,000.00
Snider Recreation: Debelak Park Playground Equipment and Improvements.	\$150,000.00
Resurfacing of Courts: Debelak Park	\$10,000.00
Hoops: Debelak Park	\$20,000.00
Johns-Carabelli Semerano Monuments & Flowers: New Safety Memorial	\$14,000.00
Total:	\$284,000.00

I am asking on behalf of the residents of Garfield Heights for consideration for funding of these improvement projects that will help bring our diverse community together.

Thank you,

Matt Burke
Mayor

Project Start Date:
3/1/2024

Project End Date:
12/31/2024

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:

Garfield Heights residents and visitors.

How many people will be served annually:

The city's population is nearly 30,000 and we would encourage all to visit our parks and recreation spaces. We also welcome visitors from other communities!

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

Yes, we do not charge admission to our park spaces.

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects?

The city has been working on a Parks and Trails plan for the past year and these upgrades are a crucial part to provide much needed equipment improvements and better amenities for our residents.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

We will eliminate wind turbine propellers from landfills with the purchase of benches made from the recycled product.

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

This will be a first phase for implementing our new Master and Parks and Trails Plans and we will continue to budget future dollars for other suggested improvements in future years.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Total Budget of Project:

\$4,000,000.00 plus

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

City ARPA funds

City Recreation funds

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$400,000.00

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

Through the city parks and recreation funds.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name: Matthew A. Burke

Signature:

Date: 03/21/2024

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0142

Sponsored by: Councilmember Turner	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$2,500, to the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation for the Mt. Zion Baptist Hill Church Project from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$2,500 to the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation for the Mt. Zion Baptist Hill Church Project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation estimates approximately 1,000-2,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation estimates the total cost of the project is \$15,000; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes \$12,500 from the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation is estimating the start date of the project will be February 2024 and the project will be completed by May 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation requested \$2,500 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$2,500 to the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$2,500 to the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Mt. Zion Baptist Hill Church Project.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the

preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

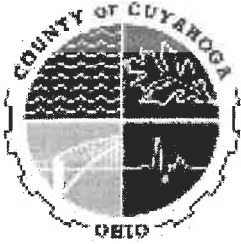
Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: April 23, 2024
Committee(s) Assigned: Community Development

Journal _____

_____, 20____



**Cuyahoga County
Council**

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.): <i>Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation</i>	
Address of Requesting Entity: <i>800 Harbor Road East, Suite 800 Cleveland, Ohio 44115</i>	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity: <i>Yvonne Conwell, District 7</i>	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: <i>11115 Kinsman Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44104</i>	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: <i>Yvonne Conwell, District 7</i>	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request: <i>Gus FRANGOS</i>	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity: <i>same as requesting party</i>	
Email: <i>gfrangos@cuyahogalandbank.org</i>	Phone: <i>216-698-8772</i>
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.: <i>26-4753241</i>	Date: <i>4-9-24</i>

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:

Residents in Cleveland's Mt. Pleasant neighborhood.

How many people will be served annually:

Between 1000 and 2000 annually. The facility provides community space for residents and the congregants of

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

Yes. The facility is located in Cleveland's Mt. Pleasant neighborhood, which is a low-moderate census tract as determined by the U.S. Census Bureau.

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

Places of worship often provide community support in the way of food, clothing and supportive services. This project provides access to those with disabilities.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

N/A

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

The improvements will provide a modern and upgraded handicap ramp which will keep this building accessible & useful to the community's large senior citizen population.

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

Allowing this project to serve as an example of sensitivity to seniors and handicap mobility will encourage others to do the same.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

NAME: Mt. Zion Baptist Hill Church (the "Church")

The Church provides a place of assembly, community outreach, services to seniors and those with mobility challenges, in addition to being a community place of worship. Seniors & those with disabilities are able to access the church's services with high quality, modern handicap ramp system. The project will be completed upon receipt of this grant. The Cuyahoga Land Bank has awarded the project \$12,500 which has brought the project to near completion by May 1, 2024. The Cuyahoga Land Bank will supply a completion report, invoices and photographs to the County Council.

Project Start Date:

February 1, 2024

Project End Date:

May 1, 2024

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Total Budget of Project: \$ 15,000

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corp (Cuyahoga Land Bank) has contributed \$12,500.

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$ 2500, 00

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

Once the improvement is made, it will be self sustaining in that it is a professionally constructed handicap ramp.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:

Gus FRANCO

Signature:

Gus Franco, Esq.

Date:

4-9-24

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0144

Sponsored by: Councilmember Stephens	A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$10,235, to FutureHeights, Inc. for the Heights Music Hop Event from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

WHEREAS, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$10,235 to FutureHeights, Inc. for the Heights Music Hop Event; and

WHEREAS, FutureHeights, Inc. estimates approximately 3,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

WHEREAS, FutureHeights, Inc. estimates approximately 3 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

WHEREAS, FutureHeights, Inc. estimates the total cost of the project is \$32,000; and

WHEREAS, FutureHeights, Inc. indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$5,000 from the City of Cleveland Heights
- B. \$3,000 from the Ohio Arts Council Grant

- C. \$4,265 from the Cuyahoga Arts Council
- D. \$9,500 from Sponsorships; and

WHEREAS, FutureHeights, Inc. is estimating the event will take place on September 28, 2024; and

WHEREAS, FutureHeights, Inc. requested \$10,235 from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$10,235 to FutureHeights, Inc. to ensure this project is completed; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$10,235 to FutureHeights, Inc. from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Heights Music Hop Event.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

SECTION 4. That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 7. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the

preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 8. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: April 23, 2024
Committee(s) Assigned: Community Development

Journal _____

_____, 20____



**Cuyahoga County
Council**

2079 East 9th Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2010

COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION:	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.): FutureHeights, Inc.	
Address of Requesting Entity: 2843 Washington Blvd., Cleveland Heights, 44118	
County Council District # of Requesting Entity: 10	
Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: City-Wide, Cleveland Heights	
County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request: Kristine Pagsuyoin, Executive Director	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:	
Email: kpagsuyoin@futureheights.org	Phone: 216-320-1423 (office), 216-396-5565 (mobile)
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.: 34-1948426	Date: April 9, 2024

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

Name of Event: Heights Music Hop

Date of Event: Saturday, September 28th, 2024 (last Saturday in September)

Time: All Day (10am-12pm, 6p-10pm)

The Heights Music Hop (11th year) is a city-wide event coordinated by FutureHeights, as a multi-venue annual event using music as the vehicle to help build community, to support and **drive economic development** on behalf of local businesses and raise awareness of Cleveland Heights as a destination for shopping, restaurants, the arts, and other culturally rich places and events for those living outside the community.

The Heights Music Hop is a beloved event for our residents while providing an event that showcases and props up local businesses. Often, the Heights Music Hop serves as a business's most profitable day within the year. In 2019, the Heights Music Hop featured three (3) of the largest business districts in Cleveland Heights and occurred over three (3) days. However, the event was canceled in 2020 due to the Covid-19 shutdown. The shutdown effected funding and participation in the event with last year (2023) being the first year since the shutdown to see improvement in participation and some return funding.

Also, in 2023, one (1) part-time staff member was hired to serve as Heights Music Hop Manager, so that the focus on the event would be increased to help with re-building and growing the event, to serve as another point to increase and develop relationships with local business owners, and to serve as a catalyst for people to gather again in a celebration of our city.

Scope of Work & Why We Do It

The 2024 Heights Music Hop, an annual music festival, takes places on September 28th, 2024, and is proudly presented by FutureHeights. This event breathes life into Cleveland Heights' diverse business districts, utilizing multiple local businesses as venues. Led by the Heights Music Hop Manager and the Heights Music Hop Planning Committee, with support from FutureHeights staff, the event aims to showcase our abundant local talent. The planning committee (volunteers) takes charge of curating this experience by coordinating with local businesses, booking talented local musicians, and strategically placing them within our community's establishments. This collaborative effort not only drives foot traffic, contributing to the economic vitality of these businesses but also serves as a dynamic platform to celebrate and bolster our local music scene.

The Heights Music Hop stands as a testament to the collaborative spirit between FutureHeights, the Planning Committee, and local businesses, resulting in a showcase that amplifies the vibrant spirit of our local music culture while contributing to the economic well-being of the community and business districts.

Timeline

Preparations for the annual Heights Music Hop commence immediately after the conclusion of the current year's event (2023) and kicked off with the wrap-up meeting on October 6th, 2023. Going forward, the Heights Music Hop is scheduled to take place on the last Saturday of September, starting with the 2024 edition set for September 28th. To ensure a well-coordinated and thorough planning process, monthly committee meetings are set to begin on January 9th, 2024. These regular meetings will increase in frequency as the event nears, will contribute to the seamless organization of the event, and provide ample time and fundraising for detailed preparations leading up to the Heights Music Hop in September.

Project Start Date:
September 28, 2024

Project End Date:
September 28, 2024

IMPACT OF PROJECT:

Who will be served:

The Heights Music Hop is a free event.

Stakeholders

- The City of Cleveland Heights (city-wide event showcasing the city)
- Noble Neighbors (held at Farmer's Market in under-served location in Cleveland Heights)
- Local Business Owners
- Local Event Sponsors
- Local artists and musicians, student musicians
- Visitors and Potential Residents of Cleveland Heights
- Residents

How many people will be served annually:

Approximately 3,000 attendees, 25-50 local businesses, the City of Cleveland Heights, 10-15 sponsors, 50 volunteers are served annually.

Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:

Yes. The event is free and all but 3 of the business districts participating fall into low/moderate regions of Cleveland Heights (Noble, Coventry, Cedar Lee).

How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:

Cleveland Heights does not have other large community events that are free except for a Halloween celebration every October. The Heights Musci Hop stands out for this reason and as the success of the event grows and rebuilds after the Covid-19 shutdown, it serves as a model for potential other large events that highlight our city to draw development, potential residents and support local businesses.

If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:

The planning and implementation of this event requires one (1) part-time permanent staff member, and is supported by the Executive Director (full-time), and the Volunteer Coordinator, another part-time permanent staff member.

If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:

Risks/Challenges: Adverse Weather Conditions: Unpredictable weather patterns posed a risk to outdoor performances, potentially affecting attendance and the overall event experience. Logistical Issues with Bands' Performances: Coordinating performances of multiple bands outdoors led to competition for space and potential overlaps in sound, requiring precise scheduling and coordination Safety: Ensuring full compliance with local regulations, including road closures, parking arrangements, and safety measures, was essential to the smooth execution of the event. These challenges have back-up plans and FutureHeights enjoys collaboration of ensuring safety with the City of Cleveland Heights leading up to and on the day of the event.

In the Cedar Lee Business District there is a new development that will be a focus located at Lee/Meadowbrook. We are also hopeful that by the day of the event a new DORA (Designated Outdoor Recreation Area) will be in affect (currently legislation pending). A Bike to the Hop program started in 2023 will continue along with bike valet to reduce traffic.

If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:

Cleveland Heights does not have other large community events that are free except for a Halloween celebration every October. The Heights Musci Hop stands out for this reason and as the success of the event grows and rebuilds after the Covid-19 shutdown, it serves as a model for potential other large events that highlight our city to draw development, potential residents and support local businesses. FutureHeights is currently exploring ways to work with partners to plan a more vibrant holiday shopping experience, expand our community newspaper (The Heights Observer), to initiate a city-wide merchant association, continue our Best of the Heights program (currently underway), and to collaborate with key neighborhoods to initiate smaller events focused on underserved areas of our city.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Total Budget of Project:

\$32,000

Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

City of Cleveland Heights \$5,000
Ohio Arts Council Grant \$3,000 (based on 2023 award)
Cuyahoga Arts Council \$4,265 (awarded for 2024)
Sponsorships \$9,500

Funding Gap: \$10,235

Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$10,235.00

Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

FutureHeights anticipates that as the event grows and people gather in public spaces that we will be able to involve more venues, expand the days of operation, and will grow our sponsorships. Additionally, having a focused staff member planning and raising funds all year around has improved the number of volunteers, venues, and sponsors that we attract to the event. Over the last year, we missed some funding opportunities since staff is new and anticipate a more vigorous approach to obtaining grants and new partnerships.

DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

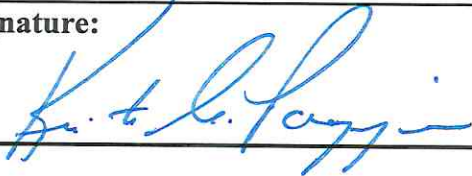
I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

Printed Name:

Kristine Pagsuyoin, Executive Director

Signature:



Date:

April 9, 2024

Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

2024 Heights Music Hop Strategic Plan

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Ordinance No. O2024-0006

Sponsored by: Council President Jones on behalf of the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation	An Ordinance amending Section 704.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code to extend the Additional Delinquent Tax and Assessment Collection (DTAC) Fee from December 31, 2025, to December 31, 2030.
--	--

WHEREAS, pursuant to paragraph (B) of Section 321.261 of the Ohio Revised Code, County Council may designate an additional five percent (5%) deduction from all collections of delinquent real property, personal property and manufactured and mobile home taxes and assessments (the "Additional DTAC Fee") to be deposited in the delinquent tax and assessment collection fund (the "DTAC Fund") and appropriated for the use of a county land reutilization corporation, including the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation (the "Corporation"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance Nos. O2011-0041, O2012-0022, O2013-0019, and O2018-0012, Council enacted the Additional DTAC Fee commencing on November 10, 2011 through December 31, 2019, subject to the limitations provided therein and as currently codified in Chapter 704 of the Cuyahoga County Code; and

WHEREAS, On February 26, 2019, the Council enacted Ordinance No. O2019-0001 to extend the Additional DTAC Fee to continue through December 31, 2025, in conjunction with the establishment of the Cuyahoga County Housing Program; and

WHEREAS, this Council finds that extending the designation of the Additional DTAC Fee through December 31, 2030, subject to the limitation provided for in Chapter 704 of the Cuyahoga County Code, to provide a portion of the Corporation's Annual Base Funding, is in the best interests of the County and is necessary for the Corporation to continue to achieve its mission and public purposes of, among others, alleviating blight of vacant, abandoned and foreclosed properties within the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. 704.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby amended to read as follows (additions are underlined, deletions are stricken):

Section 704.01 Additional DTAC Fee

Pursuant to and in accordance with Section 321.261(B) of the Ohio Revised Code and subject to the other provisions of this Chapter, this Council hereby designates the Additional DTAC Fee in the annual amount of five percent (5%) to be applied on all collections of delinquent real property, personal property and manufactured and mobile home taxes and assessments solely for the use of the Corporation as part of its annual base funding, commencing on January 1, 2014 and continuing through December 31, 2030~~2025~~.

SECTION 2. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Ordinance was duly enacted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____

_____, 20__

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Ordinance No. O2024-0004

Sponsored by: Councilmembers Kelly and Stephens	An Ordinance repealing and replacing Chapter 703 of the County Code establishing a Justice Center Capital Projects Fund within the General Fund, and directing the deposit of specified sales and use tax proceeds therein; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, on December 6, 2022, Cuyahoga County Council approved Ordinance No. O2022-0007, which enacted Chapter 703 of the County Code establishing a Justice Center Capital Projects Fund in accordance with ORC Section 5705.13(C); and

WHEREAS, on December 14, 2023, Cuyahoga County Council approved Ordinance Nos. O2023-0012 and O2023-0013, which enacted Chapter 723 of the County Code codifying the existing sales and use taxes for Cuyahoga County and extending the quarter percent sales tax for an additional forty years commencing on October 1, 2027; and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County Council desires to restrict the uses of the quarter percent sales and use taxes enacted under Section 727.01(B) and Section 727.02(B) of the County Code for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, furnishing, equipping and otherwise improving a County corrections center and courthouse, effective on December 1, 2027 (when the first collection of the aforesaid extended tax is to be made), by establishing an account or fund within the General Fund to be called the “Justice Center Capital Projects Fund”; and

WHEREAS, by establishing the new Justice Center Capital Projects Fund within the General Fund, the aforementioned fund created under ORC Section 5705.13(C) is duplicative and unnecessary and Council thus desires to “rescind” it under ORC Section 5705.13(C) and transfer any and all proceeds therein to the new Justice Center Capital Projects Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Chapter 703 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Chapter 703: Justice Center Capital Projects Fund

Section 703.01: Fund Established

Pursuant to the home rule power of local self-government vested in Cuyahoga County by the Charter and the Ohio Constitution, the Fiscal Officer is hereby directed to establish a separate fund in the General Fund designated the Justice Center Capital Projects Fund, for collecting and expending funds for the purposes set forth herein.

Section 703.02: Use of Justice Center Capital Projects Fund

Funds in the Justice Center Capital Projects Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, furnishing, equipping, and otherwise improving a County corrections center and courthouse.

Section 703.03: Source of Justice Center Capital Projects Funds

Beginning December 1, 2027, the Fiscal Officer shall deposit monies from the General Fund and other legally available sources into the Justice Center Capital Projects Fund no less frequently than biannually, in an amount equal to 100% of the amount collected annually under Section 727.01(B) and Section 727.02(B) of the County Code, net of debt service, financing costs, and any refinancing premium relating to any obligations for capital projects as described in Section 703.02, above, and expenses associated with administering collection of any such sources. Additionally, the entire remaining balance of the Justice Center Capital Projects Fund previously established pursuant to ORC Section 5705.13(C) shall be transferred to the new Justice Center Capital Projects Fund after the rescission of the previously established fund, which is to occur upon the effective date of this Section.

Section 703.04: Reporting of the Justice Center Capital Projects Fund

The Fiscal Officer shall report quarterly to Council the revenues, expenditures, and balance of the Justice Center Capital Projects Fund. The quarterly reports shall be sent to the Clerk of Council.

Section 703.05: Termination of Justice Center Capital Projects Fund

The Justice Center Capital Projects Fund shall terminate if Chapter 703 is repealed by County Council. Any funds remaining in the Justice Center Capital Projects Fund upon its termination shall be returned to unrestricted sales and use tax uses within the General Fund.

SECTION 2. Upon the effective date of this Ordinance, the existing Justice Center Capital Projects Fund created under ORC Section 5705.13(C) shall be rescinded and any and all money in said fund transferred to the General Fund (whence

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0201

Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management	A Resolution amending the 2024/2025 Biennial Operating Budget for 2024 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the budgetary needs of various County departments; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, on December 5, 2023, the Cuyahoga County Council adopted the Biennial Operating Budget and Capital Improvements Program for 2024/2025 (Resolution No. R2023-0285) establishing the 2024/2025 biennial budget for all County departments, offices and agencies; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to adjust the Biennial Operating Budget for 2024 to reflect budgetary funding increases, funding reductions, to transfer budget appropriations and to transfer cash between budgetary funds, to accommodate the operational needs of certain County departments, offices and agencies; and

WHEREAS, it is further necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of County departments, offices, and agencies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the 2024/2025 Biennial Operating Budget for 2024 be amended to provide for the following additional appropriation increases and decreases:

Fund Nos./Budget Accounts

Journal Nos.

A.	2330 – Youth Services		BA2410143
	JC330100 – Youth Services Subsidy-FDCC		
	Personal Services	\$	84,727.15
	Other Expenses	\$	183,850.47

Juvenile Court requests additional appropriations of \$268,577.62 to amend the 2024/2025 RECLAIM grant for the periods July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2025. This is a continuation grant which was approved by the Board of Control via CON2024-35 dated April 9, 2024. The funding source is the Ohio Department of Youth Services. There is no cash match.

B.	2285 – Other Judicial		BA2413351
	SH285120 – High Visibility Enforcement OT		
	Personal Services	\$	(860.14)
	Other Expenses	\$	(40.31)

The Sheriff’s Department is requesting an appropriation decrease of \$900.45 to close out the FY19 High Visibility Enforcement Overtime (HVEO), Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) grant with a performance period of October 1, 2018 to September 30, 2019. The original grant was \$32,903.76, of which \$32,002.95, or 97%, was spent. The award was funded by the U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) passed through the Ohio Department of Public Safety, Ohio State Highway Patrol/ Ohio Traffic Safety Office. There is no cash balance to resolve.

C.	2220 – Community Development		BA2414955
	DV220140 – Community Development		
	Other Expenses	\$	7,425.00

The Department of Development is requesting an appropriation increase of \$7,425 for contractual service obligations for the HOME Repair program. For the period January 1, 2024, to December 31, 2024. The funding source is the Community Development Special Revenue Fund. The current cash balance as of May 15, 2024 is \$24,860,858.74. Funding source is revenue generated from HOME Repair loan repayments.

D.	2260 – Human Services		BA2416563
	HS260195 – Work First Svcs		
	Other Expenses	\$	12,644.31

Health and Human Services - Division of Job and Family Services requests an appropriation increase of \$12,644.31 due to a refund received from an overpayment to Lutheran Metropolitan Ministry (LMM). The funding

source is a refund (check no. 4033369) already received from LMM (Batch No.45099 deposited April 03, 2024).

SECTION 2. That the 2024/2025 Biennial Operating Budget for 2024 be amended to provide for the following appropriation transfers:

Fund Nos./Budget Accounts **Journal Nos.**

A.	FROM:2260 – Human Services		BA2416567
	HS260225 – Client Support Svcs		
	Other Expenses	\$ 15,000.00	
	TO: 2260 – Human Services		
	HS260195 – Work First Svcs		
	Other Expenses	\$ 15,000.00	

Health and Human Services - Division of Job and Family Services requests an appropriation transfer of \$15,000 to cover printing chargebacks expected to post through December 31, 2024. The funding source is the Health and Human Services Levy.

B.	FROM:2260 – Human Services		BA2416568
	HS260225 – Client Support Svcs		
	Other Expenses	\$ 5,000.00	
	TO: 2260 – Human Services		
	HS260205 – Ohio City NFSC		
	Other Expenses	\$ 5,000.00	

Health and Human Services - Division of Job and Family Services requests an appropriation transfer of \$5,000 to cover printing chargebacks expected to post through December 31, 2024. The funding source is the Health and Human Services Levy.

C.	FROM: 2260 – Human Services		BA2416569
	HS260225 – Client Support Svcs		
	Other Expenses	\$ 5,000.00	
	TO: 2260 – Human Services		
	HS260210 – Quincy Place NFSC		
	Other Expenses	\$ 5,000.00	

Health and Human Services - Division of Job and Family Services requests an appropriation transfer of \$5,000 to cover printing chargebacks expected

to post through December 31, 2024. The funding source is the Health and Human Services Levy.

D. FROM: 2260 – Human Services	BA2416570
HS260225 – Client Support Svcs	
Other Expenses	\$ 80,000.00
TO: 2260 – Human Services	
HS260220 – West Shore NFSC	
Other Expenses	\$ 80,000.00

Health and Human Services - Division of Job and Family Services requests an appropriation transfer of \$80,000 to cover printing the budget to where printing expenses are expected to post through December 31, 2024. The funding source is the Health and Human Services Levy.

SECTION 3. That the 2024/2025 Biennial Operating Budget for 2024 be amended to provide for the following cash transfers between County funds:

<u>Fund Nos./Budget Accounts</u>	<u>Journal Nos.</u>
A. FROM: 2255 – Health and Human Services Levy	CT2416552
FS255105 – HHS Levy 4.8 Subsidies (2016)	
Trans Out – Transfer Out	\$ 1,708,333.33
2257 – HHS Levy 4.7	
FS257110 – HHS Levies 4.7 Subsidies (2020)	
Trans Out – Transfer Out	\$ 1,708,333.33
TO: 2200 – ADAMHS	
AB200100 – ADAMHS	
Trans In – Transfer In	\$ 3,416,666.66

The Office of Budget and Management requests a cash transfer of \$3,416,666.66 for the ADAMHS Board subsidy from the Health and Human Services Levy for May 2024. This is the fifth of twelve transfers approved by the subsidy agreement (execution version 11.21.2023). The funding sources are the 4.7 and 4.8 Health and Human Services Levies.

SECTION 4. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in



To: Andria Richardson, Clerk of County Council

From: Walter Parfejewiec, Office of Budget and Management

Date: May 20, 2024

Re: Fiscal Agenda – 5/28/2024 - Proposed

cc: Katherine Gallagher, Chief of Operations & Community Innovation; Michael Chambers, Fiscal Office; Shawntaye McCurdy, David Razum, Deputy Chief of Communications & Strategy

The Office of Budget & Management requests that the members of County Council consider the attached fiscal resolution for approval on first reading at the meeting on **May 28, 2024**. The requested fiscal items are necessary to reconcile the originally adopted 2024 Budget. Items of note on this agenda include:

- Request to provide appropriation increases/decreases
- Request to provide appropriation transfers
- Request to provide cash transfers

Additional Appropriation Summary – Additional appropriation is requested to cover expenditures that exceed the original estimate and must be supported by a revenue source. A reduction in appropriation is requested in conjunction with the close-out of a program, grant, or decertification of an encumbrance.

Department	Amount Requested	Item	Funding Source	Purpose
Juvenile Court	\$ 268,577.62	A	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Sheriff's Department	\$ (900.45)	B	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Decrease
Development	\$ 7,425.00	C	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
HHS – Job and Family Services	\$ 12,644.31	D	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase

Appropriation Transfer Summary – Transfers between budget accounts in the same fund or between different resolution categories within the same budget account.

Department	Amount Requested	Item	Funding Source	Purpose
HHS – Job and Family Services	\$ 15,000.00	A	HHS Levy	Appropriation Transfer
HHS – Job and Family Services	\$ 5,000.00	B	HHS Levy	Appropriation Transfer
HHS – Job and Family Services	\$ 5,000.00	C	HHS Levy	Appropriation Transfer
HHS – Job and Family Services	\$ 80,000.00	D	HHS Levy	Appropriation Transfer

Cash Transfer Summary – Operating transfers support operating expenditures transfer cash from one fund to another. Transfers post as an expenditure and sufficient appropriation must be available to process the transaction.

Department	Amount Requested	Item	Funding Source	Purpose
ADAMHS	\$3,416,666.66	A	HHS Levy	Cash Transfer

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0202

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management	A Resolution adopting the Annual Alternative Tax Budget for the year 2025, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 5705.28(A)(2) requires that Council, as the taxing authority of Cuyahoga County, adopt a tax budget for the next succeeding fiscal year on or before the fifteenth day of July; and,

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 5705.281 permits the county budget commission to waive the tax budget requirement, but shall require the taxing authority to provide such information to the commission as may be required by the commission to perform its duties under this chapter; and,

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Tax Budget is to demonstrate the need for property taxes levied by the County and to establish the next succeeding fiscal year's revenue estimates; and,

WHEREAS, the Tax Budget establishes tax rates and provides the basis for the Official Certificate of Estimated Resources, the legal document that establishes the legal limitations within which the County must abide when setting appropriations; and,

WHEREAS, the Office of Budget and Management has submitted and recommended approval of the Annual Alternative Tax Budget; and,

WHEREAS, the County Operating Tax Budget for 2025 is \$2,070,010,296; and,

WHEREAS, after due consideration of the Alternative Tax Budget, it is deemed advisable by the Council of Cuyahoga County to adopt said County Alternative Tax Budget for the year 2025.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. The year 2025 Annual Alternative Tax Budget for the County of Cuyahoga as prepared in accordance with O.R.C. 5705.28, O.R.C. 5705.281, and the requirement of the Cuyahoga County Budget Commission, is hereby approved.



To: County Council

From: Walter Parfejewiec, Office of Budget and Management

Date: April 23, 2024

RE: 2025 Alternative Tax Budget

Pursuant to **Ohio Revised Code §5705.28(A)(2)** and **Ohio Revised Code 5705.281**, the County is required to adopt the annual Alternative Tax Budget by July 15th. The intent of the Alternative Tax Budget is to estimate revenue generated by property tax levies for the coming year and to demonstrate, by way of the estimates, the need to continue to levy the taxes.

A total of 14.85 mills will be levied by the County in voted and unvoted millage in 2025 totaling \$447.2 million. The revenue generated by this millage supports general operations, debt service, health and human services, and programs and services for the developmentally disabled.

This proposed 2025 Alternative Tax Budget reflects an allocation of the 1.45 inside millage: 1.10 mills to the General Fund and 0.35 mills to the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund. This is no change from the prior year.

Attached please find the following:

- Resolution R2024-xxxx, adopting the 2025 Alternative Tax Budget
- The 2025 Alternative Tax Budget, Schedules I-V

Please contact Mike Chambers or I with any questions. Thank you for your consideration.

ALTERNATIVE TAX BUDGET INFORMATION

Political Subdivision/Taxing Unit: Cuyahoga County

For the Fiscal Year Commencing January 1, 2025

Fiscal Officer Signature Michael Chrembo CPA Date 4-23-24

COUNTY OF CUYAHOGA

Background

Substitute House Bill No. 129 (HB129) effective June 3, 2002, was enacted by the 124th General Assembly in part to allow a county budget commission to waive the requirement that a taxing authority adopt a tax budget for a political subdivision or other taxing unit, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 5705.281.

Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.281

Under the amended version of this section pursuant to HB 129, a county budget commission, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the commission, including an affirmative vote by the county auditor, may waive the tax budget for any subdivision or other taxing unit. However, the commission may require the taxing authority to provide any information needed by the commission to perform its duties, including the division of the tax rates as provided under ORC Section 5705.04.

County Budget Commission Duties

The county budget commission must still certify tax rates to each subdivision or other taxing unit, by March 1 for school districts and by September 1 for all other taxing authorities under ORC Section 5705.35, even when a tax budget is waived. Also, the commission is still required to issue an official certificate of estimated resources under ORC Section 5705.35 and amended official certificates of estimated resources under ORC Section 5705.36.

Therefore, when a budget commission is setting tax rates based on a taxing unit's need, for purposes of ORC Sections 5705.32, 5705.34, and 5705.341, its determination must be based on that other information the commission asked the taxing authority to provide under ORC Section 5705.281, when the tax budget was waived. Also, an official certificate must be based on that other information the commission asked the taxing authority to provide.

County Budget Commission Action

On October 11, 2002, during the Cuyahoga County Budget Commission meeting, the commission with an affirmative vote of all members waived the requirement for taxing authorities of subdivisions or other taxing units (Including Schools) to adopt a tax budget as provided under ORC Section 5705.281, but shall require the filing of this Alternative Tax Budget Information document on an annual basis.

Alternative Tax Budget Information Filing Deadline

For all political subdivisions excluding school districts, the fiscal officer must file one copy of this document with the County Fiscal Officer on or before July 20th. For school districts the fiscal officer must file one copy of this document with the County Fiscal Officer on or before January 20th.

GUIDELINES FOR COMPLETING THE ALTERNATIVE TAX BUDGET INFORMATION

SCHEDULE 1

The general purpose of schedule 1 is to meet the requirement of Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 5705.04 which requires the taxing authority of each subdivision to divide the taxes levied into separate levies. For help use the schedule B issued by the budget commission for the current year and add any new levies. This will help to ensure that no levies are missed.

In column 1 list only those individual funds which are requesting general property tax revenue. In column 2 purpose refers to the following terms, inside, current expenses, and special levy for example. In column 4 levy type refers to renewal, additional, and replacement for example. In column 9 identify the amount of general property tax you wish to request.

NOTE:

The general purpose of column 9 is to demonstrate the need to produce property tax revenues to cover the estimated expenditures for the budget year. ORC Section 5705.341 states in part;

"Nothing in this section or any section of the ORC shall permit or require the levying of any rate of taxation, whether within the 10 mill limitation or whether the levy has been approved by the electors, the political subdivision or the charter of a municipal corporation in excess of such 10 mill limitation, unless such rate of taxation for the ensuing fiscal year is clearly required by a budget properly and lawfully, adopted under this chapter or by other information required per ORC 5705.281."

Property tax revenue includes real estate taxes, personal property taxes, homestead and rollback, and the personal property 10,000 exempt monies.

SCHEDULE 2

The general purpose of schedule 2 is to produce an Official Certificate of Estimated Resources for all funds.

In column 3, total estimated receipts should include all revenues plus transfers in excluding property taxes and local government revenue. All taxing authority must submit a list of all tax transfers.

SCHEDULE 3

The general purpose of schedule 3 is to provide inside/chapter millage for debt service. The basic security for payment of general obligation debt is the requirement of the levy of ad valorem property taxes within the 10 mill limitation imposed by Ohio law. Ohio law requires a levy and collection of ad valorem property tax to pay debt service on general obligation debt as it becomes due, unless that debt service is paid from other sources.

SCHEDULE 4

The general purpose of schedule 4 is to provide for the proper amount of millage to cover debt service requirements on voted bond issues. Major capital improvement projects are sometimes financed through the use of voted bonds. The taxing authority seeks voter approval of general obligation bonds and of the levy of property taxes outside the indirect debt limitation in whatever amount is necessary to pay debt service on those bonds.

SCHEDULE 5

The general purpose of schedule 5 is to properly account for tax anticipation notes. See schedule 5 for more details.

(Levies Inside & Outside 10 Mill Limitation, Inclusive Of Debt Levies)
 (List All Levies Of The Taxing Authority)

SCHEDULE 1

I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Fund	Purpose	Authorized By Voters On MM/DD/YY	Levy Type	Number Of Years Levy To Run	Tax Year Begins/ Ends	Collection Year Begins/ Ends	Maximum Rate Authorized (Mills)	\$ AMOUNT Requested Of Budget Commission
Board of Developmental Disabilities (Zone 2210)	To support the provision of services to individuals and families affected by developmental disabilities	11/8/2005	Replacement	Continuous	2005/2006	Continuous	3.9	\$109,523,753
HHS Levy Fund (Zone 2255)	To support the provision of health and human services	3/19/2024	Renewal	Eight	2024/2031	2025/2032	4.8	\$134,853,518
HHS Levy Fund (Zone 2255)	To support the provision of health and human services	4/28/2020	Replacement	Eight	2020/2027	2021/2028	4.7	\$144,000,124
General Fund (Zone 1100)	To support general government operations	Inside Millage					1.10	\$44,616,681
GO Bond Retirement Fund (Zone 3500)	To support annual debt service on the three outstanding GO issues	Inside Millage					0.35	\$14,196,217
Totals							14.85 mills	\$447,190,293

STATEMENT OF FUND ACTIVITY

(List All Funds Individually)

SCHEDULE 2

I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	
Fund BY Type	Fund Name	Beginning Estimated Unencumbered Fund Balance	Property Taxes and Local Government Revenue	Other Sources Receipts	Total Resources Available for Expenditures	Total Estimated Expenditures & Encumbrances	Ending Estimated Unencumbered Balance
1100	General Fund	\$ 212,987,583	\$ 44,616,681	\$ 504,747,722	\$ 762,331,986	\$ 566,861,393	\$ 205,470,594
2200	ADAMHS	\$ 37,003,761	-	\$ 63,229,833	\$ 100,233,594	\$ 65,475,701	\$ 34,757,893
2205	ADAMHS Grants	\$ 243,974	-	-	\$ 243,974	-	\$ 243,974
2210	Board Of Develon. Disabilities	\$ 186,664,751	\$ 109,523,753	\$ 30,762,773	\$ 326,951,277	\$ 158,118,806	\$ 168,832,471
2215	Children Services	\$ 9,093,856	-	\$ 81,913,299	\$ 91,007,155	\$ 86,183,399	\$ 4,823,756
2220	Community Development	\$ 21,209,973	-	\$ 6,131,481	\$ 27,341,454	\$ 8,461,622	\$ 18,879,832
2225	Convention Center	\$ 637,188	-	\$ 503,949	\$ 1,141,137	\$ 503,949	\$ 637,188
2230	Convention Center Hotel	-	-	-	-	-	-
2235	County Land Reutilization	-	-	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	-
2240	Court	\$ 10,777,928	-	\$ 1,920,888	\$ 12,698,816	\$ 1,384,954	\$ 11,313,862
2245	Covahona Support Enforcement	-	-	\$ 41,257,659	\$ 41,257,659	\$ 41,257,659	-
2250	Delinquent Real Estate Assess.	\$ 15,197,451	-	\$ 10,984,621	\$ 26,182,072	\$ 3,786,025	\$ 22,406,047
2251	Delinquent Real Estate Assess.	\$ 13,485,489	-	\$ 4,936,642	\$ 18,422,131	\$ 2,204,294	\$ 16,217,837
2255	HHS Levy 4.8 mills	\$ 9,893,496	\$ 134,853,518	\$ 1,711,975	\$ 146,458,979	\$ 141,163,053	\$ 5,295,926
2256	Metro-Health Subsidy	-	-	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 35,000,000	-
2257	HHS Levy 4.7 mills	\$ 29,016,571	\$ 144,000,124	\$ 511,007	\$ 173,527,702	\$ 141,296,334	\$ 32,231,368
2260	Human Services	-	-	\$ 267,912,059	\$ 267,912,059	\$ 267,912,059	-
2265	Litter Prevention & Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-
2270	Motor Vehicle Gas Tax	\$ 45,404,132	-	\$ 56,321,888	\$ 101,726,020	\$ 45,808,909	\$ 55,917,111
2275	Other Community Development	\$ 370,836	-	\$ 1,001,761	\$ 1,372,597	\$ 1,205,673	\$ 166,924
2280	Other Health And Safety	\$ 14,385,545	-	\$ 29,409,445	\$ 43,794,990	\$ 33,909,115	\$ 9,885,875
2285	Other Judicial	\$ 9,145,578	-	\$ 4,382,710	\$ 13,528,289	\$ 11,337,883	\$ 2,190,406
2290	Other Legislative And Exec.	\$ 12,178,691	-	\$ 657,928	\$ 13,036,619	\$ 586,843	\$ 12,449,776
2295	Other Public Works	\$ 290,044	-	\$ 10,267	\$ 300,311	-	\$ 300,311
2300	Other Social Services	\$ 8,843,038	-	\$ 214,282	\$ 9,057,320	\$ 219,382	\$ 8,837,938
2305	Real Estate Assessment	\$ 37,856,946	-	\$ 22,519,257	\$ 60,376,203	\$ 16,515,598	\$ 43,860,605
2310	Solid Waste	\$ 2,752,825	-	\$ 1,002,988	\$ 3,755,813	\$ 2,381,167	\$ 1,374,647
2315	Sports Facilities Enhancement	\$ 1,697,097	-	\$ 21,688,933	\$ 23,386,030	\$ 21,688,634	\$ 1,697,396
2320	Treat All For Safer Comm	\$ 5,287,130	-	\$ 1,443,468	\$ 6,730,598	\$ 1,424,704	\$ 5,305,894
2325	Victim Assistance	-	-	\$ 2,522,403	\$ 2,522,403	\$ 2,513,411	\$ 8,992
2330	Youth Services	\$ 7,560,844	-	-	\$ 7,560,844	-	\$ 7,560,844
2335	Loading Tax Fund	\$ 3,253,916	-	\$ 33,751,500	\$ 36,985,416	\$ 31,623,009	\$ 5,362,407
2345	Opiloid Mitigation Fund	\$ 78,049,330	-	-	\$ 78,049,330	-	\$ 78,049,330
2350	COVID-19 CARES Act Fund	\$ 20,916,424	-	-	\$ 20,916,424	-	\$ 20,916,424
2360	27th Pay Reserve	\$ 8,179,100	-	\$ 1,215,423	\$ 9,394,523	\$ 1,215,423	\$ 8,179,100
2365	Workforce Development	\$ 1,353,120	-	\$ 17,353,809	\$ 18,706,929	\$ 17,353,809	\$ 1,353,120
3500	Debt Service	-	\$ 14,196,217	\$ 87,553,822	\$ 101,750,039	\$ 101,750,039	-
4600	Capital Projects	\$ 28,217,053	-	\$ 10,212,063	\$ 38,429,096	-	\$ 38,429,096
4605	Road Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
4610	Convention Center Hotel Const.	\$ 20,135	-	-	\$ 20,135	-	\$ 20,135
5700	County Airport	\$ 811,818	-	\$ 1,590,389	\$ 2,402,207	\$ 1,649,984	\$ 752,223
5705	County Parking Garage	\$ 8,122,608	-	\$ 5,228,953	\$ 13,351,561	\$ 2,049,302	\$ 11,302,259
5710	CC Information Systems	\$ 2,408,726	-	-	\$ 714,014	\$ 681,791	\$ 2,440,950
5715	Sanitary Engineer	\$ 26,257,107	-	\$ 28,078,607	\$ 54,335,714	\$ 35,141,091	\$ 19,194,623
5720	Public Utility-Micrgrid	-	-	\$ 378,743	\$ 378,743	-	-
6745	Sheriff Central Security	-	-	\$ 14,269,043	\$ 14,269,043	\$ 14,268,043	-
6750	Central Custodial Services	-	-	\$ 53,610,974	\$ 53,610,974	\$ 53,610,974	-
6755	Maintenance Garage	\$ 670,705	-	\$ 2,501,866	\$ 3,172,571	\$ 1,998,714	\$ 1,173,857
6765	Health Insurance	\$ 56,446,512	-	\$ 183,535,197	\$ 239,981,709	\$ 143,701,447	\$ 96,280,262
6770	Workers' Compensation	\$ 177,940	-	\$ 6,639	\$ 184,579	\$ 6,856,980	\$ (6,672,401)
6775	Postane	\$ 1,073,151	-	\$ 1,198,813	\$ 2,271,964	\$ 1,615,646	\$ 656,318
6780	Printing	-	-	\$ 1,913,735	\$ 1,913,735	\$ 1,913,735	-
TOTAL	ALL FUNDS	\$ 927,902,343	\$ 447,190,293	\$ 1,643,022,828	\$ 3,018,115,464	\$ 2,070,010,296	\$ 948,105,168

UNVOTED GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT

(Include General Obligation Debt To Be Paid From Inside/Charter Millage Only)
 (Do Not Include General Obligation Debt Being Paid By Other Sources)
 (Do Not Include Special Obligation Bonds & Revenue Bonds)

SCHEDULE 3

I Purpose Of Bonds Or Notes	II Date Of Issue	III Final Maturity Date	IV Principal Amount Outstanding At The Beginning Of The Calendar Year	V Amount Required To Meet Calendar Year Principal & Interest Payments	VI Amount Receivable From Other Sources To Meet Debt Payments
Series 2009B General Obligation Bonds	12/22/2009	12/1/2034	\$85,265,000	\$12,332,480	\$1,905,057
Series 2019A General Obligation Bonds	9/12/2019	12/1/2035	\$37,520,000	\$1,753,150	\$1,753,150
Series 2019B General Obligation Bonds	9/12/2019	12/1/2027	\$14,360,000	\$5,013,318	\$5,013,318
Series 2020A General Obligation Bonds	11/3/2020	12/1/2037	\$33,970,000	\$3,385,200	\$78,000
Series 2020B General Obligation Bonds	11/3/2020	12/1/2035	\$45,630,000	\$1,840,216	\$0
Total			\$216,745,000	\$24,324,364	\$8,749,525

TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES

(Schools Only)

SCHEDULE 5

Tax anticipation notes are issued in anticipation of the collection of the proceeds of a property tax levy. The amount of money required to cover debt service must be deposited into a bond retirement fund, from collections and distribution of the tax levy, in the amounts and at the times required to pay those debt charges as provided in the legislation authorizing the tax anticipation notes. (ORC Section 133.24)

The appropriation to the fund which normally receives the tax levy proceeds is limited to the balance available after deducting the amounts to be applied to debt service.

After the issuance of general obligation securities or of securities to which section 133.24 of the ORC applies, the taxing authority of the subdivision shall include in its annual tax budget, and levy a property tax in a sufficient amount, with any other monies available for the purpose, to pay the debt charges on the securities payable from property tax. (ORC Section 133.25)

	Name Of Tax Anticipation Note Issue	Name Of Tax Anticipation Note Issue
Amount Required To Meet Budget Year Principal & Interest Payments:		
Principal Due		
Principal Due Date		
Interest Due		
Interest Due Date		
Interest Due		
Interest Due Date		
Total		
Name Of The Special Debt Service Fund		

Amount Of Debt Service To Be Apportioned To The Following Settlements:		
February Real		
August Real		
June Tangible		
October Tangible		
Total		
Name Of Fund To Be Charged		

COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO

RESOLUTION NO. R2024-0203

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Fiscal Officer</p>	<p>A Resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of County of Cuyahoga, Ohio Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A (Rock and Roll Hall of Fame Expansion Project) in a principal amount not to exceed \$50,000,000; providing for the pledge of Nontax Revenues of the County for the payment of such bonds; authorizing the execution of various documents required in connection with said bond issuance, including an amendment to the Agreement Related to 2020 County Bed Tax Increase, and authorizing and approving related matters; and declaring the necessity that this Bond Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	--

WHEREAS, the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio (the “County” and the “Issuer”), a county and political subdivision duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Ohio, by virtue of the laws of the State of Ohio (the “State”), including Article VIII, Section 13 of the Constitution of the State and Chapter 165 of the Ohio Revised Code, as amended (the “Act”), is authorized and empowered among other things (a) to issue its Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A (Rock and Roll Hall of Fame Expansion Project) (the “Series 2024A Bonds”), and loan the proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds to The Rock and Roll Hall of Fame and Museum, Inc., an Ohio nonprofit corporation (“Borrower”), to (i) finance a portion of the costs of acquiring, constructing, equipping, furnishing and improving a “project”, as defined in Section 165.01, as amended, Ohio Revised Code, including but not limited to the construction of an expansion to the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame and Museum in Cleveland, Ohio comprising a 50,000 square-foot addition including multipurpose spaces for indoor performances, community gatherings and private rentals, a new entrance lobby, open space for event and education programming, on-site archives, and relocation of the administrative offices from the lower level which will create 10,000 square feet of new traveling exhibit space in the original building, and (ii) pay costs of issuance (collectively, the “Project”); (b) to secure the payment of Bond Service Charges on the Series 2024A Bonds with Nontax Revenues of the County; and (c) to enact this Bond Resolution (the “Bond Resolution”) and execute and deliver the agreements and instruments hereinafter identified; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation has certified to the County that the Project is in accordance with the plan for the industrial, commercial, distribution and research development of the County heretofore confirmed by this Council; and

WHEREAS, this Council of the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio (this “Council”), pursuant to the foregoing authority and at the request of, and based upon the representations of the Borrower, has determined that it is willing to authorize the issuance and sale of the Series 2024A Bonds in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$50,000,000 to assist in the financing of the Project, and in connection with that issuance and sale, to adopt this Bond Resolution, to enter into the Issuer Documents (as hereinafter defined) and to execute and deliver certain other statements, documents and instruments upon the terms set forth in this Bond Resolution and those documents and instruments; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2024A Bonds will be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Act and a Trust Indenture (the “Trust Indenture”), by and between the County and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that the usual daily operation of the County be continued and the public peace, health or safety of the County be preserved and for the further reason that funds be made available in a timely manner for the Project; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO, THAT:

SECTION 1. Definitions.

(a) As used herein, the following capitalized words and terms shall have the following definitions, unless the context or use indicates another or different meaning or intent:

“Bed Tax Agreement” means the Agreement Related to 2020 County Bed Tax Increase by and between the Borrower and the County, dated September 23, 2019 and made effective January 1, 2020, as amended in accordance with this Resolution.

“Bond Purchase Agreement” means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the County and the Original Purchaser.

“Bond Service Charges” means the principal (at stated maturity or by redemption), premium (if any) and interest required to be paid by the County on the Series 2024A Bonds.

“Borrower” means The Rock and Roll Hall of Fame and Museum, Inc., an Ohio nonprofit corporation.

“County Executive” means the County Executive of the County or designee for the purposes of signing documents.

“County Fiscal Officer” means the Fiscal Officer of the County, including an acting or interim Fiscal Officer of the County or designee for purposes of signing documents.

“Coverage Computation Period” means the three most recent calendar years preceding the date of the certification required by Section 9(b).

“Coverage Ratio” means 150%.

“Final Terms Certificate” means the certificate authorized by Section 5, to be signed by the County Fiscal Officer or the County Executive, setting forth and determining those terms or other matters pertaining to the Series 2024A Bonds and their issuance, sale and delivery as this Resolution requires or authorizes to be set forth or determined therein.

“Indenture” means the Trust Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2024 by and between the County and the Trustee.

“Loan Payments” means the payments to be made by the Borrower to the County pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

“Loan Agreement” means the Loan and Security Agreement between the Borrower and the County, dated as of August 1, 2024.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements” means, as to the Series 2024A Bonds, the deposits required to be made in respect of the mandatory redemption requirements indicated in the Indenture.

“Nontax Revenues” means all money of the County that is not money raised by taxation, to the extent available for deposit in the Bond Fund, including, but not limited to the following: (a) charges for services and payments received in reimbursement for services; (b) payments in lieu of taxes now or hereafter authorized by State statute; (c) fines and forfeitures; (d) fees from properly imposed licenses and permits; (e) investment earnings that are credited to the County’s General Fund; (f) proceeds from the sale of assets; (g) rental income; (h) grants from the United States of America and the State; (i) gifts and donations; and (j) Project Revenues; provided that Nontax Revenues do not include the Brownfield Revenues, the Commercial Redevelopment Revenues, the Flats Revenues, Medical Mart/Convention Center Revenues, the Series 2014C Bonds Revenues, the Steelyard Revenues, the Western Reserve Revenues, the Westin Revenues or the MetroHealth Payments (each as defined in the Loan Agreement).

“Official Statement” means, as appropriate, the preliminary official statement or the final official statement authorized by this Resolution.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser(s) of the Series 2024A Bonds identified in the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2024A Bonds.

“Parity Obligations” means any bonds, notes or other obligations of or guaranties by the County secured by a pledge of Nontax Revenues on a parity with the Series 2024A Bonds, except that such Parity Obligations shall not be secured by any pledge of the Project Revenues.

“Payment Date” means any Interest Payment Date or any date on which a scheduled payment of principal or of a mandatory sinking fund installment of the Series 2024A Bonds is due.

“Project Revenues” means any amounts deposited to the Project Fund or the Bond Fund established by the Indenture for the Series 2024A Bonds.

“Trustee” means U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association.

(b) All other capitalized terms used herein and those not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given to them in the Trust Indenture with respect to the Series 2024A Bonds.

(c) Any reference herein to the County, or to any officers or members thereof, shall include those which succeed to their functions, duties or responsibilities pursuant to or by operation of law or who are lawfully performing their functions.

(d) Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number, and vice versa, and the terms “hereof,” “hereby,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and similar terms, mean this Bond Resolution.

SECTION 2. Determinations by this Council. This Council hereby finds and determines, based on the information and representations provided by the Borrower, that the Project constitutes a “project” as defined in the Act and is consistent with the purposes of Section 13, Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution and the Act and will benefit the people of the County by creating or preserving jobs and employment opportunities and promoting the industrial, commercial and economic development of the County and the State. Provision of the loan to assist in the financing of the Project will require the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2024A Bonds.

SECTION 3. Authorization of Series 2024A Bonds. It is hereby determined to be necessary to, and the County shall, issue, sell and deliver, as provided herein and pursuant to the authority of the Act, the Series 2024A Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$50,000,000, all in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and the Loan Agreement. The Series 2024A Bonds shall be designated “Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A (Rock and Roll Hall of Fame Expansion Project).” The final aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024A Bonds will be determined in the Final Terms

Certificate as provided in Section 5. The Series 2024A Bonds shall be payable and secured as provided herein. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2024A Bonds shall be deposited as set forth in the Final Terms Certificate and are hereby appropriated for the purposes set forth in the Loan Agreement.

SECTION 4. Terms and Provisions of the Series 2024A Bonds.

(a) Generally. The Series 2024A Bonds (i) shall be issued only in fully registered form, substantially as set forth in the Indenture; (ii) shall be exchangeable for Series 2024A Bonds of Authorized Denominations, as provided in the Indenture; (iii) shall be numbered in such manner as determined by the Trustee in order to distinguish each Series 2024A Bond from any other Series 2024A Bond; and (iv) shall be in Authorized Denominations. The Series 2024A Bonds may be subject to both optional and mandatory redemption in the amounts, upon the conditions, and at the times and prices set forth in the Final Terms Certificate provided for in Section 5 and in the Indenture. The Series 2024A Bonds shall be dated the Closing Date, or such earlier date, not more than 60 days prior to the Closing Date, as may be established in the Final Terms Certificate.

(b) Principal Amount Interest Rates and Payment Dates. The actual principal amount of the Series 2024A Bonds shall be specified in the Final Terms Certificate. The Series 2024A Bonds shall bear the rate or rates of interest per year (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 30-day months), as shall be established, subject to subsection (d) of this Section, in the Final Terms Certificate. Interest on the Series 2024A Bonds shall be payable at such rate or rates on the Interest Payment Dates until the principal amount has been paid or provided for. The Series 2024A Bonds shall bear interest from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid or provided for, from their date.

(c) Principal Payment Schedule. The Series 2024A Bonds shall mature or be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on the Principal Payment Dates in principal amounts as shall be determined by the signing officer, subject to subsection (d) of this Section, in the Final Terms Certificate, consistent with that officer's determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County.

Consistent with the foregoing and in accordance with that officer's determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the County Fiscal Officer or County Executive shall specify in the Final Terms Certificate (i) the aggregate principal amount of Series 2024A Bonds to be issued as Serial Bonds, the Principal Payment Dates on which those Series 2024A Bonds shall be stated to mature and the principal amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Series 2024A Bonds to be issued as Term Bonds, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which those Series 2024A Bonds shall be stated to mature, the amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption (Mandatory

Redemption Dates) and the amount thereof that shall be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on each Mandatory Redemption Date.

(d) Conditions for Establishment of Interest Rates and Principal Payment Dates and Amounts. The first Principal Payment Date shall occur on such date as set forth in the Final Terms Certificate determined to be necessary and advisable to the sale of the Series 2024A Bonds and in the best interests and financial advantages of the County, and the final Principal Payment Date shall occur not later than August 1, 2054. The weighted average of the rate or rates of interest per year (i.e. trust interest cost) to be borne by the Series 2024A Bonds, determined by taking into account the respective principal amounts of the Series 2024A Bonds and terms to maturity or mandatory sinking fund redemption of those principal amounts of Series 2024A Bonds, shall not exceed 7.0% per year.

(e) Payment of Bond Service Charges. The Bond Service Charges on the Series 2024A Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Trustee as paying agent. Principal of and any premium on the Series 2024A Bonds shall be payable when due upon presentation and surrender of the Series 2024A Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture. Interest on the Series 2024A Bonds shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Series 2024A Bond was registered, and to that person's address appearing, on the Bond Register at the close of business on the Regular Record Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if and so long as the Series 2024A Bonds are issued in a book entry system, principal of and interest and any premium on the Series 2024A Bonds shall be payable in the manner provided in any agreement entered into by the County Fiscal Officer or the County Executive, in the name and on behalf of the County, in connection with the book entry system.

SECTION 5. Authorization of Trust Indenture, Loan Agreement, Bond Purchase Agreement, and All Other Documents to be Executed by the County. To provide for the issuance and sale of the Series 2024A Bonds, and to better secure the payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, the Series 2024A Bonds as the same shall become due and payable, the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer are authorized and directed, for and in the name of the County and on its behalf, to sign and deliver the Trust Indenture, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Purchase Agreement (collectively, the "Issuer Documents") in substantially the forms now on file with the Clerk. The Issuer Documents are hereby approved, with such changes therein that are not materially inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County and that are permitted by the Constitution of Ohio and shall be approved by the official(s) signing such documents. The approval of such changes, and the determination that such changes are not adverse to the County, shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of such Issuer Documents by such official(s).

The County Executive, the County Fiscal Officer, the Clerk, the Director of Law, the Prosecuting Attorney and other County officials, as appropriate, are further authorized to

sign any notices, certifications, financing statements, other agreements (including amendments, if necessary), documents, instruments and opinions, and to take such other actions, as are desirable, advisable, necessary or appropriate to perfect the assignments set forth in the Indenture and to consummate the transactions contemplated by, and any actions required or authorized by, this Resolution, the Indenture, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 6. Sale of Series 2024A Bonds; Official Statement; Continuing Disclosure; Ratings and Credit Enhancement.

(a) Sale of the Series 2024A Bonds. The Series 2024A Bonds shall be awarded to the Original Purchaser. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are hereby authorized to work with the Original Purchaser to determine the interest rates on and the aggregate principal amount and principal maturities and other terms of the Series 2024A Bonds in order to consummate the sale of the Series 2024A Bonds. The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to approve the final principal amount of the Series 2024A Bonds (provided that such principal amount shall not exceed the amount authorized in Section 3), the interest rate(s) on the Series 2024A Bonds, the dated date of the Series 2024A Bonds and a maturity schedule, all as set forth in and subject to the limitations contained in Section 4, and to determine the amount of the proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds to be allocated to each of the appropriate funds and accounts of the Indenture. Such approval shall be evidenced by the signing of the Final Terms Certificate by the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer that shall set forth the principal amount of and interest rates on the Series 2024A Bonds and the maturity schedule and the dated date of the Series 2024A Bonds together with any other matters required under this Resolution. The Final Terms Certificate shall be incorporated in and form a part of this Resolution.

At the time of the signing of the Final Terms Certificate, the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to sell the Series 2024A Bonds to the Original Purchaser at the purchase price established in the Final Terms Certificate, which purchase price shall not be less than 97% of the aggregate original offering price to the public, plus accrued interest, and in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Resolution, including the Final Terms Certificate, and the Bond Purchase Agreement. The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is further authorized to sign, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the County, a Bond Purchase Agreement substantially in the form now on file with the Clerk. The form of Bond Purchase Agreement is approved with such changes therein that are not materially inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County and that are permitted by the Constitution of Ohio and shall be approved by the official signing the Bond Purchase Agreement. The approval of such changes, and the determination that such changes are not materially inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County, shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement by that official. The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the County to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Series 2024A Bonds to the Original Purchaser. That

officer is further authorized to take all actions necessary to effect due signing, authentication and delivery of the Series 2024A Bonds under the terms of this Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Indenture.

It is determined that the parameters for the purchase price for and the terms of the Series 2024A Bonds, and the sale thereof, all as provided for in this Resolution, are in the best interest of and most advantageous for the County and in compliance with all legal requirements, as advised by Bond Counsel.

(b) Official Statement. The distribution of a preliminary Official Statement of the County relating to the original issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds is authorized and approved, and the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer and any other official of the County are authorized and directed to complete and sign, on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, a final Official Statement, with such modifications, changes and supplements as are necessary or desirable for the purposes thereof as such officers shall approve. Such officers are authorized to use and distribute, or authorize the use and distribution of, the preliminary and the final Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so signed in connection with the original issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds, and are authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Series 2024A Bonds as the acting officer deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the County. The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer and any other official of the County are authorized to sign and deliver, on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the preliminary and final Official Statement and any supplements thereto as, in their judgment, may be necessary or appropriate and to determine, and to certify or otherwise represent, when the official statement is to be “deemed final” (except for permitted omissions) by the County as of its date or is a final official statement for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), (3) and (4).

(c) Agreement to Provide Continuing Disclosure. If deemed necessary and requested by the Original Purchaser, the County shall agree, as the only obligated person with respect to the Series 2024A Bonds under the Rule, to provide or cause to be provided such financial information and operating data, financial statements and notices, in such manner, as may be required for purposes of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule. In order to describe and specify certain terms of the County’s continuing disclosure agreement for that purpose, and thereby to implement that agreement, including provisions for enforcement, amendment and termination, the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate substantially in the form now on file with the Clerk, with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County and that are approved by that official on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing and delivery of that Certificate or amendments to it. The agreement formed, collectively, by this paragraph and that Certificate, shall be the County’s continuing

disclosure agreement for purposes of the Rule, and its performance shall be subject to the availability of funds and their annual appropriation to meet costs the County would be required to incur to perform it.

The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is further authorized and directed to establish procedures in order to ensure compliance by the County with its continuing disclosure agreement, including timely provision of information and notices. Prior to making any filing in accordance with that agreement or providing notice of the occurrence of any other events, the responsible County officer shall consult with and obtain legal advice from, as appropriate, the Director of Law and bond or other qualified independent special counsel selected by the County. That County officer, acting in the name and on behalf of the County, shall be entitled to rely upon any such legal advice in determining whether a filing should be made.

(d) Authorization for Application for Ratings or Credit Enhancement. If, in the judgment of the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer, the filing of an application for (i) a rating on the Series 2024A Bonds by one or more nationally recognized rating services or (ii) a policy of insurance or other credit enhancement facility from a company or companies to better assure the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2024A Bonds is in the best interest of and financially advantageous to this County, such determination shall be set forth in the Final Terms Certificate, and the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to prepare and submit those applications, to provide to each such service or provider, such information as may be required for the purpose, and to provide further for the payment of the cost of obtaining each such rating, facility or policy, except to the extent paid by the Original Purchaser, from the proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available and that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

SECTION 7. Security for the Series 2024A Bonds; Covenant Regarding Parity Obligations.

(a) Special Obligations. The Series 2024A Bonds are special obligations of the County, and the Bond Service Charges on the Series 2024A Bonds are payable solely, first, from the Project Revenues, and second, from the Nontax Revenues, and such payment is secured by a pledge of and an assignment of the Nontax Revenues and the assignment of and grant of a security interest in the Project Revenues as provided in this Resolution and in the Loan Agreement and the Indenture. The County hereby covenants and agrees that, as provided in the Indenture, it shall appropriate in its annual appropriation measure for each Year, and shall deposit in the Nontax Revenue Account of the Bond Fund to the extent required by Section 5.05 of the Indenture, Nontax Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay all Bond Service Charges due and payable in the then current Year, less any amounts remaining in the Bond Fund after all Bond Service Charges for the prior Year have been paid. The County hereby further covenants and agrees that in the event the amount in the Nontax Revenue Account of the Bond Fund is not sufficient to pay Bond Service Charges

due and payable on the Series 2024A Bonds thirty (30) days prior to any Payment Date, the County shall, if necessary, make a supplemental appropriation for, and shall deposit in, the Nontax Revenue Account of the Bond Fund an amount sufficient to make up any such deficiency.

The payments due hereunder and under the Series 2024A Bonds are payable solely from the Project Revenues and the Nontax Revenues as defined in this Resolution, which Nontax Revenues are hereby determined by this Council to be money that is not raised by taxation. The Series 2024A Bonds do not and shall not represent or constitute a debt or pledge of the faith or credit or taxing power of the County, and the owners of the Series 2024A Bonds have no right to have taxes levied by the County for the payment of Bond Service Charges.

Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the County to use or apply to the payment of Bond Service Charges any funds or revenues from any source other than Nontax Revenues. Nothing herein, however, shall be deemed to prohibit the County, of its own volition, from using, to the extent that it is authorized by law to do so, any other resources for the fulfillment of any of the terms, conditions or obligations of this Resolution or of the Series 2024A Bonds, including but not limited to funds received by the County pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement described in paragraph (c).

(b) Covenant Regarding Parity Obligations. The County covenants that, so long as any of the Series 2024A Bonds are outstanding, it shall not issue any Parity Obligations, unless, prior to adoption of the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Parity Obligations, the County shall have certified to the Trustee that the average annual Nontax Revenues during the Coverage Computation Period, adjusted to reflect, if necessary, changes in the rates or charges resulting in the Nontax Revenues, will aggregate in amount not less than the Coverage Ratio of the highest amount of (i) Bond Service Charges and (ii) required payments on such proposed Parity Obligations and any outstanding Parity Obligations due in any succeeding Year.

(c) Loan Agreement. The Borrower has agreed in the Loan Agreement to make Loan Payments (as defined in the Loan Agreement) in amounts sufficient to pay Bond Service Charges on the Series 2024A Bonds. Loan Payments and any other funds of the Borrower or other proceeds received by or due to the County pursuant to the Loan Agreement will be deposited as Project Revenues into the appropriate account of the Bond Fund as required by the Indenture. Pursuant to the Loan Agreement, the County and Borrower further agree that if Loan Payments received by the County (or received by the Trustee, at the County's direction) are insufficient to pay Bond Service Charges on the Series 2024A Bonds, amounts due to the Borrower from the County (the "Rock Hall Payments") pursuant to the Bed Tax Agreement shall be withheld by the County. Such withheld Rock Hall Payments are not pledged to the payment of Bond Service Charges on the Series 2024A Bonds, but are hereby appropriated for such use at the discretion of the County Fiscal Officer. The County Fiscal Officer is authorized to withhold such Rock Hall Payments in accordance with the

terms of the Loan Agreement and to apply such funds as the County Fiscal Officer deems appropriate and in the best interests of the County.

SECTION 8. Covenants of the County. The County, by issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds, covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2024A Bonds that:

Use of Proceeds. The County will use the proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds for the purposes stated herein.

Segregation of Funds. The County will segregate, for accounting purposes, any funds established under the Indenture and held by the County from all other funds of the County.

Transcript of Proceedings. The Clerk, or other appropriate officer of the County, will furnish to the Original Purchaser and to the Trustee a true transcript of proceedings, certified by the Clerk or other officer, of all proceedings had with reference to the issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds together with such information from the County's records as is necessary to determine the regularity and validity of such issuance.

Further Acts. The County will, at any and all times, cause to be done all such further acts and things and cause to be signed and delivered all such further instruments as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of the Series 2024A Bonds and any resolution authorizing the same or as may be required by the Act.

Obligations of the County. The County will observe and perform all its agreements and obligations provided for by the Series 2024A Bonds, the Indenture or this Resolution. All of the obligations under this Resolution and the Indenture are hereby established as duties specifically enjoined by law and resulting from an office, trust or station upon the County within the meaning of Section 2731.01 of the Revised Code.

SECTION 9. Federal Tax Considerations. The Series 2024A Bonds may be issued as securities the interest on which is intended to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The County covenants that it will use, and will restrict the use and investment of, the proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary so that the Series 2024A Bonds will not (a) constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code, or (b) be treated other than as bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

The County further covenants that it will (a) take or cause to be taken such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Series 2024A Bonds to be and to remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) not take or authorize to be taken any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion and (c) ensure that persons acting for it will, among other acts of compliance, (i) apply the proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds to the governmental purposes of the borrowing, (ii) restrict the yield on investment property acquired with those proceeds, (iii) make timely and adequate payments to the federal

government, (iv) maintain books and records and make calculations and reports and (v) refrain from certain uses of those proceeds and, as applicable, of property financed with such proceeds, all in such manner and to the extent necessary to assure such exclusion of that interest under the Code.

The County Fiscal Officer, or any other officer of the County having responsibility for issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds is hereby authorized (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval, or waiver on behalf of the County with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as the County is permitted to or required to make or give under the federal income tax laws, including, without limitation thereto, any of the elections provided for in or available under Section 148 of the Code, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or status of the Series 2024A Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing the rebate amount or payments or penalties, or making payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by that officer, which action shall be in writing and signed by the officer, (b) to take any and all other actions, make or obtain calculations, make payments, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the County, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Series 2024A Bonds, and (c) to give one or more appropriate certificates of the County, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings for the Series 2024A Bonds, setting forth the reasonable expectations of the County regarding the amount and use of all the proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds, the facts, circumstances and estimates on which they are based, and other facts and circumstances relevant to the tax treatment of the interest on and the tax status of the Series 2024A Bonds.

SECTION 10. Amendment to Bed Tax Agreement. In order to effect certain necessary updates to the Bed Tax Agreement in connection with the Series 2024A Bonds, the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County, an Amendment to the Bed Tax Agreement, substantially in the form now on file with the Clerk, with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County and that are approved by that official on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing and delivery of that Amendment.

SECTION 11. Bond Counsel. This Council hereby retains the legal services of Tucker Ellis LLP, as Bond Counsel to the County, in connection with the authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of the Series 2024A Bonds, pursuant to the authority in Section 165.02 of the Revised Code. In providing those legal services, as an independent contractor and in an attorney-client relationship, Bond Counsel shall not exercise any administrative discretion on behalf of the County in the formulation of public policy, expenditure of public funds, enforcement of laws, rules and regulations of the State, or of the County, or of any other political subdivision of the State, or the execution of public trusts.

SECTION 12. Council Determinations. This Council determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be performed by the County or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Series 2024A Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding special obligations of the County have been performed and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Series 2024A Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law, as advised by Bond Counsel; and that no statutory or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds.

SECTION 13. No Personal Liability. No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant, acceptance or agreement contained in this Bond Resolution, or in any Bond, or in the Issuer Documents, or under any judgment obtained against the County or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding by virtue of any constitution or statute or otherwise, or under any circumstances, shall be had against any officer or employee as such, past, present, or future, of the County, either directly or through the County, or otherwise, for the payment for or to the County or any receiver thereof, or for or to any holder of any Bond, or otherwise, of any sum that may be due and unpaid by the County upon any of the Series 2024A Bonds. Any and all personal liability of every nature, whether at common law or in equity, or by statute or by constitution or otherwise, of any such officer or employee, as such, to respond by reason of any act or omission on his or her part, or otherwise, for, directly or indirectly, the payment for or to the County or any receiver thereof, or for or to the owner or any holder of any Bond, or otherwise of any sum that may remain due and unpaid upon any Bond, shall be deemed to be expressly waived and released as a condition of and consideration for the execution and delivery of the Issuer Documents and the issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds.

SECTION 14. No Debt or Tax Pledge. Anything in this Bond Resolution, the Trust Indenture, the Series 2024A Bonds or any other agreement or instrument to the contrary notwithstanding, neither this Bond Resolution, the Series 2024A Bonds, the Trust Indenture, the Loan Agreement, nor the Bond Purchase Agreement shall represent or constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of or the taxing power of the County, and each Bond shall contain on the face thereof a statement to that effect and to the effect that the Series 2024A Bonds shall be paid solely from the Project Revenues received pursuant to the Loan Agreement, the Nontax Revenues or otherwise in accordance with the Trust Indenture.

SECTION 15. Severability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this Bond Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Bond Resolution.

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 2024

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0204

Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works/ Division of County Engineer	A Resolution making an award on RQ13887 with various providers in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,350,000.00 for general engineering services for the period of three (3) years, effective upon contract signature of all parties; authorizing the County Executive to execute contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/ Division of County Engineer recommends awards on RQ13887 with various providers in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,350,000.00 for general engineering services for the period of three (3) years, effective upon contract signature of all parties, as follows:

- a) Contract No. CM4344 with Aecom Services of Ohio, Inc. in an amount not-to-exceed \$450,00.00.
- b) Contract No. CM4345 with Chagrin Valley Engineering Ltd. in an amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00.
- c) Contract No. CM4346 with HNTB Ohio, Inc. in an amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00.

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to perform general engineering services for roadway and bridge projects; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded 100% Road and Bridge Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes awards on RQ13887 with various providers in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,350,000.00 for general engineering services for the period of three (3) years, effective upon contract signature of all parties as follows:

- b) Contract No. CM4344 with Aecom Services of Ohio, Inc. in an amount not-to-exceed \$450,00.00.
- d) Contract No. CM4345 with Chagrin Valley Engineering Ltd. in an amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00.
- e) Contract No. CM4346 with HNTB Ohio, Inc. in an amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

PURCHASE-RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Title	2024 DPW requesting approval to submit and award the contract agreements with AECOM Services of Ohio, Inc., Chagrin Valley Engineers, Ltd., and HNTB of Ohio, Inc. for the General Engineering Services for Road and Bridge in the amount or \$450,000 per contract.
Department or Agency Name	Department of Public Works
Requested Action	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Lease <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue Generating <input type="checkbox"/> Purchase Order <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify):

Original (O)/ Amendment (A-#)	Contract No. (If PO, list PO#)	Vendor Name	Time Period	Amount	Date BOC Approved/ Council's Journal Date	Approval No.
O		AECOM	3-Years from Effective date	\$450,000		
O		CVE	3-Years from Effective date	\$450,000		
O		HNTB	3-Years from Effective date	\$450,000		

Service/Item Description (include quantity if applicable). Indicate whether <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New or <input type="checkbox"/> Existing service or purchase. Department of Public Works requesting approval of contracts with AECOM Services of Ohio, Inc., Chagrin Valley Engineers, Ltd., and HNTB of Ohio, Inc. for the amount of \$450,000 per contract. These contracts are for General Engineering Services for Road and Bridge projects.
For purchases of furniture, computers, vehicles: <input type="checkbox"/> Additional <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement N/A Age of items being replaced: How will replaced items be disposed of?
Project Goals, Outcomes or Purpose (list 3): The primary goal of this request is to approve these contracts with AECOM Services of Ohio, Inc., Chagrin Valley Engineers, Ltd., and HNTB of Ohio, Inc. These contracts are to engage each firm to perform General Engineering Services for Road and Bridge.
If a County Council item, are you requesting passage of the item without 3 readings. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No N/A

In the boxes below, list Vendor/Contractor, etc. Name, Street Address, City, State and Zip Code. Beside each vendor/contractor, etc. provide owner, executive director, other (specify)	
Vendor Name and address:	Owner, executive director, other (specify):
AECOM Services of Ohio, Inc. 1300 East 9 th Street, Suite 500 Cleveland, Ohio 44114	Angela Marinucci, PE Project Manager
Vendor Council District:	Project Council District:
7	Various
If applicable provide the full address or list the municipality(ies) impacted by the project.	Various
Vendor Name and address:	Owner, executive director, other (specify):
Chagrin Valley Engineers, Ltd. 22999 Forbes Road, Suite B	Beth Fulton, PE, CMQ/OE Partner

Oakwood Village, Ohio 44146	
Vendor Council District:	Project Council District:
6	Various
If applicable provide the full address or list the municipality(ies) impacted by the project.	Various
Vendor Name and address:	Owner, executive director, other (specify):
HNTB of Ohio, Inc. 1100 Superior Avenue, Suite 1701 Cleveland, Ohio 44114	Matt Wahl, PE Project Manager
Vendor Council District:	Project Council District:
7	Various
If applicable provide the full address or list the municipality(ies) impacted by the project.	Various

COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT	NON-COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT
RQ # <i>if applicable</i> <input type="checkbox"/> RFB <input type="checkbox"/> RFP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RFQ #13887 <input type="checkbox"/> Informal <input type="checkbox"/> Formal Closing Date: March 4, 2024	Provide a short summary for not using competitive bid process. *See Justification for additional information.
The total value of the solicitation:	<input type="checkbox"/> Exemption
Number of Solicitations (sent/received) / 11 Statements of Qualifications (SOQs) were received for review, 3 SOQs were selected of which 1 was an SBE set aside.	<input type="checkbox"/> State Contract, list STS number and expiration date <input type="checkbox"/> Government Coop (Joint Purchasing Program/GSA), list number and expiration date
Participation/Goals (%): () DBE (20%) SBE (8%) MBE (2%) WBE. Were goals met by awarded vendor per DEI tab sheet review?: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, please explain.	<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Source <input type="checkbox"/> Public Notice posted by Department of Purchasing. Enter # of additional responses received from posting ().
Recommended Vendor was low bidder: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No, please explain: The selection was made based on qualifications.	<input type="checkbox"/> Government Purchase <input type="checkbox"/> Alternative Procurement Process
How did pricing compare among bids received? The selection was made based on qualifications.	<input type="checkbox"/> Contract Amendment (list original procurement) <input type="checkbox"/> Other Procurement Method, please describe:

Is Purchase/Services technology related <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No. If yes, complete section below:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Check if item on IT Standard List of approved purchase.	If item is not on IT Standard List state date of TAC approval:
Is the item ERP related? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, answer the below questions.	

Rev. 7/24/23

Are services covered under the original ERP Budget or Project? Yes No, please explain.

Are the purchases compatible with the new ERP system? Yes No, please explain.

FUNDING SOURCE: i.e. General Fund, Health and Human Services Levy Funds, Community Development Block Grant (No acronyms i.e. HHS Levy, CDBG, etc.). Include % if more than one source.

100% Road and Bridge General Fund

Is funding for this included in the approved budget? Yes No (if "no" please explain):

Payment Schedule: Invoiced Monthly Quarterly One-time Other (please explain):

Provide status of project.

New Service or purchase Recurring service or purchase Is contract late No Yes, In the fields below provide reason for late and timeline of late submission

Reason: N/A

Timeline:

Project/Procurement Start Date
(date your team started working on this item):

Date documents were requested from vendor:

Date of insurance approval from risk manager:

Date Department of Law approved Contract:

Date item was entered and released in Infor:

Detail any issues that arose during processing in Infor, such as the item being disapproved and requiring correction:

If late, have services begun? No Yes (if yes, please explain)

Have payments be made? No Yes (if yes, please explain)

HISTORY (see instructions):

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0205

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works</p>	<p>A Resolution making an award on RQ14299 to Terrace Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$7,670,965.81 for rehabilitation of East 200th Street from Mohican Avenue to Lakeshore Boulevard in the Cities of Cleveland & Euclid in connection with the 2021-2024 Transportation Improvement Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 4478 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$165,437.81 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective..</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works recommends an award on RQ14299 to Terrace Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$7,670,965.81 for rehabilitation of East 200th Street from Mohican Avenue to Lakeshore Boulevard in the Cities of Cleveland & Euclid in connection with the 2021-2024 Transportation Improvement Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 4478 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$165,437.81 to fund a portion of said contract; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this includes planing of the existing pavement surface, performing pavement repairs as required based on condition, installing of ADA compliant ramps, resurfacing of the roadway, replacement of

pavement markings and replacement of installation of 6,500 feet of water main; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded as follows: (a) \$4,714,177.00 from Municipal Funds, (b) \$1,760,000.00 from Federal funds, (c) \$1,031,351.00 from Ohio Public Works Commission Grant Fund, and (d) \$165,437.81 from Road and Bridge \$5.00 Motor Vehicle Fund; and

WHEREAS, this project is located in County Council District No. 11; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ14299 to Terrace Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$7,670,965.81 for rehabilitation of East 200th Street from Mohican Avenue to Lakeshore Boulevard in the Cities of Cleveland & Euclid.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute Contract No. 4358 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____

_____, 20____

PURCHASE-RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Title	East 200th Street (CR-114) Rehabilitate Existing Roadway from Mohican Avenue to Lakeshore Boulevard (SR-283) in the Cities of Cleveland and Euclid, Ohio
Department or Agency Name	Public Works
Requested Action	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Lease <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue Generating <input type="checkbox"/> Purchase Order <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify):

Original (O)/ Amendment (A-#)	Contract No. (if PO, list PO#)	Vendor Name	Time Period	Amount	Date BOC Approved/ Council's Journal Date	Approval No.
Original	CM4478	Terrace Construction Company, Inc.	N/A	\$7,670,965.81	Pending	

Service/Item Description (include quantity if applicable). Indicate whether New or Existing service or purchase. - The project includes the rehabilitation of 1.3 miles of East 200th Street from Mohican Avenue to Lakeshore Boulevard including planning of the existing pavement surface, performing pavement repairs as required based on condition, installation of ADA compliant ramps, resurfacing of the roadway, replacement of pavement markings, and replacement and installation of 6,500 feet of water main.

For purchases of furniture, computers, vehicles: Additional Replacement
 Age of items being replaced: How will replaced items be disposed of? N/A

Project Goals, Outcomes or Purpose (list 3):

(SEE ITEM DESCRIPTION)

If a County Council item, are you requesting passage of the item without 3 readings. Yes No

In the boxes below, list Vendor/Contractor, etc. Name, Street Address, City, State and Zip Code. Beside each vendor/contractor, etc. provide owner, executive director, other (specify)

Vendor Name and address:	Owner, executive director, other (specify):
Terrace Construction Com. Inc. 3965 Pearl Road Cleveland, Ohio 4410-9	Jeffrey Nock - President
Vendor Council District:	Project Council District:
District 7	District 11
If applicable provide the full address or list the municipality(ies) impacted by the project.	East 200 th Street Euclid Cities of Cleveland and Euclid

Rev. 7/24/23

COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT	NON-COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT
RQ # <i>if applicable</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RFB <input type="checkbox"/> RFP <input type="checkbox"/> RFQ <input type="checkbox"/> Informal <input type="checkbox"/> Formal Closing Date:	Provide a short summary for not using competitive bid process. *See Justification for additional information.
The total value of the solicitation:	<input type="checkbox"/> Exemption
Number of Solicitations (sent/received) 10 / 3	<input type="checkbox"/> State Contract, list STS number and expiration date <input type="checkbox"/> Government Coop (Joint Purchasing Program/GSA), list number and expiration date
Participation/Goals (%): (8%) DBE () SBE () MBE () WBE. Were goals met by awarded vendor per DEI tab sheet review?: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, <i>please explain.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Source <input type="checkbox"/> Public Notice posted by Department of Purchasing. Enter # of additional responses received from posting ().
Recommended Vendor was low bidder: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, <i>please explain:</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Government Purchase <input type="checkbox"/> Alternative Procurement Process
How did pricing compare among bids received?	<input type="checkbox"/> Contract Amendment (<i>list original procurement</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Other Procurement Method, please describe:
Balanced and Competitive	

Is Purchase/Services technology related <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No. If yes, complete section below:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Check if item on IT Standard List of approved purchase.	If item is not on IT Standard List state date of TAC approval:
Is the item ERP related? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, answer the below questions.	
Are services covered under the original ERP Budget or Project? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, please explain.	
Are the purchases compatible with the new ERP system? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, please explain.	

FUNDING SOURCE: i.e. General Fund, Health and Human Services Levy Funds, Community Development Block Grant (No acronyms i.e. HHS Levy, CDBG, etc.). Include % if more than one source. Federal Funding (23%) , OPWC Funding (13%) , Muni Funding (61%) , County Funding – R&B \$5.00 Fund (2%)
Is funding for this included in the approved budget? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (if "no" please explain):
Payment Schedule: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invoiced <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> One-time <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please explain):

Provide status of project. Pending Approval	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New Service or purchase <input type="checkbox"/> Recurring service or purchase	Is contract late <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, In the fields below provide reason for late and timeline of late submission

Commented [CK1]: Suggestion by MBV - can't recall exactly how she said it. See text in green, for we can refer them to instructions and provide more detail in the instruction.

Rev. 7/24/23

Reason:	
Timeline:	
Project/Procurement Start Date (date your team started working on this item):	
Date documents were requested from vendor:	
Date of insurance approval from risk manager:	
Date Department of Law approved Contract:	
Date item was entered and released in Infor:	
Detail any issues that arose during processing in Infor, such as the item being disapproved and requiring correction:	
If late, have services begun? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (if yes, please explain)	
Have payments be made? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (if yes, please explain)	

HISTORY (see instructions):

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0206

Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Sheriff's Department	A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a Revenue Generating Agreement (via Contract No. 3389 fka Contract No. 2212) with Securus Technologies, LLC for inmate telecommunications system and maintenance services for the period 9/6/2016 – 9/6/2027, to change the terms by adding appropriation language for funding on an annual basis, potential increasing prices due to inflation adjustments, revision of Section 15, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,365,000.00, effective upon contract signature of all parties; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Sheriff's Department recommends an amendment to a Revenue Generating Agreement (via Contract No. 3389 fka Contract No. 2212) with Securus Technologies, LLC for inmate telecommunications system and maintenance services for the period 9/6/2016 – 9/6/2027, to change the terms by adding appropriation language for funding on an annual basis, potential increasing prices due to inflation adjustments, revision of Section 15, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,365,000.00, effective upon contract signature of all parties; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of the amendment is to continue to offer an inmate telephone system to the County Jail along with other services designed to assist inmates and their families as well as streamline jail operations; and

WHEREAS, the project will be funded 100% Commissary Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an amendment to a Revenue Generating Agreement (via Contract No. 3389 fka Contract No. 2212) with Securus Technologies, LLC for inmate telecommunications system and maintenance services for the period 9/6/2016 – 9/6/2027, to change the terms, by adding appropriation language for funding n an annual basis, potential increasing prices due to inflation adjustments, revision of Section 15, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,365,000.00 effective upon contract signature of all parties,.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County and the reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 20__

PURCHASE-RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Title 2024 SECURUS 3 RD AMENDMENT						
Department or Agency Name		SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT				
Requested Action		<input type="checkbox"/> Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Lease <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue <input type="checkbox"/> Generating <input type="checkbox"/> Purchase Order <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify):				
Original (O)/ Amendment (A-#)	Contract No. (If PO, list PO#)	Vendor Name	Time Period	Amount	Date BOC Approved/ Council's Journal Date	Approval No.
O	3389	SECURUS	10/1/16 – 9/6/27	800,000.00	2/21/22	BC2022-110 CON2019-29 R2016-0167

<p>Service/Item Description (include quantity if applicable). Indicate whether <input type="checkbox"/> New <u>or</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Existing service or purchase. Sheriff' Department requesting approval to amend the agreement with Securus whom provides inmate communications services to all the County jails adding funds NTE \$1,365,000.00.</p> <p>For purchases of furniture, computers, vehicles: <input type="checkbox"/> Additional <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement Age of items being replaced: _____ How will replaced items be disposed of?</p> <p>Project Goals, Outcomes or Purpose (list 3): Continue to provide communication services to all County jails.</p> <p>If a County Council Item, are you requesting passage of the item without 3 readings. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

In the boxes below, list Vendor/Contractor, etc. Name, Street Address, City, State and Zip Code. Beside each vendor/contractor, etc. provide owner, executive director, other (specify)	
Vendor Name and address:	Owner, executive director, other (specify):
Securus Technologies, INC 4000 International Parkway Carrollton, TX 75007	Veronica Rushing, Account Manager
Vendor Council District:	Project Council District:
If applicable provide the full address or list the municipality(ies) impacted by the project.	

COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT	NON-COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT
RQ # if applicable <input type="checkbox"/> RFB <input type="checkbox"/> RFP <input type="checkbox"/> RFQ <input type="checkbox"/> Informal <input type="checkbox"/> Formal Closing Date:	Provide a short summary for not using competitive bid process.

Rev. 7/24/23

	*See Justification for additional information.
The total value of the solicitation:	<input type="checkbox"/> Exemption
Number of Solicitations (sent/received) /	<input type="checkbox"/> State Contract, list STS number and expiration date <input type="checkbox"/> Government Coop (Joint Purchasing Program/GSA), list number and expiration date
Participation/Goals (%): () DBE () SBE () MBE () WBE. Were goals met by awarded vendor per DEI tab sheet review?: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, please explain.	<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Source <input type="checkbox"/> Public Notice posted by Department of Purchasing. Enter # of additional responses received from posting ().
Recommended Vendor was low bidder: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, please explain:	<input type="checkbox"/> Government Purchase <input type="checkbox"/> Alternative Procurement Process
How did pricing compare among bids received?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Amendment (list original procurement RFP) <input type="checkbox"/> Other Procurement Method, please describe:

Is Purchase/Services technology related <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No. If yes, complete section below:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Check if item on IT Standard List of approved purchase.	<input type="checkbox"/> If item is not on IT Standard List state date of TAC approval:
Is the item ERP related? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, answer the below questions.	
Are services covered under the original ERP Budget or Project? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, please explain.	
Are the purchases compatible with the new ERP system? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, please explain.	

FUNDING SOURCE: i.e. General Fund, Health and Human Services Levy Funds, Community Development Block Grant (No acronyms i.e. HHS Levy, CDBG, etc.). Include % if more than one source.
100% General Funds
Is funding for this included in the approved budget? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (if "no" please explain):
Payment Schedule: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invoiced <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> One-time <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please explain):

Commented [CK1]: Suggestion by MBV - I can't recall exactly how she said it. See text in green, (or we can refer them to instructions) and provide more detail in the instruction.

Provide status of project.	
<input type="checkbox"/> New Service or purchase <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring service or purchase	Is contract late <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, In the fields below provide reason for late and timeline of late submission
Reason: N/A	
Timeline: Project/Procurement Start Date (date your team started working on this item):	9/28/23
Date documents were requested from vendor:	9/28/23

Rev. 7/24/23

Date of insurance approval from risk manager:	9/28/23
Date Department of Law approved Contract:	April 2024
Date item was entered and released in Infor:	4/25/24
Detail any issues that arose during processing in Infor, such as the item being disapproved and requiring correction: N/A	
If late, have services begun? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (if yes, please explain)	
Have payments be made? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (if yes, please explain)	

HISTORY (see instructions):

Rev. 7/24/23

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0207

Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Safety and Justice Services	A Resolution adopting the Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Plan; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, the municipalities of Cuyahoga County, Ohio are most vulnerable to natural and human-made hazards which may result in loss of life and property, economic hardship, and threats to public health and safety; and

WHEREAS, Section 128 of the Ohio Revised Code was updated, and those changes became law in October 2023. The annual filing of the 9-1-1 Plan required for each County now requires 9-1-1 Plan approval from the Board of County Commissions of the County, as well as municipal corporations and townships within the County. Local approval is made via resolution of approval by each of the legislative bodies of the County. Adoption of the 9-1-1 Plan is met by approvals of adoption from both the County and from local resolution of approval from at least 60% of the population of the county;

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County acknowledges the requirement of Section 128 of the Ohio Revised Code to have an approved Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County 911 Plan includes all legislative requirements specified in Sections 128.01 through 128.99 of the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) and 5507-1-01 through 5507-1-19 of the Ohio Administrative Code (OAC).

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Program Review Committee, a five-member board required by ORC Chapter 128 adopted this 9-1-1 Plan on March 6 of 2024; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby adopts the Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Plan.

SECTION 2. The respective officials and agencies identified in the implementation strategy of the Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Plan are hereby directed to implement the recommended activities assigned to them.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 20__

Title	Adoption of Cuyahoga County 911 Plan
Department or Agency Name	Public Safety & Justice Services

Requested Action	<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment to Approval (BOC or Council) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other action; please describe
Date BOC Approved/ Council's Journal Date	Approval No.
Council 05/28/24	TBD

Description/Explanation of request:

This request is for first reading adoption of the County's 911 Plan.

Section 128 of the Ohio Revised Code which became law in October 2023 now requires an annual filing of a 9-1-1 plan for each county. In addition to filing the plan, the plan also needs local approval which is deemed to be resolutions by the County and legislative bodies representing at least 60% of the population of the county.

The attached plan was approved by the County's 911 Committee on 03/06/24.

The process requiring the County's approval of the plan is new.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY

9-1-1 PLAN



Adopted:

March 6, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Record of Revisions.....	3
9-1-1 Program Review Committee	5
9-1-1 Program Review Committee Members & Alternates.....	6
9-1-1 Technical Advisory Committee	6
Plan Adoption.....	7
Scope.....	8
9-1-1 Plan and Amendment Approval Requirements.....	8
9-1-1 Fiscal Report.....	11
1 – History of 9-1-1.....	12
1.1 -Cuyahoga County 9-1-1.....	14
1.2 -9-1-1 Coordinator Responsibilities	16
2 – Current Countywide 9-1-1 System	17
2.1 - Text To 9-1-1	18
2.2 - Advanced Location Services.....	18
2.3 - ESINet.....	19
3.0 – Operational Considerations	20
3.1 – State of Ohio Operational Requirements	22
3.2 – Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Systems Requirements.....	22
3.3 – Cuyahoga County – Current 9-1-1 system requirements.....	23
3.4 – Special Call Handling	24
3.5 – Cuyahoga County PSAP Training Program	25
4 – Network Equipment.....	26
4.1 – Additional Equipment	26
5 – Communications Service Providers.....	27
6 - Funding	28
6.1 – Fund Disbursements	29
7 – PSAP Overview	29
7.1 – PSAP Notification Methods.....	29
7.2 – PSAP Consolidation	30
7.3 – PSAP Redundancies.....	30
7.4 – Annual PSAP Assessment.....	31

8 – Future Operations	31
8.1 –NG9-1-1 System/9-1-1 Equipment Refresh	31
8.2 – Future Consolidation and Cost Structure.....	32

APPENDICIES

Appendix 1 – Primary, Secondary and Back up PSAPs.....	35
Appendix 2 – Glossary.....	39
Appendix 3 – Wireline/Wireless Carriers in Cuyahoga County.....	44
Appendix 4 – Funding Scenarios for Relocations/Consolidations	45
Appendix 5 – Ohio Administrative Code 5507	46
Appendix 6 – Cuyahoga County Population Chart.....	54

RECORD OF REVISIONS

Version	Date	Description/Changes
1.0 (Initial Plan)	March 24, 1986	Creation of Document
2.0	May 10, 2006	Updates to reflect the processing of Wireless 9-1-1 calls.
3.0	February 26, 2013	Updates to reflect new consolidated PSAPs, new County governmental structure, updated PSAP territory index and updated 911 Fund disbursements
3.1	April 2, 2013	Update to page 57, North Randall PSAP, Insert new Appendix C – PSAP Territory to Community Index, Update page numbers and Index accordingly.
3.2	April 19, 2013	Update document to include signed signature page.
3.3	August 1, 2013	Update document to reflect PSAP consolidation of Gates Mills to Chagrin Falls
4.0	June 11, 2014	Updated all ORC numbers to reflect re-numbering by Legislative Services Commission. Update Section 2.3 and 2.4 to reflect upgrades to NG911. Update Section 4.3 to designate Cleveland as a wireless 911 answering point. Update Section 4.5 with current fund disbursements. Update Appendix A to reflect consolidation of North Royalton PSAP to Strongsville and North Randall and Highland Hills to Chagrin Valley Regional Dispatch. Update Appendix D to current wireless service providers.
5.0	February 10, 2021	Removes City of Cleveland as wireless 9-1-1 call handling PSAP. Also removed subsidy associated with call handling responsibilities Updated <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Format & Numbering • Program Review Committee members. • Language on History, Cuyahoga 9-1-1 History, Funding, PSAP Territories. • Appendix 4 Added <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9-1-1 Coordinator Responsibilities • language on current system, Text-To-911, ESINet, Advanced Location Services, State of Ohio and Cuyahoga County Operational Requirements, Cuyahoga County System Requirements, misdirected calls, MARCS PSAP Talkgroups, PSAP Relocation, PSAP Redundancies, Future Operations (ECW Refresh, Future Consolidation & Cost Structure, Long-Term Planning) • Appendix 5, Appendix 6

5.1	June 9, 2022	<p>Change to Section 7.2 to reflect postponement of charges to PSAP for AT&T circuit.</p> <p><u>Updated</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Format & Numbering • Program Review Committee members and acknowledgements • Recent consolidations • Language replacing “CallWorks” with “NG911 system” • Update Appendix 5
6.0	December 13, 2023	<p>Updated Committee name, composure of committee, member names and titles.</p> <p>Modified State ESInet Committee to 9-1-1 Steering Committee</p> <p>Updated Network equipment due to change from ECW to Vesta</p> <p>Updated Wireless Government Fund to NG9-1-1 Access fee</p> <p>Modified 9-1-1 Coordinator responsibilities</p> <p>Added new requirements based on ORC 128 revisions</p> <p>Removed acknowledgements and system requirements no longer needed with Vesta.</p>
7.0	March 6, 2024	<p>Updated Committee Roster</p> <p>Updated Committee Membership Language to reflect verbatim ORC 128.06 (B)</p>

Version X.0 – Major Revision
Version X.I – Minor Revision

9-1-1 PROGRAM REVIEW COMMITTEE

The County of Cuyahoga 9-1-1 Planning Committee was established on July 1, 1985 by the Cuyahoga County Board of Commissioners (Resolution Nos. 523321 and 526327), pursuant to Section 128.06 of the Ohio Revised Code (ORC).

On July 3, 2023, Ohio Governor DeWine signed legislation which requires every county to maintain a county 9-1-1 Program Review Committee. The legislation replaces the option for a planning committee.

ORC 128.06(B) In counties with fewer than five townships, a population in excess of seven hundred fifty thousand, and which contains more than one public safety answering point, the composition of the 9-1-1 program review committee shall consist of five members as follows:

- (1) A member of the board of county commissioners, or a designee, who shall serve as chairperson of the committee;
- (2) The chief executive officer of the most populous municipal corporation in the county. Population residing outside the county shall be excluded when making this determination.
- (3) A member from one of the following, whichever is more populous:
 - (a) The chief executive officer of the second most populous municipal corporation in the county;
 - (b) A member of the board of township trustees of the most populous township in the county as selected by majority vote of the board of trustees.
- (4) The chief executive officer of a municipal corporation in the county selected by the majority of the legislative authorities of municipal corporations in the county pursuant to resolutions they adopt;
- (5) A member of a board of township trustees selected by the majority of boards of township trustees in the county pursuant to resolutions they adopt.

9-1-1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS / ALTERNATES

Chris Ronayne
Cuyahoga County Executive

Brandy Carney (Alternate)
Public Safety Director – Cuyahoga County

Mayor Justin M. Bibb
City of Cleveland

Dornat Drummond (Alternate)
Acting Public Safety Director – Cleveland

Mayor Tim DeGeeter
City of Parma

Robert Coury Alternate
Public Safety Director – Parma

Trustee Lisa Zver
Olmsted Township

Mayors Rep (Vacant)

9-1-1 TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The purpose of the 9-1-1 Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) is to make recommendations to the 9-1-1 Program Review Committee regarding the operation of the 9-1-1 system.

The 9-1-1 (TAC) committee shall include:

One member appointed by the Cuyahoga County Police Chief's Association

One member appointed by the Cuyahoga County Fire Chief's Association

One member appointed by the Cuyahoga County Sheriff

One member appointed by the Ohio Highway Patrol Representative

One Representative of the local Telephone Company

One member appointed by the Township Trustee Association

One member of Cuyahoga County Emergency Management

One member of Cuyahoga Emergency Communications System (CECOMS)

PLAN ADOPTION

This document titled “The Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Plan” is adopted by the 9-1-1 Program Review Committee pursuant to the requirements specified in Section 128 of the Ohio Revised Code.

As adopted on this 6th day of March, 2024.

Cuyahoga County Executive
Chris Ronayne

City of Cleveland
Mayor Justin M. Bibb

City of Parma
Mayor Timothy DeGeeter

Olmsted Township
Lisa Zver, Trustee

Mayors Representative

SCOPE

This document has been prepared pursuant to the requirements specified in Sections 128.01 through 128.99 of the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) and 5507-1-01 through 5507-1-19 of the Ohio Administrative Code (OAC).

9-1-1 PLAN AND AMENDMENT APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS

This plan will be reviewed annually, and subsequent modifications to this plan shall be signed and dated by Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Program Review Committee members. The Plan will be modified and amended as needed with respect to new information, emerging technologies, accumulated experiences, or in response to legislative changes. Cuyahoga County is committed to working with the local jurisdictions in pursuit of the most cost-effective and efficient implementation of NG9-1-1 services within the County.

The 9-1-1 Program Review Committee shall, not later than April 3, 2024, file a copy of the current 9-1-1 Plan with the Ohio 9-1-1 Program Office and every March thereafter. In addition, any revisions or amendments to the plan must be filed no later than 90 days after adoption.

Pursuant to the Ohio Revised Code Section 128.07, the 9-1-1 Program Review Committee shall send a copy of the final plan to the County Executive, and to the legislative authority of each municipal corporation in the county, and to the board of township trustees of each township in the county either by certified mail or, if the committee has record of an internet identifier of record associated with the board or legislative authority, by ordinary mail and by that internet identifier of record.

A copy of the plan shall also be delivered to the board of trustees, directors, or park commissioners of each subdivision that will be served by a public safety answering point under the plan.

Additionally, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 128.08, within sixty days after receipt of the final plan as discussed above, the County Executive and the legislative authority of each municipal corporation in the county and of each township whose territory is proposed to be included in the countywide 9-1-1 system shall act by resolution to approve or disapprove the plan. Each such authority immediately shall notify the County Executive in writing of its approval or disapproval of the final plan. Failure by a board or legislative authority to notify the County Executive of approval or disapproval within such sixty-day period shall be deemed disapproval by the board or authority.

The countywide plan is deemed effective if all of the following entities approve the plan in accordance with this section:

- (1) The County Executive;
- (2) The legislative authority of a municipal corporation that contains at least thirty per cent of the county's population;
- (3) The legislative authorities of municipal corporations and townships that contain at least sixty per cent of the county's population or, if the plan has been approved by a municipal corporation that contains at least sixty per cent of the county's population, by

the legislative authorities of municipal corporations and townships that contain at least seventy-five per cent of the county's population.

After a countywide plan approved in accordance with this section is adopted, all of the telephone companies, subdivisions, and regional councils of governments included in the plan are subject to the specific requirements of the plan and to this chapter.

The final plan shall specify:

- Which telephone companies serving customers in the county and, as authorized in division (A) of section 128.03 of the Revised Code, in an adjacent county will participate in the 9-1-1 system;
- The location and number of public safety answering points (PSAP);
- How the public safety answering points will be connected to a county's preferred next generation 9-1-1 system;
- From what geographic territory each public safety answering point will receive 9-1-1 calls; whether enhanced 9-1-1 or next generation 9-1-1 service will be provided within such territory;
- What subdivisions will be served by the public safety answering point;
- And whether a public safety answering point will respond to calls by directly dispatching an emergency service provider, by relaying a message to the appropriate emergency service provider, or by transferring the call to the appropriate emergency service provider;
- How originating service providers must connect to the core 9-1-1 system identified by the final plan and what methods will be utilized by the originating service providers to provide 9-1-1 voice, text, other forms of messaging media, and caller location to the core 9-1-1 system;
- That in instances where a public safety answering point, even if capable, does not directly dispatch all entities that provide the emergency services potentially needed for an incident, without significant delay, that request shall be transferred or the information electronically relayed to the entity that directly dispatches the potentially needed emergency services;
- Which subdivision or regional council of governments will establish, equip, furnish, operate, and maintain a particular public safety answering point;
- A projection of the initial cost of establishing, equipping, and furnishing and of the annual cost of the first five years of operating and maintaining each public safety answering point;
- Whether the cost of establishing, equipping, furnishing, operating, or maintaining each public safety answering point should be funded through charges imposed under section 128.35 of the Revised Code or will be allocated among the subdivisions served by the answering point and, if any such cost is to be allocated, the formula for so allocating it;

- How each emergency service provider will respond to a misdirected call or the provision of a caller location that is either misrepresentative of the actual location or does not meet requirements of the federal communications commission or other accepted national standards as they exist on the date of the call origination

All applicable requirements can be found throughout this document.

Any amendment to the final plan shall require a two-thirds vote of the committee. Amendments are required for any of the following purposes:

- Expanding the territory included in the countywide 9-1-1 system;
- Upgrading any part or all of the countywide 9-1-1 system
- Adjusting the territory served by a public safety answering point;
- Permitting a regional council of governments to operate a public safety answering point;
- Re-prescribing the funding of public safety answering points as between the alternatives set forth in division (A)(7) of section 128.07 of the Revised Code;
- Providing for wireless enhanced 9-1-1;
- Adding, changing, or removing a 9-1-1 system service provider as a participant in the countywide 9-1-1 system;
- Providing that the state highway patrol or one or more public safety answering points of another 9-1-1 system function as a public safety answering point or points for the provision of wireline or wireless 9-1-1 for all or part of the territory of the system established under the final plan, as contemplated under division (I) of section 128.03 of the Revised Code;
- (9) Making any other necessary adjustments to the plan.

Changes to the plan are documented in the following manner:

- The new Plan version number following the annual review and update cycle, or following any interim update that was necessary. The number given at that time is a full number, that is, 1.0, 2.0 etc.
- Any changes made to the Plan on an interim cycle are given a fractional number, that is, 1.1 or 1.2, etc.

Upon approval by the 9-1-1 Program Review Committee, the plan shall serve as the reference on the configuration of Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) territories in Cuyahoga County.

In addition, it is a requirement of this Plan that agencies considering consolidation or adjusting the territory served by a PSAP must inform the 9-1-1 Coordinator of such efforts.

9-1-1 SYSTEM FISCAL REPORT

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code, the County Program Review Committee shall, not later than the first day of March of each year, submit a report to the political subdivisions within the county and to the 9-1-1 Program Office detailing the sources and amounts of revenue expended to support and all costs incurred to operate the countywide 9-1-1 system and the public safety answering points that are a part of that system for the previous calendar year.

1 HISTORY OF 9-1-1

The concept of a three-digit uniform emergency telephone number has existed for decades in the United States and for even longer in Great Britain and other European countries. In 1957, the National Association of Fire Chiefs recommended the use of a single number for reporting fires. While no action was taken at the time, the concern of the firefighting community set the groundwork for future governmental action.

In 1967, a Presidential Advisory Commission recommended establishment of a common nationwide telephone number for public use in an emergency. In November 1967, the FCC met with the American Telephone and Telegraph Company (AT&T) to find a means of establishing a universal emergency number that could be implemented quickly. In 1968 the digits 9-1-1 were reserved for this purpose. Later that same year, the first 9-1-1 call was placed from the Haleyville City Hall in Alabama to the city's police station.

In the early 1970's technological advances in communications led to the establishment of Enhanced 9-1-1 (E911) services that originally included 9-1-1 selective routing, automatic location information (ALI) and automatic number identification (ANI). By the end of 1976, 9-1-1 was serving about 17 percent of the population of the United States. In 1979, approximately 26 percent of the population of the United States had 9-1-1 service, and nine states had enacted 9-1-1 legislation. At this time, 9-1-1 service was growing at the rate of 70 new systems per year. By 1987, those figures had grown to indicate that 50 percent of the US population had access to 9-1-1 emergency service numbers.

E911 eventually evolved to include selective transfer, fixed transfer, alternate routing, default routing, PSAP evacuation (abandonment) routing and call detail record. The ability to automatically identify the location of the telephone from which the call originated made 9-1-1 an even more attractive system for urban, multi-jurisdictional areas. At the end of the 20th century, nearly 93 percent of the population of the United States was covered by some type of 9-1-1 service. Ninety-five percent of that coverage was Enhanced 9-1-1 (E9-1-1). Currently, 96 percent of the geographic US is currently covered by some type of 9-1-1.

Location-based functionality remains at the center of our legacy 9-1-1 system today. When a 9-1-1 call is made, it arrives at the appropriate PSAP after it is routed across the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) to a special, often dedicated, telephony switching platform called a selective router. To determine routing, the tandem office 9-1-1 selective router queries the selective routing database (SRDB) using the ANI to match the location of the caller to the emergency service number (ESN), which defines the appropriate PSAP. The ESN is predetermined for each possible originating telephone number using master street address guide (MSAG). When the voice call with its associated ANI is delivered to the PSAP, another query is made from the PSAP's equipment to the ALI database, again using the ANI as a search key. The associated ALI record is then returned to the PSAP where the customer premise equipment (CPE) displays the location on the call taker computer display.

When wireless telephone service emerged and began to sweep the country in the early 1990s, the legacy 9-1-1 network faced another challenge. At that time, wireless phones were not usually used for wireline replacement but rather for mobile calling typically outside of a building. In the E9-1-1 system, location information was based on the fixed

installed-location address of an originating telephone number. Because wireless devices have no fixed service location, new technologies had to be created in order to provide E9-1-1 services to all wireless callers.

In 1996, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) responded to this need by issuing the Wireless Enhanced 9-1-1 Rules. This order established and required enhanced wireless 9-1-1 services. In order to provide carriers with a staged implementation, the FCC ordered wireless carriers to provide the service in two phases. Under Phase I, within six months of a valid request by a PSAP, wireless carriers had to deliver the 9-1-1 caller's voice and originating cell site location to the most appropriate PSAP. Phase II required wireless carriers, as of October 1, 2001 and within six months of a PSAP request for location information, to improve the location information used for call routing and caller location by providing the 9-1-1 system with the latitude and longitude of callers. Carriers were allowed to choose handset-based location technology within individual wireless phones – or network-based location technology using cell-tower triangulation.

The order also set technical and accuracy requirements for carriers based on the type of implementation they chose. Location accuracy for handset-based technology had to be within 50 meters for 67 percent of calls and within 150 meters for 90 percent of calls. Location accuracy for network-based solutions had to be within 300 meters for 90 percent of calls.

Next Generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) refers to an initiative aimed at updating the 9-1-1 service infrastructure in the United States and Canada to improve public emergency communications services in a wireless mobile society. In addition to calling 9-1-1 from a phone, it intends to enable the public to transmit text, images, video and data to the 9-1-1 call center (PSAP). The NG9-1-1 system is viewed as an evolutionary transition to enable the general public to make a 9-1-1 “call” from any wired, wireless, or internet Protocol (IP) based device, and allow the emergency services community to take advantage of E9-1-1 call delivery and other functions through new internetworking technologies based on open standards. By enabling the general public to access 9-1-1 services through virtually any communications device, the NG9-1-1 system provides a more direct ability to request help or share critical data with emergency services providers from any location. In addition, call takers at the PSAP will be able to transfer emergency calls to another PSAP and forward the location and other critical data, such as text messages, images, video, with the call.¹

¹ Information for the section titled “History” gathered from NENA “9-1-1 Origin & History” and The Industry Council for Emergency Response Technologies, “History of 911”
County history collected from archived files and courtesy Mr. John Snack.

1.1 Cuyahoga County 9-1-1

Prior to the mid-1960s, traumatic injury and sudden illness accounted for a large portion of deaths throughout the country. There were no organized emergency medical response plans in place. There was no central telephone number to contact to request assistance. If you were able to dial a number where someone could send help, often the local mortician or a police vehicle would respond and deliver the victim to the hospital. Hospital personnel rarely had any prior knowledge of what they might face when injured victims arrived. Precious time was lost in transport of critical injuries and lack of preparation at the hospital.

Cuyahoga County initially became involved with emergency communications some time before 9-1-1 came into existence in this region. In the mid-1970s, with funding from the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation (CEO of Johnson & Johnson) and the Greater Cleveland Hospital Association, Central Medical Emergency Dispatch (C-MED) was formed.

Forty-three regions in 32 states were chosen out of 251 applications to receive funding from the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation. Cuyahoga County Regional EMS Response Program received a total of \$398,580 between July 1974 and June 1977. These funds were used to purchase two-way radios for hospitals and ambulances and to build out a central communications center (C-Med). Cleveland EMS Medic 9 (based out of University Hospitals at that time) responded to its first call at 9:00 a.m. on October 13, 1975.

Establishing communications between “first responders” and hospitals was a critical step in trauma survival support. Housed at 1021 Euclid Avenue, and staffed by Emergency Medical Technicians, C-MED’s main function was to coordinate communications between ambulances and hospitals for the City of Cleveland. By the late 1970s, C-MED was performing this function for the majority of jurisdictions in Cuyahoga County.

The Robert Wood Johnson Foundation continued to fund the backbone infrastructure nationally and facilitate cooperation with large corporations and telecommunications providers throughout the 1970’s to form the nation’s first 9-1-1 system. During the early 1980’s C-Med partnered with Military Assistance to Safety and Traffic (MAST) to provide communications and coordination between EMS units and Army medical helicopters stationed at Cleveland Hopkins Airport to provide med-evac services throughout the county.

In early 1985, Cleveland EMS decided to take their EMS communications in-house. C-MED became Cuyahoga Emergency Communications System (CECOMS) and was moved to the first floor of 1255 Euclid Avenue. While still taking calls for Cleveland EMS and surrounding communities, their priority during this time was to assist Cleveland with training and migration to their own EMS dispatch, coordinating records, and creating the Master Street Address Guide (MSAG) for Cuyahoga County.

On July 1, 1985, Cuyahoga County’s 9-1-1 Planning Committee was established by the Board of County Commissioners’ Resolution No. 523321, as amended by Resolution No. 526327.

In January 1986, “The Proposal for the Implementation of a Countywide 9-1-1 System” was presented by the 9-1-1 Planning Committee to the Cuyahoga County Board of

Commissioners. Prior to this date, there had been no organized system of 9-1-1 anywhere in the county. This document was prepared pursuant to the requirements specified in the Ohio Revised Code (ORC). It provided the County's Board of County Commissioners, municipal corporations and boards of township trustees with written description of the proposed Countywide 9-1-1 System, the proposed Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) territories, the location of the PSAPs, the System's features and operations, and the initial and recurring costs. The Ohio Bell Telephone Company estimated that the 9-1-1 System could be implemented county-wide 14-18 months after the plan was approved making it feasible that 9-1-1 services would be available to individuals in the County during the last quarter of 1987.

A one-time cost of installing the 9-1-1 Network and establishing the Data Management System's database was estimated to be \$3,650,218. The State of Ohio paid these costs via a tax credit to Ohio Bell. The estimated annual cost of maintaining the 9-1-1 Network and Data Management System's database was \$938,856. All telephone subscribers in the county would equally contribute to this ongoing monthly cost at a rate of 12 cents per line.

Costs for each Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) were primarily related to the equipment installed and maintained at the Primary, Secondary and Default PSAPs. It was determined the cost savings derived from leasing equipment from Ohio Bell as opposed to purchasing and maintaining equipment from another vendor was significant. Initial one-time installation fees were estimated to be \$1,256,673 and monthly lease and maintenance fees totaled approximately \$59,713. These costs included all Primary, Default and Secondary PSAPs and included the following functions and services: selective routing, default routing, automatic number identification (ANI), call transfer, call hold, call return, forced disconnect, alternate routing, automatic location identification (ALI), hard copy with and without address. This plan was adopted and executed on March 24, 1986. Cuyahoga County's 9-1-1 system went live in November 1987.

As cell phone service proliferated during the early 1990s, CECOMS became the Primary Safety Answering Point for all wireless 9-1-1 calls made in the County. CECOMS staff would establish the location of the caller and then route the call to the appropriate PSAP for dispatch.

In addition, CECOMS became a regional information gathering and deciphering point for AMBER Alerts, mutual aid coordination, severe weather alerts and telephone support for county PSAPs.

In 2012, Cuyahoga County contracted with Attevo to complete a detailed assessment of the 48 PSAPs that existed at that time. The purpose of the study was to determine where overlaps between PSAPs existed and to develop a plan for efficiencies including PSAP consolidations. Overall, the study concluded that Cuyahoga County should work to significantly reduce the number of PSAPs countywide. Cuyahoga County made the reduction of PSAPs a priority while furthering the County's mission for regional collaboration in 2011.

In order to support these collaborations, Cuyahoga County invested over 15 million dollars to provide state of the art Next Generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) equipment with built-in redundancies such as dual connections to both the Cleveland and Columbus host.

When the NG9-1-1 System went live in 2015, 140 workstations were deployed to 37 primary and 2 secondary PSAPs throughout the county.

In addition to the NG9-1-1 equipment and 10-year maintenance and support contract, Cuyahoga County entered into a five-year contract with AT&T to supply the backend infrastructure to support network connectivity. The costs for both ECW and AT&T are currently supported by Cuyahoga County's portion of the Wireless Government Assistance Fund.

During 2014, Cuyahoga County began implementation of NG9-1-1 network for all Cuyahoga County PSAPs. Under contract with Emergency Call Works (ECW) and AT&T, PSAP cutovers to this new technology continued through mid-2015. This technology features a hosted system with redundant technology that allows agency users to log in from any ECW station and receive their calls.

On July 1, 2017, Cuyahoga County deployed a web-based Text-To-911 service, allowing anyone within the boundaries of Cuyahoga County to be able to text message 9-1-1.

Currently, there are 22 Primary PSAPs throughout the county. CECOMS continues to provide support through wireless call answering and routing, Text-To-911 coordination, AMBER alerts, weather advisories, assistance to PSAPs in locating callers, MABAS support, media alerts, , license plate reader program management, back-up EMD for all PSAPs, countywide dispatcher training, hospital restrictions and over-rides, HAZMAT reporting, Radio Communications/MTAC assignments, mass notifications coordination, major emergency incident communications coordination, State of Ohio Emergency Response Plan and mass casualty incident coordination.

The county entered into a contract with Mission Critical Partners in 2022 and is currently working on a county-wide emergency communications assessment, due to be complete in October 2022.

1.2 9-1-1 Coordinator Responsibilities

Legislation requires each county to appoint a county 9-1-1 coordinator to serve as the administrative coordinator for all PSAPs participating in the countywide 9-1-1 final plan. The coordinator must also serve as a liaison with other county coordinators and the 9-1-1 Program Office.

The County 9-1-1 Coordinator, after consultation with representatives of the county, the municipalities and local public safety agencies shall:

- Maintain a county plan for 9-1-1 enhanced service throughout the county. The plan shall specify:
 - The number and locations of all PSAPs serving municipalities within the county;
 - The procedure each PSAP will employ for continuing essential 9-1-1 services during the loss of commercial power;
 - The number of lines and call-taker position that each PSAP will utilize
- Monitor for compliance with the standards and report the results on a regular basis to the 9-1-1 Program Review Committee.

- Ensure that address and mapping data is updated in the emergency services communication system database and mapping system within thirty days of receipt of notice or request for change.
- Management and maintenance of the 9-1-1 database is a primary responsibility of the County 9-1-1 Coordinator. A very important component of this task is the information provided by the call takers and dispatchers at each PSAP. PSAPs shall provide information about erroneous location information provided on the ALI screen and any corrections provided by the caller. Each PSAP shall complete a Trouble Report/Inquiry Form for every 9-1-1 call that experiences problems (ANI failures, database errors, etc.). These trouble reports shall be routed to the 9-1-1 Coordinator who shall ensure that 9-1-1 trouble reports are consistently completed and incorporated into the Master Street Address Guide (MSAG) database.
- In order to maintain an accurate MSAG, the governing body of each municipality shall provide the data necessary for the Automatic Location Identification capability of the 9-1-1 Emergency Telecommunication System as follows:
 - Correct or verify the accuracy of the street and address information;
 - Where necessary, supplement the street and address information;
 - Label the map to indicate political boundaries, fire service zones, emergency medical service zones and police service zones;
 - Advise of any new developments, streets and or addresses
- Provide for a complete annual review of the emergency services communication system land line database by obtaining current records from the appropriate telecommunications companies.
- Oversee training for PSAP operators on various issues.
- Ensure PSAP equipment works correctly and efficiently.
- Evaluate new equipment.
- Work with addressing authorities, telephone companies, and GIS personnel to provide for the accuracy of the 9-1-1 database.
- Maintain the law enforcement, fire, and emergency medical service response boundaries for the public safety answering point service area.

2 CURRENT COUNTYWIDE 9-1-1 SYSTEM

Under the 9-1-1 system in Cuyahoga County, persons in need of police, fire and/or emergency medical services dial or text 9-1-1. In Cuyahoga County CECOMS is the only wireless PSAP. This means that all 9-1-1 wireless and VoIP calls and texts within the County automatically route to CECOMS, which then directs the call to the appropriate PSAP.

Selective alternate and default routing are 9-1-1 call routing methods that use an E9-1-1 control office/selective router to send wireline calls to the appropriate PSAP based on the location of the caller.

Basic 9-1-1 systems have an inherent disparity between central office/tandem/LEC boundaries and public-safety agency jurisdictional boundaries. Selective routing overcomes this problem by routing calls to appropriate PSAPs based on the caller's telephone number (ANI) and its associated Emergency Service Number (ESN). The ESN designates a specific geographical area having a unique combination of law enforcement, fire and medical response agencies.

Alternate routing provides call handling at a pre-selected PSAP, when the identified primary PSAP is incapable of handling traffic due to being too busy or offline. Default routing is the capability of routing the 9-1-1 call to a pre-designated default PSAP, when the 9-1-1 call cannot be selectively routed due to ANI failure or unavailable ALI.

Cuyahoga County currently has 22 Primary and 1 Secondary PSAP Territories. Each PSAP position is equipped with network connectivity, CPU with software installed, keyboard, and two monitors. In addition, the NG9-1-1 System will display at the Primary PSAP the Automatic Number Identification (ANI) and Automatic Location Identification (ALI) from which the 9-1-1 call is originating along with mapping and GPS coordinates.

Cuyahoga County shall determine the number of 9-1-1 workstations allocated to each PSAP based on several factors including call volume, staffing and back-up responsibilities. In addition to the number of designated workstations, a PSAP may elect to purchase additional workstations from the 9-1-1 system vendor. All costs for additional workstations – including initial purchase and recurring maintenance – will be the responsibility of the PSAP.

2.1 Text To 9-1-1

Cuyahoga County implemented Text-to-9-1-1 on July 1, 2017 utilizing a web-based application through Comtech. As with 9-1-1 calls, text messages sent within the jurisdictional boundaries of Cuyahoga County are routed directly to CECOMS. CECOMS identifies the sender location, gathers pertinent dispatch information and relays it to the appropriate PSAP

In November of 2018, Cuyahoga County completed an upgrade to an improved i3 solution for Text-To-9-1-1 enabling CECOMS to transfer verified text to 9-1-1 calls for service to the appropriate PSAP.

2.2 Advanced Location Services

In October 2018, Cuyahoga County integrated Rapid SOS into the NG9-1-1 system. This integration allows for enhanced location accuracy with inbound wireless 9-1-1 calls by providing precise handset location from a variety of sensors on modern devices such as GPS, Wi-Fi access points, cell towers, Bluetooth beacons and barometric pressure sensors. This technology provides more accurate location identification of callers which is essential in providing fast and accurate processing of 9-1-1 calls.

2.3 ESINet

An Emergency Services Internet Protocol Network (ESINet) is a network capable of receiving and relaying emergency calls, texts and other forms of media to PSAPs. As of the date of this plan, the State of Ohio is in the planning stages of implementing a statewide ESINet.

In Ohio, nearly twelve million 9-1-1 calls are made each year by residents and visitors. The legacy 9-1-1 system, although once highly effective, is often incapable of transferring data and location information. Today's modern communications devices utilize protocols that are incompatible with legacy 9-1-1. Additionally, current 9-1-1 infrastructure is inadequate to support even modest increases in bandwidth.

In order to maintain a high level of service, Ohio's future 9-1-1 systems must be capable of accepting "calls" from any communication device. Most Ohio PSAPs are not equipped to accept or respond to calls from large segments of the population who utilize the ever-expanding spectrum of communications devices. In addition, some of the key infrastructure on which the legacy system depends is aging and will become progressively vulnerable if it is not maintained, upgraded or replaced by newer, more resilient technology.

For these reasons, the Ohio General Assembly recognized the importance of transitioning to NG9-1-1 system that uses an Emergency Services Internet Protocol Network to deliver and process 9-1-1 traffic.

As the State of Ohio moves closer to implementing statewide NG9-1-1, the County will work to devise a long-term plan for implementation while being cognizant of the needs for the daily operations and any additional impacts a NG9-1-1 environment will have on infrastructure, policies, call routing and training. We will partner with our chosen call handling equipment (CHE) vendor, local exchange carriers, Internet service providers and wireless carriers to assist with a successful transition to NG9-1-1.

The increase in data that will be available to PSAPs will likely result in PSAP staff needing additional skill sets that may be overlooked in today's 9-1-1 environment. The County will work closely with PSAP's help prepare for upcoming changes. PSAP managers should be prepared to deal with telecommunicators now having the ability to view photos and/or videos of an incident that may be disturbing. And lastly, we will keep stakeholders informed about project tasks and milestones, and any possible impacts that can be expected throughout the transition.

The NG9-1-1 PSAP environment, from new technology, capabilities and job skill requirements, may potentially create a more stressful work environment for 9-1-1 professionals. PSAP managers should be aware of this and the need to ensure that best practices regarding training, staffing and wellness programs are understood and followed.

In an integrated NG9-1-1 environment, it will be more likely that calls are routed to alternate PSAPs, which may impact the ability of telecommunicators to interact in the same localized manner with callers. PSAP managers should be aware of this and work with their personnel to provide the appropriate support to minimize any negative impacts to call processing for those emergency calls which are answered by an alternate PSAP.

PSAP managers should ensure that their personnel are fully trained on the steps to take to successfully process calls from other PSAPs, including the process necessary to dispatch the appropriate resources when the normal PSAP is unavailable for any reason.

3 OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

The continued success of the countywide 9-1-1 system is dependent upon maintaining high standards and standardized processing of 9-1-1 calls. To provide and maintain the highest possible quality of public safety service to Cuyahoga County, the Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Program Review Committee shall review, recommend, and facilitate updates in the policies and procedures of the Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) operation relative to 9-1-1 operations, and upgrades in equipment and facilities. The Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Operating Procedures Manual approved by the Program Review Committee shall provide guidance to all PSAPs for the operation of the Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 System.

All PSAPS operating in Cuyahoga County shall comply with applicable law. This Plan strives to recognize a variety of options for the organization of 9-1-1 services throughout the County. The following terms describe the types of 9-1-1 services currently being utilized in Cuyahoga County via Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs). Cuyahoga County recognizes multiple types of PSAPs:

Primary PSAP

The Primary PSAP is a fully operational and staffed 24/7 answering point that receives incoming 9-1-1 land-line based calls from the public and typically but not always directly dispatches police, fire, and emergency medical service personnel in response to the call. For each call, the dispatcher will be able to view the caller's telephone number and address when received via a landline, as well as the police, fire, or emergency medical jurisdiction for that address. The PSAP will dispatch appropriate personnel for the departments and jurisdictions it serves or will transfer the call to a PSAP Associate with independent dispatch. There can only be one Primary PSAP per PSAP Territory. Refer to Appendix 1 for a list of the Primary PSAPs in Cuyahoga County. The following outlines required standards for a PSAP in Cuyahoga County:

- Primary PSAP that operates 24-hours-per-day and seven-days-a-week; capable of answering all three types of calls: police, fire, and EMS.
- Each PSAP must have a written 9-1-1 protocol.
- Each PSAP must utilize standardized, technically compatible 9-1-1 hardware and software for PSAP installations.
- All PSAPs must coordinate with their alternate PSAPs, so backup for loss of emergency communications can occur immediately.

Secondary PSAP

The PSAP to which the Primary PSAP may transfer 9-1-1 calls. A Secondary PSAP may be a Primary PSAP in a different PSAP Territory and may serve as a secondary PSAP

for a number of Primary PSAPs. Section 6.0 identifies the recognized Secondary PSAPs in Cuyahoga County.

Alternate PSAP

A PSAP to which 9-1-1 calls are routed when the lines are busy or there is an equipment failure at a Primary PSAP. An Alternate PSAP may be a Primary PSAP in a different PSAP service area.

Subdivision PSAP

Located within the territory of a municipal corporation or township that serves as a Primary PSAP and dispatches emergency services. May operate as a Secondary PSAP if a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) has been established between the Subdivision and the Primary PSAP regarding the transfer of 9-1-1 calls to the Subdivision.

Default PSAP

The PSAP to which the 9-1-1 calls are routed when the network system cannot determine the PSAP Territory from which the 9-1-1 calls are originating, and thus, the Primary PSAP to which the 9-1-1 calls should be routed. The CECOMS Center PSAP shall serve as the default PSAP for Cuyahoga County.

Consolidated or Regional PSAP

Consolidated or Regional PSAPs are a result of merging multiple PSAPs into a single, unified team with common operating platforms. This includes the sharing of space, personnel, equipment and procedures for 9-1-1 services among Primary PSAP territories and/or by providing countywide services. A consolidated or regional PSAP provides 9-1-1 call answering and emergency service dispatching to all portions of the joint service district. The administrative organizational structure can be memorialized by contractual agreement or Council of Governments (COG).

For the purposes of this plan, any consolidation of two to four primary PSAPs shall be considered “Consolidated” and five or more as “Regional”.

Each physical location, whether it operates under contractual agreement or COG will be recognized as a separate PSAP, operating in separate facilities, with separate ORI's, separate MPLS and separate operating authorities.

Wireless PSAP

A Wireless PSAP is a Primary PSAP wherein wireless and VoIP calls are routed directly. CECOMS is the only Wireless PSAP in Cuyahoga County.

Remote Dispatch

The NG9-1-1 system supports the virtual PSAP Operator position capability as a standard function of its client software. This feature allows any installed and configured operator position in the network to securely access the system by logging in at another PSAP to receive calls for their “home” PSAP. The capability does not require software to be installed or any configuration of the workstation, as all users and respective settings are loaded to the remote workstation from the server. In effect, this feature provides a

telecommunicator with access to distinct PSAP settings, resources, and configurations anywhere in the network.

3.1 State of Ohio Operational Requirements

In order to maintain funding through the NG9-1-1 Assistance Fund, all PSAPs must achieve compliance with Ohio Administrative Code (OAC), which requires adherence to certain technical, training and operational standards and promotes best practices that ensure consistent, quality 9-1-1 service delivered by well trained personnel to all residents of, visitors to, and individuals who work in Cuyahoga County. These disbursements benefit all Primary and Secondary PSAPs in Cuyahoga County as the funding provides support for costs of the system's equipment, call-taking application, and connectivity.

The Ohio Revised Code requires the 9-1-1 Steering Committee to establish operational standards for public safety answering points eligible for wireless reimbursement. The 9-1-1 Steering Committee adopted such standards on April 26, 2016. The office of the 9-1-1 administrator, in partnership with the local 9-1-1 coordinators and PSAP managers, review these standards every five (5) years and make recommendations for addition, deletion, and/or revision to the state 9-1-1 steering committee. The last update occurred in 2021.

3.2 Cuyahoga County Operational Requirements

Cuyahoga County receives monthly disbursements from the State NG9-1-1 Assistance Fund. These disbursements benefit all Primary and Secondary PSAP's in Cuyahoga County as the funding provides support for costs of the system's equipment, call-taking application and connectivity.

The Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Program Review Committee believes the best interest of public safety is served by utilizing these standards for all 9-1-1 calls including calls transferred within the system. Additionally, ORC 128.021 requires PSAP's not originally required to be compliant, to comply with all OAC 5507 standards not later than two years after the effective date of October 2, 2023.

It is the intent of this document to maintain compliance with OAC 5507. Authority over compliance is maintained by the Ohio Department of Administrative Services, 9-1-1 Program Office. Any changes or revisions to OAC 5507 will be reflected within this document upon approval of the Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Program Review Committee.

3.3 Cuyahoga County – Current 9-1-1 System Requirements

The equipment installed at a PSAP determines the Enhanced 9-1-1 features that will be available to the individual answering the 9-1-1 call. The minimum system requirements for the Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 network includes Selective Routing, Alternate (overflow) routing, Default routing, ANI/ALI delivery, redundant infrastructure to include voice and data delivery to each PSAP. Overflow conditions at a Primary PSAP, or conditions requiring evacuation or other temporary change in routing of 9-1-1 calls, will result in the use of an alternate PSAP.

The minimum ANI equipment for a PSAP is the ANI Controller, the ANI Transfer/Display unit/computer screen, and a regular telephone instrument or phone system (computerized) on which the call is actually answered. In addition, an ANI auxiliary controller and ANI additional trunk equipment may be required dependent upon the number of incoming trunk lines and the number of ANI Transfer/Display units at the PSAP.

ANI equipment is needed for the 9-1-1 system to display at the PSAP the telephone number from which the 9-1-1 call is being made, and for the alternate routing call transfer, forced disconnect, call hold, call return, and hard copy record features.

ANI equipment is a prerequisite for the ALI equipment which, at a minimum, would consist of the ALI Controller and the ALI display unit. In addition, miscellaneous wiring is needed for each ALI display unit. Also, an ALI auxiliary controller may be needed depending of the number of ALI display units at the PSAP. The ALI equipment is needed in order for the 9-1-1 system to display at the PSAP the address from which the 9-1-1 call is originating.

TRUNK AND TELEPHONE LINES

A PSAP must maintain at least one ten-digit telephone number. All PSAPs must be equipped with a minimum of two CAMA trunk lines dedicated to 9-1-1 call processing.

SELECTIVE ROUTING

This feature automatically routes the 9-1-1 call to the PSAP serving the area in which the 9-1-1 call originates.

ANI – AUTOMATIC NUMBER IDENTIFICATION

This feature displays the telephone number from which the 9-1-1 call is being made.

ALI – AUTOMATIC LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

This feature displays the telephone number, address, and type of telephone (residential, business, cellular, or pay) from which the 9-1-1 call is being made, and also displays the police, fire, and emergency medical service providers for the listed address. Primary PSAP CPE (customer premise equipment) minimum requirements include ANI/ALI receipt/display, a database of 9-1-1 call data, one button transfer, and abandoned call display.

3.4 Special Call Handling

Misrouted Calls

Calls initially misdirected to the wrong PSAP may be transferred to the appropriate PSAP via one-button transfer when possible. If one-button transfer cannot be made, all information shall be obtained and dispatched or relayed to the proper dispatch point/PSAP via most expeditious method – radio or telephone. If the misdirection is a result of an improper transfer, the caller shall NOT be transferred again. All information shall be obtained and, via most expeditious method, dispatched or relayed to the appropriate agency.

- 9-1-1 Calls may be transferred to the appropriate PSAP when required.

- When a 9-1-1 Call is transferred from one PSAP to another the transferring PSAP must announce the transfer. The announcement must include the name of the PSAP making the transfer and the Name of the PSAP that is receiving the transfer.
- The transferring PSAP must remain on the line to verify that the receiving PSAP has the caller and the address. For PSAPS who cannot remain on the line during a transfer they must contact the receiving PSAP to verify the call has been received.
- In instances where the ANI/ALI information is not transferred between PSAPS the transferring PSAP shall give the receiving PSAP any location and call back number information they have available.
- In any instance where the call is not able to be transferred the PSAPS shall gather all information from the caller as to the nature of the call and provide any pre-arrival instructions required. The information shall then be transferred to the appropriate dispatch point via the most expeditious method available (radio or telephone).
- Misdirected calls that indicate a data base error shall be reported to the 9-1-1 Coordinator by completing an ANI/ALI discrepancy form and emailing it.

Abandoned Calls

An abandoned call, sometimes referred to as a hang-up call or a short duration call, occurs:

- When the caller disconnects before the call has been received at the PSAP or can be answered by the telecommunicator, and,
- When the telecommunicator does not have enough information to determine if the call is an emergency.
- If a valid callback number is available, the PSAP receiving an abandoned call shall attempt to re-establish contact.

Disconnected Calls

A disconnected call occurs:

- When the caller disconnects after the call has been received at the PSAP or answered by the telecommunicator, or
- When the telecommunicator does not have enough information to determine if the call is an emergency.
- If a valid callback number is available, the PSAP receiving an abandoned call shall attempt to re-establish contact.

Non-Responsive / Silent Voice Calls

A non-responsive call is an open voice line call or a non-voice communication where the caller is not responding to the telecommunicator. All non-responsive calls **MUST** be interrogated with a TTY/TDD to determine if the caller is attempting to report an emergency using a special communications device for deaf, hard of hearing, or speech impaired individuals.

On a non-responsive call, if the telecommunicator hears background noises that indicate an emergency is occurring, such as domestic violence or difficulty breathing, the telecommunicator SHALL initiate the appropriate response. The telecommunicator should continue to monitor the open line until contact is established or the call is disconnected. If the call is disconnected, the telecommunicator SHOULD attempt to re-establish contact once, at a minimum, to determine if assistance is needed. If no direct contact (line busy, no answer, voice mail) is made after the initial attempt, any additional attempts to contact the caller should be made in accordance with local policy.

Regardless of the type or source, if a valid callback number is available a PSAP should attempt to reestablish contact with all hang-up, abandoned, or disconnected 9-1-1 calls for service once, at a minimum.

9-1-1 Misdialed Calls

A call is classified as a 9-1-1 misdial when the caller stays on the line and admits to the misdial. The telecommunicator, at a minimum, should verify the location of the caller and attempt to verify that the call is actually a misdial.

Repetitive Harassing 9-1-1 Callers

Repetitive 9-1-1 callers create a type of denial of service (DoS) where their calls intentionally tie up a Telecommunicator as well as potentially block out legitimate 9-1-1 calls. Pursuant to ORC 128.96 (G), "No person shall knowingly use a 9-1-1 system for a purpose other than obtaining emergency service." Violation of section 128.96 of the Ohio Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree on a first offense and a felony of the fifth degree on each subsequent offense.

3.5 Cuyahoga County PSAP Training Program

CECOMS PSAP training program provides PSAPs with support needed to maintain the highest standards in emergency call processing. Cuyahoga County provides training in Public Safety Telecommunications (PST), CPR, First Aid, Emergency Medical Dispatch (EMD) and NG9-1-1 system specific user training. PSAPs are required to advise the County 9-1-1 Coordinator when new dispatchers are hired as they will be required to take the NG9-1-1 system application training. PSAPs who are enrolled in the county EMD program will have opportunities throughout the year to enroll new and existing staff for PST and EMD training. All PSAPs are invited to participate in the county training program.

4 NETWORK EQUIPMENT

As of the approval of this Plan, each PSAP is equipped with a designated number of positions that include NG9-1-1 system with mapped ALI, dual monitors, keyboard, CPU, Genovation keypad and a telephone handset. All positions are connected to the network which includes two geo-diverse hosted servers located at secure data centers.

County-owned positions are those positions currently covered under the County's monthly maintenance contract with the NG9-1-1 system vendor. Furthermore, only those County-owned positions that were installed during the period commencing with contract execution through the end of 2017 will be eligible for the upgrade. Equipment purchased after 2017 does not qualify for the contractual upgrade.

In addition to the equipment provided to the PSAP's and data center hosts, 10 remote positions were purchased. The remotes can be connected back to the primary 9-1-1 call handling system controller using a virtual private network (VPN) via wireline, wireless or satellite Internet connection.

The County currently bears the financial responsibility for maintenance to the system not covered under the NG9-1-1 system contract including Text-to-9-1-1 capabilities and upgrades to maintain the highest industry standards. The County will continue to maintain this baseline commitment through March of 2025.

4.1 Additional Equipment

Establishing an integrated countywide 9-1-1 system demands the equipment each PSAP uses on that system is compatible with the other equipment in use. To establish a mechanism for assuring the compatibility of new, upgraded, and replacement equipment with the County's 9-1-1 System so that public funds are not spent on incompatible equipment. Any PSAP wishing to install new, upgraded, or replacement equipment, hardware or software shall be reviewed and approved by the 9-1-1 Coordinator in order to verify:

- (a) Its Necessity to Maintain Current Operations,
- (b) Its Compatibility with Future County 9-1-1 System Architecture,
- (c) Its Consistency with Past Reimbursement Requests, and
- (d) The Availability of Funds for Reimbursement.

In the event of a disagreement this shall be decided by the 9-1-1 Program Review Committee.

5 COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS

Any wireless service, multiline telephone system, and voice over internet protocol system to which a service or system is registered to a subscriber's address within the state of Ohio or the subscriber's primary place of use is in this state **and** the service or system is capable of initiating a direct connection to 9-1-1.

MULTILINE SYSTEM

Each operator of a multiline telephone system that was installed or substantially renovated on or after the effective date of October 3, 2023 shall provide to the end user the same level of 9-1-1 service that is provided to other end users of 9-1-1 within the state. That service shall include the provision of Legacy automatic number identification and automatic location identification;

Each operator of a multiline telephone system that was installed or substantially renovated on or after the effective date of October 3, 2023, shall provide an emergency-response-location identifier as part of the location transmission to the public safety answering point, using legacy private-switch automatic location identification.

Each operator of a multiline telephone system that was installed or substantially renovated on or after the effective date of October 3, 2023, shall identify the specific location of the caller using an emergency response location that includes the public

street address of the building from which the call originated, a suite or room number, the building floor, and a building identifier, if applicable.

All locations provided shall be master-street-address-guide 9-1-1-location-validation-function valid.

These requirements do **not** apply to a multiline telephone system in a workspace of less than seven thousand square feet in a single building, on a single level of a structure, having a single public street address.

BUSINESS SERVICES

Beginning not later than one year after the effective date of October 3, 2023, a business service user that provides residential or business facilities, owns or controls a multiline telephone system or voice over internet protocol system in those facilities, and provides outbound dialing capacity from those facilities shall ensure both of the following:

- In the case of a multiline telephone system that is capable of initiating a 9-1-1 call, the system is connected to the public switched telephone network in such a way that when an individual using the system dials 9-1-1, the call connects to the public safety answering point without requiring the user to dial any additional digit or code.
- The system is configured to provide notification of any 9-1-1 call made through the system to a centralized location on the same site as the system. The business service user is not required to have a person available at the location to receive a notification

A business service user to which all of the following apply is exempt from these requirements until two years after the effective date of October 3, 2023:

- The requirements would be unduly and unreasonably burdensome.
- The multiline telephone system or voice over internet protocol system needs to be reprogrammed or replaced.
- The business service user made a good-faith attempt to reprogram or replace the system.
- The business service user agrees to place an instructional sticker next to the telephones that explains how to access 9-1-1 in case of emergency, provides the specific location where the device is installed, and reminds the caller to give the location information to the 9-1-1 call taker.

6 FUNDING

The countywide 9-1-1 system is funded by the 9-1-1 Government Assistance Fund. ORC 128.57 stipulates that disbursements from the State Wireless Fund shall be used for:

- Designing, upgrading, purchasing, leasing, programming, installing, testing, or maintaining the necessary data, hardware, software, and connectivity required for the public safety answering point or points of the 9-1-1 system to provide wireless, enhanced or next generation 9-1-1 service;

- Processing 9-1-1 emergency calls from the point of origin to include any expense for interoperable bidirectional computer aided dispatch data transfers with other public safety answering points or emergency services organizations and transferring and receiving law enforcement, fire, and emergency medical service data via wireless or internet connections from public safety answering points or emergency services organizations to all applicable emergency responders, exclusive of mobile radio service costs.
- Any costs of training the staff of the public safety answering point or points to provide wireless enhanced 9-1-1.

CECOMS is currently the only wireless PSAP in Cuyahoga County.

SYSTEM COSTS

There are two segments of cost associated with the implementation and operation of the Enhanced 9-1-1 System. The first is the network costs consisting of one-time start-up costs and monthly maintenance. The other segment is local-government PSAP costs also comprised of start-up and monthly costs. Ohio House Bill No.491 clearly defines the responsibility for these various cost elements. Ohio House Bill No.361 clearly defines the responsibility for various cost elements associated with wireless funding.

NETWORK COSTS

As stated, the county's 10-year contract with Motorola CallWorks will expire in March, 2025. During that period, obligations for the countywide system are the sole responsibility of Cuyahoga County. Cohesiveness and interoperability are and will continue to be the focus of the county. Coverage of AT&T ASE circuits is covered in Section 7 of this plan.

PUBLIC SAFETY ANSWERING POINT COSTS

The PSAP costs for wireline 9-1-1 calls are funded through local government budgets. Costs are primarily related to the equipment installed and maintained at the PSAP locations. This plan does not address anything outside of items mentioned in Section 8.2.

6.1 Fund Disbursements

Funds received from the State of Ohio 9-1-1 Government Assistance Fund shall be placed in a separate fund at the Cuyahoga County Treasurer's Office. Funds shall be disbursed to Cuyahoga County to cover costs associated with implementing and maintaining the countywide NG911 system.

7 PSAP OVERVIEW

Cuyahoga County is comprised of 38 cities, 19 villages and 2 townships and recognizes the benefits of consolidating PSAPs and regionalizing emergency dispatch to provide more efficient and cost-effective emergency services for residents and visitors. A PSAP number is an identifying number assigned to each PSAP by AT&T that is used to electronically identify the equipment number and respective destination of each 9-1-1 call.

Each PSAP is also assigned a three-digit Emergency Service Number (ESN) by the telephone company. The ESN identifies a unique combination of emergency service

agencies designated to serve a specific range of addresses within a particular geographical area, or Emergency Service Zone (ESZ). In summary, the ESN facilitates selective routing and selective transfer, if required, of calls to the appropriate PSAP and the dispatching of proper service agency(ies).

There are multiple public safety answering points to serving the residents of Cuyahoga County. There is one Wireless PSAP. Ohio Revised Code permits a County's Final Plan the authority to adjust the territory served by a Public Safety Answering Point. PSAP service area alignment may require minor changes to reflect technological changes and requested changes by governmental jurisdictions. Such changes may be accomplished as long as they are consistent with the general purpose and intent of the Final Plan.

Existing contractual arrangements, user fee-structure, and determination of operational costs unrelated to 9-1-1 are not subject to the provisions of this plan

7.1 PSAP Notification Methods

There are four primary methods available to process a 9-1-1 call to the emergency responder or appropriate agency.

1. DIRECT NOTIFICATION is used when the PSAP initially receiving the 9-1-1 call is the dispatch point for the agency that is the proper emergency responder for the type and location of the 9-1-1 call.
2. CALL TRANSFER is used when the initial PSAP is not the dispatch point for the appropriate emergency responder therefore the caller is transferred to the appropriate PSAP or dispatch point.
3. CALL RELAY is used when a PSAP obtains information from a caller and notifies another PSAP about the information received.
4. CALL REFERRAL is used when the PSAP receives a non-emergency call for an agency and provides the caller with the appropriate phone number to contact that agency.

When the territory served by a PSAP changes by Plan amendment, appropriate changes in wireline 9-1-1 call routing will be made by the 9-1-1 coordinator.

7.2 PSAP Consolidation

Although PSAP consolidation is a local decision made by each municipality, formation of PSAPs that serve multiple municipal emergency response agencies is encouraged. As stated, consolidation, where municipalities combine and operate multiple public-safety agencies in a single E911 facility, reduces costs and increases efficiency. E911 system capabilities, which provide the caller's telephone number, location and respective jurisdictional response agencies, have reduced the need for municipally-based PSAPs. Community and county leaders should work together to consolidate PSAP facility and equipment resources.

Any PSAP(s) planning to relocate or consolidate are required to submit the new PSAP physical address to the county 9-1-1 Coordinator at least six (6) months prior to actively receiving 9-1-1 calls.

Appendix 4 summarizes the assignment of costs under various scenarios of PSAP relocation.

7.3 PSAP Redundancies

Each Primary PSAP shall establish a back-up PSAP or have an arrangement for back-up provided by another PSAP. Agencies may also pool resources and create regional back-up centers. Alternate methods for receiving and processing 9-1-1 calls may include interlocal agreements among one or more PSAPs for sharing physical resources, entail a use of portable equipment that may be implemented wherever secure network connectivity is accessible, construction and maintenance of a back-up PSAP facility that would only be utilized when the Primary PSAP is inoperable, or other alternative solution.

The back-up PSAP shall be:

- Capable, when staffed, of performing the emergency functions performed at the primary PSAP.
- Separated geographically from the primary PSAP at a distance that ensures the survivability of the alternate center.
- Annually tested back-up PSAP plan.
- Capable of operation long enough to enable the transfer of operations to the back-up PSAP in the event of an emergency in the PSAP or in the building that houses the PSAP.
- The back-up PSAP shall be capable of executing a local management approved, written, dated, and annually tested back-up PSAP plan.

The plan shall include:

1. Any local agreements which may exist, or which are anticipated, that provide for the back-up PSAP.
2. The ability to reroute incoming 9-1-1 call traffic to the back-up center and to process and dispatch 9-1-1 calls at that center.

A list of Primary and Secondary PSAPs and their back-up centers is available in Appendix 1.

7.4 Annual PSAP Assessment

The County has established an annual PSAP assessment program. Through the assessment program, the County 9-1-1 Coordinator assesses each PSAP in Cuyahoga County annually. During the assessment, the County evaluates the PSAP according to a checklist of criteria to verify compliance with the requirements of the State PSAP Operations Rules (OAC 5507), as adopted by the 9-1-1 Steering Committee in 2016 and updated in 2021. The checklist is also used to identify and provide additional information and technical service that is of value to the PSAP client.

8 FUTURE OPERATIONS

The overall goal is to ultimately route wireless 9-1-1 calls to eligible PSAP's. In order for a PSAP to be considered eligible, the PSAP must be:

1. 100% compliant with all State of Ohio Administrative Rules;
2. In compliance with the County's 9-1-1 PSAP Audit.

PSAP's that are not deemed eligible will continue to receive wireless 9-1-1 calls from CECOMS.

Relative to the transition to NG9-1-1, Cuyahoga County will continue the process of collecting data to determine the path forward and examine the most effective and efficient method to implement wireless 9-1-1 call handling at eligible PSAP's.

8.1 NG9-1-1 System Equipment Refresh

The contract between Cuyahoga County and the NG9-1-1 vendor included a hardware refresh 60 months after the initial implementation date in April, 2015. Beginning in July, 2022, the vendor replaced the existing "Front-End" (User) hardware with new hardware to keep the system current. In September, 2022 the County & Motorola agreed to replace the "Back-End" equipment and software with Vesta 9-1-1 instead of CallWorks. Installation of Vesta 9-1-1 was completed in October 2023.

During this refresh, a review of staffing, call volume and use of current positions by the County 9-1-1 Coordinator was done and position counts were adjusted at some sites. As future changes to the County's Call-Handling solution occur, additional assessments may be necessary. Per the L.R. Kimball report on 10/31/2014, each PSAP will have a minimum of two positions funded via Ohio Wireless Fund through January 1, 2025. PSAP's that desire to maintain additional workstations, may elect to self-fund the position(s) through the County's current contract with Motorola under the following conditions:

- The PSAP is responsible for the purchase, installation and engineering of any additional 9-1-1 workstations.
- The PSAP agrees to reimburse Cuyahoga County on a quarterly basis, the sum of \$525.00 per workstation, per month for support and maintenance fees associated with the NG9-1-1 equipment, software and licensing.
- The PSAP agrees to pay these maintenance costs until the end of the contract period between vendor and Cuyahoga County, approximate date of April 2025.
- The PSAP agrees to reimburse Cuyahoga County for any/all move, decommission and/or termination fees charged by vendor.
- The PSAP will be responsible for all contractual and financial obligations with AT&T for installation, maintenance and monthly fees for any additions or upgrades to the current AT&T OPT-E-MAN Silver ASE Circuit.
- The PSAP agrees to reimburse the County for any installation, maintenance, and monthly recurring costs and/or administrative costs charged by AT&T in excess of their current monthly rate per month.

- In the event the PSAP were to terminate AT&T circuits early, the PSAP will be responsible for any and all early termination fees charged by AT&T.
- The PSAP is responsible for contacting NG9-1-1 system vender directly to address any system technical issues.

8.2 Future Consolidation and Cost Structure

Due to the increased cost of operating the enhanced 9-1-1 system, combined with the stagnant amount of state funding, Cuyahoga County will continue to pursue consolidation of emergency dispatch centers. Currently, Cuyahoga County pays 100 percent of the cost for the following system resources utilized at each PSAP:

- NG9-1-1 system Positions (varies per dispatch)
- Text-To-911 Services
- AT&T data Circuit
- AT&T IPFlex / Admin Line Options (SIP trunking service that provides unified access for analog or PBX systems through a combination of voice & data to a single provider, transport method, and application management platform)
- DS1 (Also known as T1 - refers to a carrier system that transmits information, such as the voice signals of a telephone call and the video signals of television)
- AT&T Switched Ethernet Services

Beginning in 2023², only the following entities will receive funding for the aforementioned AT&T OPT-E-Man Silver ASE Circuits:

- Wireless PSAP
- City of Cleveland
- Regional PSAPs (comprised of five (5) or more municipal agencies)

Under that criteria, the following PSAPS will qualify for ASE Circuit funding:

- **CECOMS**
 - Wireless Call Taking
 - Cuyahoga County Municipalities (1)
- **City of Cleveland**
 - Cuyahoga County Municipalities (1) - Cleveland
- **Chagrin Valley Dispatch – Bedford**
 - Cuyahoga County Municipalities (16) - Bedford, Bentleyville, Bratenahl, Chagrin Falls, Chagrin Falls Township, Euclid, Gates Mills, Glenwillow,

² These changes were originally slated to take effect on July 1, 2022. The original date was deferred by vote of the 9-1-1 Program Review Committee due to several fluid changes taking place at both the county and state level. Additional planning meetings throughout 2022 and 2023, along with the completion of the county-wide emergency communications assessment and ongoing data collection efforts, will assist in determining in the status of this recommendation into 2024.

Highland Hills, Hunting Valley, Maple Heights, Moreland Hills, North Randall, Orange Village, Solon, Woodmere

- *Non-Cuyahoga County Municipalities (1) – South Russell (Geauga)*
- **Chagrin Valley Dispatch – Brecksville**
 - Cuyahoga County Municipalities (9) – Brecksville, Broadview Heights, Brooklyn, Brooklyn Heights, Cuyahoga Heights, Independence, Newburgh Heights, Seven Hills, Valley View
 - Non-Municipality Agency – Cleveland Metroparks
- **Heights Hillcrest Communications Center – Cleveland Heights**
 - Cuyahoga County Municipalities (5) - Cleveland Heights, Richmond Heights, Shaker Heights, South Euclid, University Heights
- **Southwest Emergency Dispatch Center**
 - Cuyahoga County Municipalities (7) – Berea, Brook Park, Middleburg Heights, North Royalton, Olmsted Falls, Olmsted Township, Strongsville

Temporary deferments of cost for non-Regional PSAPs may be granted due to pending mergers but will require a recommendation from the County 9-1-1 Coordinator and subsequent approval of the Director of Public Safety & Justice Services. If deferments are granted, the Director of Public Safety & Justice Services will report out to the 9-1-1 Program Review Committee via email correspondence the request and subsequent basis for the decision within 30 days of the request being granted.

PSAPs may utilize the County’s contract with AT&T to obtain ASE circuits under the following conditions:

- The PSAP is responsible for the purchase, installation and engineering of any additional equipment needed or costs that exceed the rate charged to the County under the most current contract with Motorola Solutions.
- The PSAP agrees to reimburse Cuyahoga County for support and maintenance fees associated with the AT&T OPT-E-Man Silver ASE Circuits.
 - This may be paid on a quarterly or bi-annual basis contingent term of a Memorandum of Understanding executed between the PSAP and Cuyahoga County.

In coordination with the funding dates, Dispatch Centers serving agencies located outside Cuyahoga County may have funding reduced by an amount proportional to agency membership attributes.

Countywide Emergency Call Handling Study (2022)

In April 2022, Cuyahoga County Public Safety & Justice Services entered into contract with Mission Critical Partners (MCP) for a study to be completed reviewing the current landscape in both dispatching and call handling in Cuyahoga County. That study was finalized with a report in 2023. That study was finalized with a report in 2023. Some of the major recommendations that came out of the study include:

- The overarching programmatic theme is that the County should continue to serve as the focal point of 9-1-1 services in Cuyahoga County for years to come.
- The County should use this responsibility by conveying and implementing state and national or even local standards to ensure a common level of 9-1-1 service across the county.
- The County should focus efforts on developing a countywide standard that ensures a consistent level of service for every 9-1-1 caller, no matter where the call is placed.
- There should also be a comprehensive and ongoing review of the standard by the County, representatives of Cuyahoga County PSAPs, and elected leadership.
 - MCP recommends the County consider a review of the internal design of the CECOMS facility in alignment with its role in the future direction of the County's 9-1-1 system. It would be beneficial to maximize operational efficiencies, sound and communication management, and furnishings designed for industry needs as well as ergonomics and occupational health concerns.
 - MCP recommends that Cuyahoga County's PSAPs consider the implementation of a common CAD platform for all agencies, simplifying call delivery, processing, and dispatch requirements. This
 - Following completion of the VESTA refresh, MCP recommends that the County redirect wireless 9-1-1 calls to the PSAPs that can dispatch the appropriate responder agencies but only if they are able to operate within acceptable standards established nationwide, by the State of Ohio, and that they do so consistently per the County's discretion.
- As the State rolls out the new NG9-1-1 solution, the County must acknowledge that systems will need upgrades (hardware and software); there will be new equipment to install at PSAPs and in datacenters.
- All aspects of the 9-1-1 ecosystem need to be considered in order to deploy a proper ESINet foundation that is flexible and can evolve as features and technologies evolve.

Emergency Call Taking Software (2023)

On an ongoing basis, the County 9-1-1 Coordinator will work with the 9-1-1 Technical Advisory Committee to prepare review needs for future equipment and operational requirements for the county's E911 system. Once developed, a plan should be designed to provide the 9-1-1 Program Review Committee, County management and PSAP managers with a list of anticipated resources and required funding to maintain a fully-enhanced 9-1-1 system.

As noted previously in this document, the County's contract with Motorola CallWorks expires on March 31, 2025. Cuyahoga County formed a committee to develop specifications for an RFP for the next installment of the countywide 9-1-1 system beginning in June, 2023. The committee included subject matter experts in the fields of law enforcement, fire, emergency medical services, and 9-1-1 communications.

APPENDIX 1						
PSAP	PSAP LOCATION	PSAP GEOGRAPHIC TERRITORY	SUBDIVISIONS SERVED	CALL ORIGINATION TYPE	CALL RESPONSE	PSAP BACKUP
Bay Village PD	28000 Wolf Rd. Bay Village, OH	Bay Village	Bay Village Police	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Westlake
Beachwood	3777 Richmond Rd. Beachwood OH	Beachwood, Pepper Pike	Beachwood Police, Fire, EMS Pepper Pike Police, Fire, EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Chagrin Valley - Bedford
Bedford Heights	5661 Perkins Rd. Bedford Hts., OH	Bedford Hts., Oakwood Village	Bedford Hts. Police, Fire, EMS Oakwood Vlg. Police, Fire, EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Internal
CECOMS	88 Center Rd. Bedford, OH	Cuyahoga County	All County	Countywide Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 calls & SMS	Call transfer to appropriate PSAP	Cleveland
Chagrin Valley Dispatch Bedford	88 Center Rd. Bedford, OH	Bedford, Bentleyville, Bratenahl, Chagrin Falls Village, Chagrin Falls Twp., Euclid, Gates Mills, Glenwillow, Highland Hills, Hunting Valley, Maple Hts., Moreland Hills, N. Randall, Orange Village, Solon, So. Russell, Woodmere	Police, Fire, EMS for all Except Bratenahl Police only	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Internal
Chagrin Valley Dispatch Brecksville	9018 Brecksville Rd. Brecksville, OH	Brecksville, Broadview Hts., Brooklyn, Brooklyn Hts., Cuyahoga Hts., Independence, Newburgh Hts., Seven Hills, Valley View, Cleveland Metroparks, Cuyahoga County SO	Police, Fire, EMS for all	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Internal

Chagrin Valley Dispatch Heights Hillcrest	10 Severance Circle Cleveland Hts., OH	Cleveland Hts., Richmond Hts., Shaker Hts., South Euclid, University Hts.	Police, Fire, EMS for all	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Internal
City of Cleveland	4501 Chester Ave. Cleveland, OH	Cleveland, Linndale, Bratenahl	Cleveland Police Cleveland Fire Cleveland EMS Bratenahl Fire/EMS Linndale Fire/EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS direct & transfers, 10-digit emergency & non- emergency	Direct Dispatch	CECOMS
East Cleveland	14340 Euclid Ave. East Cleveland, OH	East Cleveland	East Cleveland Police, Fire, EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	CECOMS
Garfield Heights	5555 Turney Rd. Garfield Hts., OH	Garfield Heights	Garfield Hts. Police, Fire, EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Chagrin Valley - Bedford
Highland Heights	5827 Highland Rd. Highland Hts., OH	Highland Heights	Highland Hts. Police, Fire, EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Mayfield Village
Lakewood	12650 Detroit Rd. Lakewood, OH	Lakewood	Lakewood Police, Fire, EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	North Olmsted
Lyndhurst	5301 Mayfield Rd. Lyndhurst, OH	Lyndhurst	Lyndhurst Police, Fire, EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Mayfield Heights

Mayfield Heights	6154 Mayfield Rd. Mayfield Hts., OH	Mayfield Heights	Mayfield Hts. Police, Fire, EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Lyndhurst
Mayfield Village	620 SOM Center Rd. Mayfield, OH	Mayfield Village	Mayfield Village Police, Fire, EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Highland Heights
North Olmsted	27243 Lorain Rd. North Olmsted, OH	North Olmsted	North Olmsted Police, Fire, EMS Fairview Park Police	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Westlake
Parma	7335 Ridge Rd. Parma, OH	Parma, Parma Heights.	Parma Police, Fire, EMS Parma Hts. Police, Fire, EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Southwest Emergency Dispatch Center
Rocky River	21012 Hilliard Blvd. Rocky River, OH	Rocky River	Rocky River Police	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	North Olmsted
Southwest Emergency Dispatch Center (SWEDC)	13213 Pearl Rd. Strongsville, OH	Berea, Brook Park, Middleburgh Hts., North Royalton, Olmsted Falls, Olmsted Twp., Strongsville	Police, Fire, EMS for all	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Parma
Walton Hills	7595 Walton Rd. Walton Hills, OH	Walton Hills	Walton Hills Police	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Chagrin Valley - Bedford

Warrensville Heights	4743 Richmond Rd. Warrensville Hts., OH	Warrensville Heights	Warrensville Hts. Police, Fire, EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Chagrin Valley - Bedford
Westlake	27300 Hilliard Rd. Westlake, OH	Westlake	Westlake Police	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Bay Village
SECONDARY PSAPS						
PSAP	PSAP LOCATION	PSAP GEOGRAPHIC TERRITORY	SUBDIVISIONS SERVED	CALL ORIGATION TYPE	CALL RESPONSE	PSAP BACKUP
Westcom	29000 Center Ridge Rd. Westlake, OH	Bay Village, Fairview Park, Rocky River, Westlake	Bay Village Fire & EMS Fairview Park Fire & EMS Rocky River Fire & EMS Westlake Fire & EMS	Enhanced Wireline 9-1-1, Enhanced Wireless 9-1-1 call transfers, SMS transfers, 10-digit emergency & non-emergency	Direct Dispatch	Internal

APPENDIX 2 - GLOSSARY

911

A three-digit telephone number to facilitate the reporting of an emergency requiring response by a public safety agency.

911 Service Area

The geographic area that has been granted authority by a state or local governmental body to provide 9-1-1 service.

Abandoned Call

A call placed to 9-1-1 in which the caller disconnects before the call can be answered by the Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) attendant.

Alternate PSAP

A PSAP designated to receive calls when the primary PSAP is unable to do so.

Alternate Routing

Alternate routing provides for a predetermined routing for 911 calls when the tandem office is unable to route the calls over the 911 trunks for a particular PSAP due to troubles or all trunks busy.

American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII)

This standard defines the code for a character set to be used for information interchange between equipment of different manufacturers and is a standard for data communications over telephone lines. In the context of TDD/TTY this refers to both a binary code and modulation method used for 110/300 baud TDD/TTY communications.

Automatic Location Identification (ALI)

Automatic Location Identification provides for an address display of the subscriber calling 911. With ALI, the PSAP receives the ANI display and an ALI display on a screen. The ALI display includes the subscriber's address, community, state, type of service and if a business, the name of the business. The PSAP will also get a display of the associated ESN information (police, fire, rescue).

Automatic Number Identification (ANI)

Automatic Number Identification corresponds to the subscriber's ten-digit telephone number. The ANI displays at the PSAP on the digital ANI display console. ANI Failure of the end office to identify the call and provide the ANI (telephone number) to the tandem office; or, an ANI failure between the tandem office and the PSAP.

Anonymous Call

If a subscriber misdials and dials the ten-digit number associated with the PSAP position, they will come in direct and ANI display as 911-0000 which will ALI as an anonymous call. The ten-digit numbers associated with the PSAP positions are not published even to the PSAPs.

Call Detail Record

When the 911 call is terminated by the PSAP operator, the ANI will automatically print-out on the teletypewriter located at the PSAP. The printout will contain the time the call came into the PSAP, the time it was picked up by an operator, the operator number, the time the call was transferred, if applicable, the time the call was terminated and the trunk group number associated with the call. Printouts of the ALI display are now also available, if the PSAP has purchased the required equipment.

Cell

The wireless telecommunications (Cellular or PCS) antenna serving a specific geographic area.

Cell Sector

One face of a cell antenna (typically 3-sided) that operates independently of the other sectors.

Cell Site

The location of a cell and related equipment.

Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)

A computer-based system, which aids PSAP telecommunicators by automating selected dispatching and record keeping activities.

Data Base

An organized collection of information, typically stored in computer systems, comprised of fields, records (data) and indexes. In 9-1-1, such data bases include MSAG, telephone number/ESN, and telephone customer records.

Data Base Management System (DBMS)

A system of manual procedures and computer programs used to create, store and update the data required to provide Selective Routing and/or Automatic Location Identification for E9-1-1 systems.

Dedicated Trunk

A telephone circuit used for a single purpose; such as transmission of 9-1-1 calls.

Default Routing

Provides for routing of 911 calls when there is an ANI failure. The call will be routed to the "default" ESN associated with the he NNX the caller is calling from. Default ESNs are pre-assigned in translations and are usually the predominant ESN for a given wire center.

Digital Subscriber Line (DSL)

A subscriber loop supporting one of the digital transmission techniques.

Direct Dispatch

The performance of 9-1-1 call answering and dispatching by personnel at the primary PSAP.

E9-1-1

Enhanced 911: Features available include selective routing, selective transfer, fixed transfer, alternate routing, default routing, Automatic Number Display, Automatic Location Identification, night service, default routing, call detail record.

Emergency Location Identification Number (ELIN)

A valid North American Number Plan format telephone number assigned to the MLTS Operator by the appropriate authority that is used to route the call to a PSAP and is used to retrieve the ALI for the PSAP. The ELIN may be the same number as the ANI. The North American Numbering Plan number may in some cases not be a dialable number.

Emergency Service Number (ESN)/Emergency Service Zone (ESZ)

An ESN is a three to five-digit number representing a unique combination of emergency service agencies (Law Enforcement, Fire, and Emergency Medical Service) designated to serve a specific range of addresses within a particular geographical area, or Emergency Service Zone (ESZ). The ESN facilitates selective routing and selective transfer, if required, to the appropriate PSAP and the dispatching of the proper service agency(ies).

Emergency Services Routing Digit (ESRD)/Emergency Services Routing Key (ESRK)

A 10-digit number used for the purpose of routing an E9-1-1 call to the appropriate Public Service Answering Point (PSAP) when that call is originating from wireless equipment. The Emergency Services Routing Digit (ESRD) identifies the cell site and sector of the call origination in a wireless call scenario. The Emergency Services Routing Key (ESRK) uniquely identifies the call in a given cell site/sector and correlates data that is provided to a PSAP by different paths, such as the voice path and the Automatic Location Identification (ALI) data path. Both the ESRD and ESRK define a route to the proper PSAP. The ESRK alone, or the ESRD and/or Mobile Identification Number (MIN), is signaled to the PSAP where it can be used to retrieve from the ALI database, the mobile caller's call-back number, position and the emergency service agencies (e.g., police, fire, medical, etc.) associated with the caller's location. If a NANP TN is used as an ESRD or ESRK, this number cannot be assigned to a customer.

Enhanced 9-1-1 (E9-1-1)

A location technology advanced by the FCC that will enable mobile, or cellular phones to process 911 emergency calls and enable emergency services to locate the geographic position of the caller.

Forced Disconnect

The capability of a PSAP attendant to disconnect a 9-1-1 call even if the calling party remains off-hook. This feature is used to prevent overloading of 9-1-1 trunks.

Geographic Information System (GIS)

A computer software system that enables one to visualize geographic aspects of a body of data. It contains the ability to translate implicit geographic data (such as a street address) into an explicit map location, query and analyze date in

order to receive the results in the form of a map. It can also be used to graphically display coordinates on a map, i.e. Latitude/Longitude from a wireless 9-1-1 call.

Global Positioning System (GPS)

A satellite-based Location Determination Technology (LDT).

Internet Protocol (IP)

The method by which data is sent from one computer to another on the internet or other networks.

Manual Transfer

The capability of a PSAP attendant to transfer a 9-1-1 call to another location by manually dialing the destination number or speed dialing code.

MSAG Master Street Address Guide

A data base of street names and house number ranges within their associated communities defining Emergency Service Zones (ESZ) and their associated Emergency Service Numbers (ESN) to enable proper routing of 9-1-1 calls.

Misroute

Any condition that results in the 911 call going to the wrong PSAP. A call can be misrouted if the ESN and associated routing information are incorrect in the E9-1-1 data base and/or tandem data base. A call can also be misrouted if the call is an ANI failure, which automatically default routes.

Multi-line Telephone System (MLTS)

A system comprised of common control unit(s), telephone sets, and control hardware and software.

Multi-line Telephone System (MLTS) Operator

The entity that either owns, or leases/rents from a third party, and operates a MLTS through which a caller/person may place a 9-1-1 call through the public switched network.

N911 Assignments

The FCC has assigned several three-digit numbers for emergency and non-emergency access, and has posted a complete explanation on their Web site.

Next Generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1)

Refers to an initiative aimed at updating the 9-1-1 service infrastructure in the United States and Canada to improve public emergency communications services in a wireless mobile society. In addition to calling 9-1-1 from a phone, it intends to enable the public to transmit text, images, video and data to the PSAP.

Night Service

Night service works the same as alternate routing in that the calls coming into a given PSAP will automatically be routed to another preset PSAP when all trunks are made busy due to the PSAP closing down for the night.

No ANI

This condition means the PSAP received a call, but no telephone number displayed on the ANI console. The PSAP should report this condition immediately to the SSC/MAC.

No Displays

A condition where the PSAP ALI display screen is blank. This type of trouble should be reported immediately to the SSC/MAC. If all screens at the PSAP are blank, it is an indication that the problem is in the circuits from the PSAP to the E9-1-1 computer. If more than one PSAP is experiencing no display, it may be a problem with the Node computer or the E9-1-1 computer. The SSC/MAC should contact the MMOC to determine the health of the HOST computer.

No Record Found (NRF)

A condition where no ALI information is available for display at the PSAP.

North American Numbering Plan (NANP)

Use of 10-digit dialing in the format of a 3-digit NPA followed by 3-digit NXX and 4-digit line number.

One-button-transfer

The capability of a PSAP attendant to transfer a 9-1-1 call to a pre-determined location by activating a single button.

PSAP

An entity responsible for receiving requests for emergency services sent by dialing 9-1-1 within a specified territory and processing those requests for emergency service according to a specific operational policy that includes directly dispatching the appropriate emergency service provider or transferring the request to the appropriate emergency service provider.

PSAP Not Receiving Calls

If a PSAP cannot receive calls or request retrievals from the E9-1-1 host computer, i.e., cable cut, the calls into that PSAP must be rerouted to another PSAP. The Switching Control Center must be notified to reroute the calls in the tandem office E9-1-1 translations.

Record Not Found

If the host computer is unable to do a look up on a given ANI request from the PSAP, it will forward a Record Not Found message to the PSA ALI screen. This is caused by service order activity for a given subscriber not being processed into the E9-1-1 data base, or HOST computer system problems whereby the record cannot be accessed at that point in time

Selective Routing

The capability to route a call to the particular PSAP serving the address associated with the TN making the 911 call. Selective routing is achieved by building TN/ESN translations in the tandem central office. These translations are driven by the E9-1-1 data base which assigns the ESN to each telephone number based on the customer's address. Service order activity keeps the E9-1-1 data base updated. The E9-1-1 data base, in turn, generates recent change to the tandem office (through the SCC or RCMAC) to update the TN/ESN translations in the tandem data base.

Selective Transfer

Provides the PSAP with the ability to transfer the incoming 911 call to a fire or rescue service for the particular number calling 911 by pushing one button for fire or rescue. For example, if an incoming 911 call was reporting a fire, the PSAP operator would push the fire button on the ANI console; the call would go back to the tandem office, do a lookup for the seven-digit number associated with fire department, for the ESN assigned to the calling TN, and automatically route the call to that fire department. This differs from "fixed" transfer which routes every call to the same fire or rescue number whenever the fire or rescue button is pushed. The PSAP equipment is optioned to provide either fixed or selective transfer capabilities.

Spurious 911 Call

Occasionally, the PSAP will get a call that is not associated with a subscriber dialing 911 for an emergency. It could be a subscriber who has not dialed 911, but is dialing another number, or has just picked up their phone and was connected with the PSAP. These problems are equipment related, particularly when the calls originate from electromechanical or step by step offices, and are reported by the E9-1-1 Center to Network Operations upon receipt of the PSAP inquiry reporting the trouble. The PSAP may get a call and no one is there; if they call the number back, the number may be disconnected or no one home. Again, these are network troubles and must be investigated. Cordless telephones can also generate "spurious" calls in to the PSAPs. Generally, the PSAP will hear conversation on the line, but the subscribers are not calling 911. The PSAP may report spurious calls to repair if they become bothersome, for example, the same number ringing in continually.

Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD/TTY)

A device capable of information interchange between compatible units using a dial up or private line telephone network connection as the transmission medium and automatically detects TDD/TTY tones.

Voice over Internet Protocol, Voice over IP (VoIP)

Provides distinct packetized voice information in digital format using the Internet Protocol The IP address assigned to the user's telephone number may be static or dynamic.

Wireless Phase I

Required by FCC Report and Order 96-264 pursuant to notice of Proposed Rulemaking (NPRM) 94-102. The delivery of a wireless 9-1-1 call with callback number and identification of the cell-tower from which the call originated. Call routing is usually determined by call-sector.

Wireless Phase II

Required by FCC Report and Order 96-264 pursuant to notice of Proposed Rulemaking (NPRM) 94-102. The delivery of a wireless 9-1-1 call with Phase I requirements plus location of the caller within 125 meters 67% of the time and Selective Routing based upon those coordinates.

APPENDIX 3
CUYAHOGA COUNTY WIRELINE/WIRELESS CARRIERS

As of the approval of this document, the following wireless carriers are operating in Cuyahoga County:

AT&T Wireless
Sprint PCS Wireless

T-Mobile/Sprint Wireless
Verizon Wireless

As of April 27, 2022, the following wireline carriers are operating in Cuyahoga County:

Windstream Ohio

AT&T

APPENDIX 4 - FUNDING SCENARIOS RELOCATION/CONSOLIDATION

SCENARIO	COSTS TO AGENCY (all may not apply)	COSTS COVERED BY COUNTY (all may not apply)
Relocation or renovation with no change in PSAP's agency membership	Purchase of any additional 9-1-1 hardware	None
	Monthly maintenance costs for additional 9-1-1 hardware	
	Fees for relocation/decommission of existing 9-1-1 hardware	
	Installation of new or additional network circuit	
	Relocation of current network circuit, if possible	
	Circuit upgrades (increase in mbps)	
	Early termination fees for network circuit	
	Any monthly cost in excess of current paid by County	
	Cuyahoga County costs of administration and invoicing	
Relocation for the purpose of consolidation, and resulting consolidated PSAP has more than one (1) but less than five (5) agencies	Purchase of additional 9-1-1 hardware	AT&T circuit install/relocation
	Monthly maintenance costs for additional 9-1-1 hardware	Monthly costs for network circuit
	Fees for relocation/decommission of 9-1-1 hardware	Early termination fee for network circuit
	Additional network circuits (more than 1)	
	Monthly recurring cost in excess of current paid by County	
Relocation for the purpose of consolidation, and resulting consolidated PSAP has five (5) or more agencies	Purchase of additional 9-1-1 hardware	9-1-1 hardware relocation fee
	Monthly maintenance costs for additional 9-1-1 hardware	network circuit relocation/installation
	Additional/redundant network circuit (more than 1)	Monthly costs for network circuit
		Early termination fee for network circuit
	Circuit upgrade cost (mbps increase)	
Relocation resulting in separation of member agencies; i.e. reduction in consolidation	Relocation or decommission of 9-1-1 hardware	None
	Monthly maintenance for 9-1-1 hardware	
	Relocation of current network circuit	
	Installation of new or additional network circuit	
	Early termination fee for network circuit	
	Cuyahoga County costs of administration and invoicing	
PSAP withdraws from the Countywide 9-1-1 system	Decommission of CH hardware	None
	Relocation or installation of network CAMA trunks	
	Network circuit early termination fees	
	Any costs associated with system transition	
Private PSAP joins the Countywide 9-1-1 system	Purchase and installation of call-processing hardware	None
	Monthly maintenance for CH hardware, per position	
	network circuit installation	
	network circuit monthly costs	
	Any misc. costs associated with integration to County system	

APPENDIX 5

OHIO ADMINISTRATIVE CODE 5507

Ohio Administrative Code 5507

Chapter 5507-1 | 9-1-1 Public Safety Answering Points

Rule 5507-1-01 | Purpose.

Effective: August 20, 2021

In the course of providing citizens with their most vital link to emergency response, 9-1-1 public safety answering points ("PSAP's") in the state of Ohio shall comply with technical and operational standards and recognize and promote best practices that will provide consistent, quality service by well trained personnel utilizing a high level of secure technology.

Last updated August 20, 2021 at 8:52 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Prior Effective Dates: 5/12/2016

Rule 5507-1-02 | Scope.

Effective: May 12, 2016

These operational standards apply to all public safety answering points (PSAP) eligible to receive disbursements through section 128.55 of the Revised Code.

Last updated June 3, 2021 at 8:07 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Rule 5507-1-03 | Definitions.

Effective: August 20, 2021

(A) Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP), as defined in section 128.01 of the Revised Code, means an entity responsible for receiving requests for emergency services sent by dialing 9-1-1 within a specified territory and processing those requests for emergency service according to specific operational policy that includes directly dispatching the appropriate emergency service provider, relaying a message to the appropriate emergency service provider or transferring the request to the appropriate emergency service provider.

(1) Primary PSAP: An abbreviation for a public safety answering point that operates on a 24-hour basis; and whose primary function is to receive incoming wireless and wireline 9-1-1 request for emergency assistance and relay those requests to an appropriate responding public safety responder or agency.

(2) Secondary PSAP: An abbreviation for a public safety answering point that operates as a dispatch center for a public safety agency and receives rollover and/or transferred wireless, and direct or rollover and/or transferred wireline 9-1-1 requests.

(B) Telecommunicator: Anyone who answers 9-1-1 service requests for public assistance at both a primary or secondary PSAP.

Last updated August 20, 2021 at 8:52 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Prior Effective Dates: 5/12/2016

Rule 5507-1-04 | Periodic review.

Effective: May 12, 2016

The office of the 9-1-1 administrator, in partnership with the local 9-1-1 coordinators and PSAP managers, shall periodically review these standards and make recommendations for addition, deletion, and/or revision of these standards to the state 9-1-1 steering committee.

Last updated June 3, 2021 at 8:07 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Rule 5507-1-05 | Minimum staffing.

Effective: May 12, 2016

A minimum of two telecommunicators must be on duty and available to receive and process calls at all times. For 9-1-1 systems with automatic rollover to a secondary PSAP, the secondary PSAP fulfills this obligation.

The PSAP shall ensure employment of a sufficient number of telecommunicators to allow for prompt receipt and processing of emergency calls in accordance with established call answering standards. The PSAP may participate in a virtual PSAP system where calls are automatically routed to one of multiple facilities within the system.

Last updated June 3, 2021 at 8:07 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Rule 5507-1-06 | Prioritization.

Effective: August 20, 2021 Promulgated Under:119.03

The PSAP shall provide standard operating procedures that ensure telecommunicators prioritize emergency functions over non-emergency functions and include the following:

- (A) 9-1-1 requests for service are always an emergency function.
- (B) When calls need to be transferred to another PSAP:
 - (1) An advisement to the caller to remain on the line as well as notification to the caller of the PSAP to which they are being transferred.
 - (2) That the transfer will be initiated without delay.
 - (3) That the telecommunicator will remain on the line during the transfer to ensure the caller is properly connected.
 - (4) A recommendation that, if at all possible, the following information be relayed to the receiving PSAP once the transfer is complete:
 - (a) Name of the agency making the transfer
 - (b) Location of the emergency
 - (c) Nature of the call
 - (d) Call back number
 - (e) Known safety information

Last updated August 20, 2021 at 8:53 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Rule 5507-1-07 | Minimum training standards.

Effective: August 20, 2021 Promulgated Under:119.03

(A) The state 9-1-1 steering committee shall oversee the development, implementation and revision of minimum training standards for telecommunicators who answer and process 9-1-1 requests for service in the state of Ohio and ensure they are kept up to date with industry standards. Resources to consult with include the national emergency number association, the association of public safety communication officials, the United States department of transportation and other industry resources.

(B) The office of the 9-1-1 administrator will establish a process for certifying that telecommunicators meet the minimum training requirements contained in this rule.

(C) Any person who answers 9-1-1 requests for service shall be trained to the minimum training standards before handling such 9-1-1 requests without direct oversight.

(D) The components of the minimum training program required are listed in this paragraph. Agencies can utilize a commercially available program that contains these components, or develop a local training program that contains the required instructional components. Training will consist of a minimum of forty hours of instruction.

(1) Component 1 - general knowledge

(a) Knowledge and awareness of population and demographics

(b) Knowledge and awareness of geography

(c) Knowledge and awareness of first responder agencies and their jurisdictions

(d) Knowledge and awareness of the incident command system (ICS), national incident management system (NIMS), federal, state and local interoperable communication plans and federal, state and local emergency operations plans

(2) Component 2 - general skills

(a) Ability to quickly process information and make logical decisions

(b) Stress management

(c) Provide good customer service

(d) Multi-task in a fast-paced environment

(e) Work effectively with others to solve problems

(f) Communicate clearly in written and oral form, especially when relaying emergency information to first responders or communicating with the public requesting emergency assistance

(g) Ability to operate and/or respond to emergency alerts, including but not limited to amber, blue, missing adult, and emergency weather alerts

(h) Ability to achieve and maintain certification and operate applications and databases necessary to answer and process 9-1-1 requests for service

(3) Component 3 - agency skills

(a) Ability to operate agency computer equipment

(b) Ability to operate agency telecommunication equipment

(c) Ability to operate agency computer applications and systems

(d) Ability to read, comprehend and apply agency policies and procedures

(4) Component 4 - call taking skills

(a) Ability to answer and process calls in accordance with established procedures

- (b) Ability to obtain complete information
- (c) Ability to properly classify and prioritize the request for service
- (d) Ability to process available information to identify conditions that may affect safety
- (e) Ability to document call details accurately
- (f) Ability to accurately verify, document and relay initial dispatch information
- (g) Ability to handle/de-escalate hostile, hysterical or difficult callers to obtain information
- (h) Ability to initiate emergency call tracing procedures and subscriber information requests in exigent circumstances
- (i) Ability to recognize phase 1 versus phase 2 location technology, understanding how to use both
- (j) Understanding the procedures for processing and responding to text messages, photos and video sent to 9-1-1, if applicable

Last updated August 20, 2021 at 8:53 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Rule 5507-1-08 | Continuing training standards.

Effective: August 20, 2021 Promulgated Under: 119.03

(A) The state 9-1-1 steering committee shall oversee the development, implementation and revision of continuing training standards for telecommunicators in the state of Ohio and ensure they are kept up to date with industry standards. Resources to consult will include the national emergency number association, the association of public safety communications officials, the United States department of transportation and other industry sources.

(B) The office of the 9-1-1 administrator will establish a process to certify that telecommunicators meet the continuing training requirements established by the committee.

(C) Any person working in a PSAP and receiving 9-1-1 requests for service shall be required to meet the continuing training standards as follows:

Annually, before the first day of February of each calendar year, the office of the 9-1-1 administrator will distribute subject matter of timely, industry standard educational information. The distribution will be in the form of an instructional video, curriculum package or train-the-trainer package to all county 9-1-1 coordinators. The training will constitute a two-hour training block to be completed by all 9-1-1 telecommunicators subject to this chapter.

All 9-1-1 telecommunicators subject to this chapter will also complete six hours annually of additional job relevant training, as determined by the local PSAP manager. The PSAP operations subcommittee will annually provide a list of recommended training topics and/or resources online through the office of the 9-1-1 administrator.

(D) Each PSAP is responsible for maintaining training records for individual telecommunicators and to make those records available upon request to the county 9-1-1 coordinator and/or the office of the 9-1-1 administrator.

Last updated August 20, 2021 at 8:53 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Rule 5507-1-09 | Emergency medical dispatching.

Effective: August 20, 2021 Promulgated Under: 119.03

(A) The PSAP is required to provide emergency dispatching either:

(1) By establishing an emergency medical dispatching protocol, that provides pre-arrival instruction, through a recognized training provider that meets the standards as set forth by the United States department of transportation, and includes certified emergency medical dispatchers; or

(2) By establishing a local emergency medical dispatching protocol approved by the local medical authority, that provides pre-arrival instruction and includes specifically trained emergency medical dispatchers; or

(3) By agreement with a third-party emergency medical dispatch provider that can be conferenced on with the caller during an emergency.

(B) If the PSAP does not provide emergency medical services dispatching, the PSAP may meet this requirement by having an agreement in place to transfer the call to a center that provides emergency medical dispatching in compliance with paragraph (A)(1) or paragraph (A)(2) of this rule.

(C) Any person who answers 9-1-1 requests for service shall be trained in the agency's emergency medical dispatching protocol before handling such requests without direct oversight.

Last updated August 20, 2021 at 8:53 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Prior Effective Dates: 5/12/2016

Rule 5507-1-10 | Emergency power.

Effective: May 12, 2016 Promulgated Under:119.03

(A) The PSAP shall have a minimum one alternate/emergency power supply capable of supporting (maintaining) 9-1-1 call handling/processing equipment and necessary related public safety (communications) services for a minimum of twenty-four hours.

(B) An uninterrupted power supply (UPS) and battery system shall be installed and sufficient enough to prevent power surges and provide continuous power to essential 9-1-1 equipment until the generator or other backup power source can fully activate.

Last updated June 3, 2021 at 8:07 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Rule 5507-1-11 | Security.

Effective: August 20, 2021 Promulgated Under:119.03

(A) 9-1-1 personnel and equipment shall be housed in a secure location with appropriate measures taken to allow access to authorized personnel only.

(B) A facility housing a 9-1-1 answering point shall have an emergency operation plan (EOP), evacuation plan and a continuity of operation plan (COOP) for the continued operation of the 9-1-1 center and its staff, each of which contemplates the response to all relevant natural and human made disasters that may strike the facility, including but not limited to power failure, fire, severe weather, building evacuations, and gas leaks.

Additionally, each plan should include the process for re-routing of 9-1-1 requests for service, where they will be answered, and by whom.

Last updated August 20, 2021 at 8:54 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Prior Effective Dates: 5/12/2016

Rule 5507-1-12 | Minimum capability.

Effective: May 12, 2016 Promulgated Under:119.03

(A) A 9-1-1 answering point shall have multiple methods of notification to response agencies.

(B) A 9-1-1 answering point shall have a minimum of two 9-1-1 "lines" and two 9-1-1 answering devices in addition to a minimum of one "line" available for outbound dialing only.

Last updated June 3, 2021 at 8:07 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Rule 5507-1-13 | Temporary PSAP.

Effective: May 12, 2016 Promulgated Under:119.03

The temporary PSAP is a PSAP that has been established to provide 9-1-1 service for a defined geographic area for a limited time/duration under the following circumstances:

(A) A planned special event with a defined duration (example: convention, sporting event, state/county/local fair).

(B) An unplanned situation requiring a temporary relocation of an existing PSAP.

(C) Any natural or man-made disaster or public safety critical incident or special operation requiring localized incident management/command post operation where establishing a temporary PSAP would benefit citizens and/or public safety responders.

When a temporary PSAP is established for an unplanned event/emergency, mandated standards shall become best practices applicable to the temporary PSAP for the duration of the emergency.

Last updated June 3, 2021 at 8:07 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Rule 5507-1-14 | Call processing software.

Effective: May 12, 2016 Promulgated Under:119.03

The PSAP will provide telecommunicators with software, including mapping, to assist in initiating calls for service, dispatching, and maintaining the status of responding resources in the field and the archiving of incident information.

Last updated June 3, 2021 at 8:07 AM

Rule 5507-1-15 | Logging/recording.

Effective: August 20, 2021 Promulgated Under:119.03

(A) The PSAP will have the capability of logging/recording 9-1-1 requests for service including voice, data, video and other media, if used.

(B) The PSAP will retain recordings in accordance with state law and local records retention requirements.

(C) The PSAP will provide telecommunicators the capability to instantly play back recent 9-1-1 requests.

Last updated August 20, 2021 at 8:54 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Prior Effective Dates: 5/12/2016

Rule 5507-1-16 | Graphical information systems.

Effective: August 20, 2021 Promulgated Under:119.03

(A) PSAP's should utilize map data that meets or exceeds the Ohio location based response system data specification for road center lines and addressable structures.

(B) Geographical information systems should, at a minimum, include road center lines, emergency service zone and/or responding entity polygons, and PSAP boundary polygons.

(C) The PSAP shall have the ability to electronically accept, display and plot caller location data on an electronic map display. Any application that allows the PSAP to automatically accept, display and plot caller location data on an electronic map display is acceptable.

Last updated August 20, 2021 at 8:54 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Prior Effective Dates: 5/12/2016

Rule 5507-1-17 | Statistical analysis.

Effective: August 20, 2021 Promulgated Under:119.

The PSAP will collect, analyze and report the following statistics:

(A) Total 9-1-1 call volume.

(B) 9-1-1 calls by hour of the day.

(C) 9-1-1 calls by day of week.

(D) 9-1-1 call ring/answer times.

(E) 9-1-1 abandoned call counts.

(F) 9-1-1 calls by type (wireline/wireless/VoIP/etc.).

(G) All other data a required by the 9-1-1 steering committee or the state 9-1-1 administrator.

The PSAP will compile and review this data and make it available to their local 9-1-1 coordinator upon request. The 9-1-1 coordinator will be responsible for reporting this data on an annual basis to the office of the state 9-1-1 administrator during their annual support and compliance review, or at other times upon request of the office of the 9-1-1 administrator.

Last updated August 20, 2021 at 8:55 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Rule 5507-1-18 | Minimum call answering standards.

Effective: August 20, 2021 Promulgated Under:119.03

Ninety percent of 9-1-1 calls/requests received will be answered within fifteen seconds; with ninety-five per cent of 9-1-1 calls/requests received being answered within twenty seconds. For the purposes of determining compliance, all calls, including abandoned or unanswered calls, are factored in the calculation of the performance metric.

Last updated August 20, 2021 at 8:55 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

Rule 5507-1-19 | Rules enforcement.

Effective: August 20, 2021 Promulgated Under:119.03

(A) When a PSAP is found out of compliance with any rule contained in this chapter, the office of the state 9-1-1 administrator will contact the county 9-1-1 coordinator and offer assistance in complying with the rule. The state 9-1-1 administrator will also notify the county 9-1-1 Program Review committee of a sixty-day time period to correct the issue and achieve compliance.

(B) When the state 9-1-1 administrator concludes that a PSAP has not achieved compliance within the sixty-day time period, the office of state 9-1-1 administrator will notify the county 9-1-1

coordinator that the administrator finds the county out of compliance and county 9-1-1 coordinator will be scheduled for appearance before the 9-1-1 steering committee within sixty days. The 9-1-1 steering committee will review the issue, hear from the interested parties and make a formal determination of whether the PSAP is out of compliance with the established rule.

(C) When a finding of non-compliance has been determined by the 9-1-1 steering committee as outlined in paragraph (B) of this rule, the county 9-1-1 coordinator will, within thirty days, formulate and submit a written response outlining the county's plans to reach compliance.

(D) The 9-1-1 steering committee will review the submitted plan outlined in paragraph

(C) of this rule and determine a date by which the county must come into compliance.

(E) If the county has not reached compliance by the date set in paragraph (D) of this rule, the office of the state 9-1-1 administrator will notify the department of taxation to suspend funding from the NG9-1-1 Access fund to the affected county until such time as the county returns to compliance. The funding suspension is for the entire county, as the county has sufficient authority to compel compliance at the local PSAP.

(F) Upon written notification of compliance by the county 9-1-1 coordinator, the office of state 9-1-1 administrator will, without unnecessary delay, verify compliance. If compliance is confirmed, the office of the state 9-1-1 administrator will notify the department of taxation to resume the funding to the county from the NG9-1-1 Access fund. No escrow or suspended funds will be restored to the county for the period of the suspension.

(G) The 9-1-1 steering committee serves as the final authority in determining when the PSAP has achieved compliance.

(H) For purposes of this chapter, the office of the state 9-1-1 administrator has the exclusive authority to audit and review PSAPs for compliance.

Last updated August 20, 2021 at 8:55 AM

Authorized By: 128.021

APPENDIX 6

CUYAHOGA COUNTY POPULATION BY CITY/TOWNSHIP/VILLAGE55

2020 CENSUS POPULATION

Bay Village	16,166	Maple Hts.	23,691
Beachwood	14,043	Mayfield Heights	20,347
Bedford	13,144	Mayfield Village	3,354
Bedford Heights	11,016	Middleburg Heights	16,018
Bentleyville	901	Moreland Hills	3,464
Berea	18,525	Newburgh Heights	1,861
Bratenahl	1,430	North Olmsted	32,443
Brecksville	13,642	North Randall	955
Broadview Heights	19,932	North Royalton	31,330
Brook Park	18,599	Oakwood	3,571
Brooklyn	11,358	Olmsted Falls	8,577
Brooklyn Heights	1,521	Olmsted Twp.	14,519
Chagrin Falls	4,191	Orange	3,420
Chagrin Falls Twip.	130	Parma	81,117
Cleveland	372,632	Parma Hts.	20,854
Cleveland Heights	45,315	Pepper Pike	6,796
Cuyahoga Heights	572	Richmond Heights	10,797
East Cleveland	13,788	Rocky River	21,764
Euclid	49,689	Seven Hills	11,722
Fairview Park	17,301	Shaker Heights	29,443
Garfield Heights	29,782	Solon	24,264
Gates Mills	2,266	South Euclid	21,888
Glenwillow	994	Strongsville	46,485
Highland Heights	8,721	University Heights	13,915
Highland Hills	671	Valley View	1,901
Hunting Valley	626	Walton Hills	2,034
Independence	7,584	Warrensville Heights	13,774
Lakewood	50,929	Westlake	34,238
Linndale	110	Woodmere	644
Lyndhurst	14,048	Total Population	1,264,812

Data provided by Cuyahoga County Planning April 1, 2020

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0187

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmember Turner</p>	<p>A Resolution declaring that public convenience and welfare requires the reconstruction of Lee Road from Invermere Avenue to the North Corporation Line in the Cities of Cleveland and Shaker Heights in connection with the 2024 – 2027 Transportation Improvement Program; total estimated project cost \$21,040,359.00 finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County’s costs of said improvement; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with said municipalities in connection with said project; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works recommends that public convenience and welfare requires the reconstruction of Lee Road from Invermere Avenue to the North Corporation Line in the Cities of Cleveland and Shaker Heights; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated start-completion date is Spring of 2027 to fall of 2028; and

WHEREAS, that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County’s costs of said improvement; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal is to properly maintain the County’s infrastructure for which the County is responsible; and

WHEREAS, the project is located in Council District 9; and

WHEREAS, the estimated project cost is \$21,040,359.00; and

WHEREAS, this project will be funded 80% (\$16,718,046.00) Federal Funds, 5% (\$1,000,000.00) Road and Bridge Fund, 15% (\$3,322,313.00) City of Shaker Heights; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby declares that public convenience and welfare requires the reconstruction of Lee Road from Invermere Avenue to the North Corporation Line in the Cities of Cleveland and Shaker Heights.

SECTION 2. That special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvements.

SECTION 3. That the County Executive is hereby authorized to enter into and execute any and all necessary agreements of cooperation and any other documents in connection with this project.

SECTION 4. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 5. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Additional Sponsorship Requested on the Floor: May 14, 2024

Journal _____
_____, 20__

SUMMARY OF REQUESTED ACTION

Public Works Requests Approval of the Public Convenience and Welfare for the Lee Road Complete Street Project, in the Cities of Cleveland and Shaker Heights

A. Scope of Work Summary

1. The Public Works Department requesting that Council find:
 - a) That public convenience and welfare requires the approval of the Lee Road Complete Street Project from Invermere Avenue to North Corp Line, in the Cities of Cleveland and Shaker Heights.
 - b) That special assessments are not to be levied and collected to pay part of the County's costs of these improvements.
 - c) Authorize the County Executive to enter into and execute the necessary agreements of cooperation with the appropriate municipalities. The anticipated cost of this project is \$21,040,359. This project is part of the NOACA TIP 2024-2027 and County is requesting to be the project sponsor. The anticipated start date is the Spring of 2027, and it is anticipated to be completed in the Fall of 2028.
2. The primary goal of this request is to begin the process of Council review and approval of this project. The primary goal of the project itself is the approval of Convenience and Welfare.
3. N/A
4. N/A

B. Procurement – N/A

C. Contractor and Project Information

1. N/A
2. N/A
- 3.a. N/A
- 3.b. Council District 9

D. Project Status and Planning

1. The project is new to the County.
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. N/A

E. Funding

1. The project is to be funded with \$16,718,046 Federal (80%), \$1,000,000 County Road and Bridge (5%), \$3,322,313 Shaker Heights (15%). The total cost of the project is \$21,040,359.
2. By Invoice
3. N/A

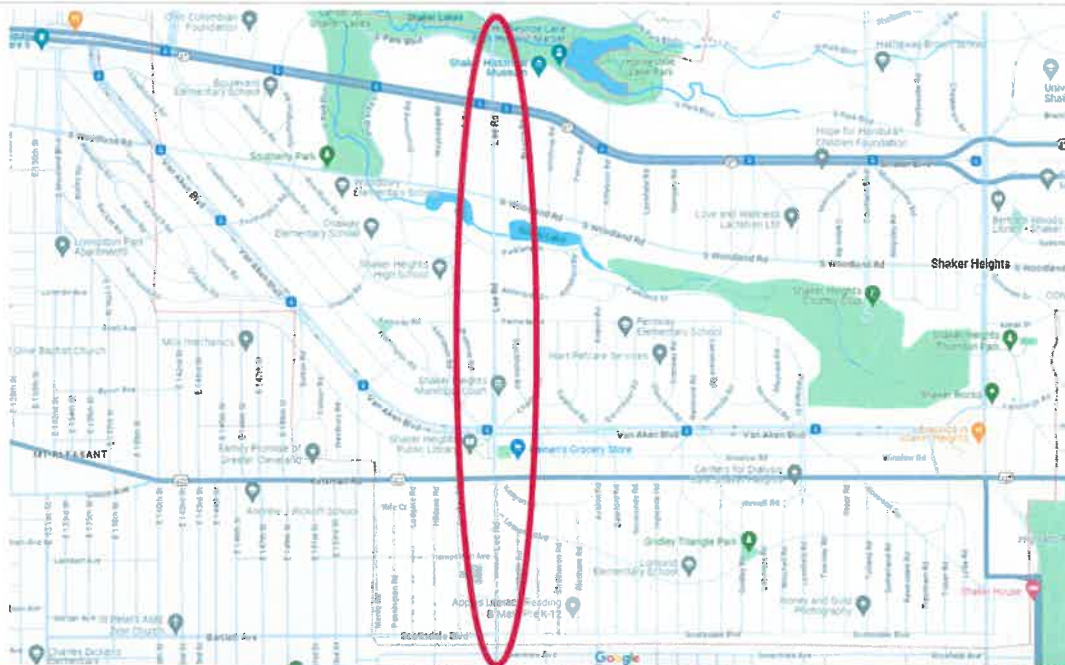
F. Items/Services Received and Invoiced but not Paid – N/A



CUYAHOGA COUNTY DEPARTMENT of PUBLIC WORKS

Project Fact Sheet – Lee Road Complete Street Project: Shaker Heights & Cleveland

Project Type	Reconstruction of Lee Road
Project Limits	Invermere Avenue to North Corp Line
Average Daily Traffic	19,200 vehicles per day
Pavement Condition Rating	49 & 59 (Poor & Fair to Poor)
Last Rehabilitated	Unknown
Distance	1.9 miles
Council District	9
Project Cost	\$21,040,359
Proposed Funding	80% Federal (\$16,718,046), 5% County (\$1,000,000), 15% Shaker Heights (\$3,322,313)
Project Design	County Department of Public Works (Consultant Hiring)
Construction Admin	County Department of Public Works



County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0188

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmembers Miller and Kelly</p>	<p>A Resolution approving Right-of-Way Exhibits as set forth in Plat No. M-5055 for the replacement of Hilliard Boulevard Bridge No. 08.57 over the Rocky River, Valley Parkway and Trial in the Cities of Lakewood and Rocky River; authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Right-of-Way; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer recommends approving Right-of-Way Exhibits as set forth in Plat No. M-5055 for the replacement of Hilliard Boulevard Bridge No. 08.57 over the Rocky River, Valley Parkway and Trial in the Cities of Lakewood and Rocky River; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to obtain Council’s review and approval of the right-of-way plans and approval of the required acquisition needed for the replacement of Hilliard Boulevard Bridge No. 08.57 over the Rocky River, Valley Parkway and Trial in the Cities of Lakewood and Rocky River; and

WHEREAS, the project is located in Council Districts 1 and 2; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated right-of-way acquisition cost is \$120,000.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby approves Right-of-Way Exhibits as set forth in Plat No. M-5055 for the replacement of Hilliard Boulevard Bridge No. 08.57 over the Rocky River, Valley Parkway and Trial in the Cities of Lakewood and Rocky River.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive through the Department of Public Works is hereby authorized to acquire the Right-of-Way necessary for said improvement.

SECTION 3. That all proceedings relative to Right-of-Way as set forth in Plat No. M-5055 are hereby ordered copied into the Road Record of the County by the Department of Public Works and copied into all other proper records of the County by the Fiscal Officer as required by law. To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 4. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 5. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Additional Sponsorship Requested on the Floor: May 14, 2024

Journal _____
_____, 20__

Seeking Authority to Acquire Right-of-Way for the Hilliard Road (CR 69) Bridge 08.57 Project

A. Scope of Work Summary

1. This Legislative Action Request does not involve a contract.

The Department of Public Works is seeking the following in connection with reconstruction of Hilliard Road (CR 69) Bridge 08.57 Project in the cities of Lakewood and Rocky River, Ohio: (1) approval of the Right-of-Way Exhibit M-5055 and Legal Descriptions (2) authority to acquire required right-of-way; (3) allowing payment of the fair market value estimate ruling that special assessments are not to be levied and collected to pay any part of the County's costs of these improvements.

Since April 5, 2024 and continuing until the Resolution granting the requested action is either adopted or rejected, the Department of Public Works has posted and provided continuous notice of the following on its website:

- The Department of Public Works has submitted the Project's Exhibits and Legal Descriptions (M-5051) for County Council approval and that the same are available for viewing on said website;
- The Department of Public Works intends to acquire right-of-way for said improvement;
- That a First Reading of the Resolution approving the revised right-of-way plans will be made by the Cuyahoga County Council at its meeting scheduled to begin at 5:00 p.m. on April 23, 2024; and,
- That general public access and ability to review the right-of-way plans via an electronic link as indicated.

There are a total of 10 ownerships and 22 parcels associated with the acquisition of right-of-way for this project

- a. The primary goal of this project is to obtain Council's review and approval of the right-of-way plans and approval of the required acquisitions needed for the Hilliard Road (CR 69) Bridge 08.57 Project
- b. Location: Hilliard Road Bridge over the Rocky River, Valley Parkway and Metroparks Trail in the Cities of Lakewood and Rocky River, Ohio.
- c. District 1 and 2

B. Procurement -N/A

C. Contractor Information- N/A

D. Project Status

1. Acquisition must be completed by the Fourth Quarter 2025. The Project is anticipated for construction in the First Quarter 2026.

E. Funding

Acquisition Cost Estimate: \$120,000

Construction Cost Estimate: \$63,337,801 (Federal Funding: \$27,316,175 + TBD: \$36,021,626)

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0183

Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne	A Resolution confirming the County Executive’s appointment of Kathryn Parks to serve on the Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services Board of Cuyahoga County for an unexpired term ending 6/30/2027 and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, Ohio Revised Code Chapter 340 establishes the Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services Board of Cuyahoga County; and

WHEREAS, the Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services Board of Cuyahoga County is responsible for planning, funding and monitoring of public mental health and alcohol and other drug addiction services delivered to the residents of Cuyahoga County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Ohio Revised Code Section 340.02, the Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services Board of Cuyahoga County shall consist of eighteen (18) appointed members; and

WHEREAS, members of the Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services Board of Cuyahoga County shall be appointed to serve a four-year term; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Charter Section 6.04, entitled Special Boards and Commissions, states that “[w]hen general law or any agreement with another public agency or court order provides for appointment of members of a special board or commission or other agency by the board of county commissioners, such appointment shall be made by the County Executive, subject to confirmation by the Council,” and

WHEREAS, the County Executive has nominated Kathryn Parks (replacing Rebecca Dorman) to serve on the Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services Board of Cuyahoga County for unexpired term ending 6/30/2027.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby confirms the County Executive’s appointment of Kathryn Parks (replacing Rebecca Dorman) to serve on the Alcohol, Drug Addiction and Mental Health Services Board for unexpired term ending 6/30/2027.

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Pursuant to Cuyahoga County Charter Section 3.10(5), provided that this resolution receives the affirmative vote of a majority of members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity

Journal _____

_____, 20__



May 3, 2024

Pernel Jones, Jr., President
Cuyahoga County Council
2079 E. Ninth Street, 8th Floor
Cleveland, OH 44115

Re: Cuyahoga County Alcohol, Drug Addiction & Mental Health Services Board

Dear President Jones:

I am pleased to nominate the following individual for appointment to the Cuyahoga County Alcohol, Drug Addiction & Mental Health Services Board (ADAMHS) Board:

- Kathryn Parks, unexpired term ending on 6/30/2027
 - New Appointment
 - Resides in Pepper Pike (Cuyahoga County)

The ADAMHS Board is authorized by Section 340.02 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Board consists of 18 members, 10 of whom are appointed by the Executive, subject to Council confirmation, and 8 of whom are appointed by the Ohio Department of Alcohol & Drug Addiction Services. The ADAMHS Board's mission is to promote and enhance the quality of life of Cuyahoga County residents through a commitment to excellence in mental health, alcohol, drug, and other addiction services.

There are no known conflicts of interest for which an advisory opinion has been requested.

The nominee's resumes are attached for your review. There are 20 candidates on file for this position.

Thank you for your consideration of these appointments. Should you or any of your colleagues have any questions, please feel free to contact Zoe Toscos in my office at 216-443-8356.

Sincerely,

Chris Ronayne
County Executive

Bios:

K. Parks - With over 30 years of experience, Kathryn Y. Parks has forged partnerships with organizations and agencies that serve as catalysts for change in their communities. Her extensive work spans multiple fields, enabling her to collaborate with individuals navigating critical life decisions in education, employment, housing, mental health and wellness, and finance.

Kathryn's diverse background includes roles in education, business, behavioral health, real estate, educational recruitment, and client retention. Currently, she serves as an adjunct faculty member at Cuyahoga Community College's Business and Technology department, where she has spent 11 years shaping the minds of future leaders.

As the Operations and Programs Manager at Step by Step Family Services, Kathryn is privileged to contribute to an industry she is deeply passionate about. Her work involves supporting individuals, families, and organizations in the vital areas of mental health and substance recovery and prevention services.

In addition, Kathryn dedicates part of her week to serving as the Chief Operating Officer (COO) of Brix Construction Company, LLC. Based in Cleveland, Ohio, the company specializes in residential housing, construction, and property management, with a focus on providing quality affordable housing to low-income subsidized tenants.

Complementing her professional endeavors, Kathryn is currently finalizing her doctoral dissertation in Public Policy and Social Change. She holds a Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling, a Master of Business Administration, a Bachelor of Accounting, and a certificate in women and gender studies. Licensed by the State of Ohio as a Professional Counselor (LPC) and Chemical Dependency Counselor (LICDC), Kathryn's research on Barriers to Access in Substance Abuse Treatment was presented at the National Women's Studies Association (NWSA) conference in 2017.

A proud United States Navy Veteran, Kathryn finds fulfillment in her work with Step by Step Family Services and Brix Construction Company, LLC, where she contributes to the management of social determinants of health and supports individuals facing substance and mental health disorders.

Chapter 114: Appointment and Confirmation

Section 114.01: Submission of Appointments to County Council

1. The submission of any candidate to the Council for confirmation shall be accompanied by the following:

- 1.1 A letter from the candidate requesting the appointment, if such a letter was submitted to the appointing authority;

N/A

- 1.2 A copy of the candidate's current résumé or equivalent summary of academic, professional, and experiential qualifications;

Please see attached

- 1.3 A copy of any and all professional licenses or other credentials held by the candidate that are required to be held by the appointee; and

Professional licenses are not required for this position under County Charter or state law.

2. A letter from the appointing authority providing the following information:

- 2.1 The title of the board, agency, commission, or authority to which the candidate is being appointed;

ADAMHS Board

- 2.2 Any statutory or other qualifications required to hold the appointed position, plus a statement that the candidate meets such qualifications;

N/A

- 2.3 The specific term of office during which the candidate would serve;

Unexpired term ending 6/30/2027

- 2.4 An indication of whether the candidate is being considered for a new appointment or for reappointment;

New Appointment

- 2.5 For a new appointment: the name of the individual who the candidate would replace;

Rebecca Dorman

- 2.6 For a reappointment: the past attendance record of the candidate, if maintained by the board, agency, commission or authority to which the candidate is being appointed;

N/A

- 2.7 A cumulative list of individuals who applied for the position;

Ebony Spano
Kara Tatum- Johnson
Dana Corraini
Carol Beck
Brenda Stoller
Demar Sheffey
Jasmin Santana
Stuart C. Van Wagenen
Sharisse Edwards
Erskine E. Cade
Rev. Benjamin F. Gohlstin, Sr.
Delaney Jones
Kathryn Parks
Madeline Corchado
Molly Wimbiscus
Rebekah Dorman
Ebony Spano
Ashley King
John Oliver
Michelle Curry

2.8 The candidate's city and county of residence;

Cleveland, Cuyahoga County

2.9 An indication of whether the candidate currently serves on any government, private, or non-profit board or commission;

N/A

2.10 An indication of whether any opinion was requested or issued from the Inspector General, the Ohio Ethics Commission, or other authority regarding potential conflicts of interest related to the candidate's appointment.

No ethics opinion was requested or issued.

2.11 If the candidate is being appointed to a compensated position, the starting annual compensation of the position.

There is no compensation for this position.

2.12 In the event that any of the information identified in this Section is not provided to the Council with the submission of an appointment, such omission shall be deemed sufficient grounds for rejection of a candidate's appointment by the Council.

Section 114.02: Notice of Interim Appointments

- 1.** In the event an interim appointment is made pursuant to Section 2.03 (2) of the charter, the county executive or designee shall notify the president of council within five days of making the appointment, including the date the appointment was made, and shall file the interim appointee's oath of office with the clerk of council pursuant to chapter 107 of this code.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0184

Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne	A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Kate McBride to represent Cuyahoga County on the Child Abuse and Child Neglect Regional Prevention Council for the Great Lakes Region, for an unexpired term ending 9/27/2024; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 3109.172, a board of county commissioners within a Child Abuse and Child Neglect Prevention Region may appoint up to two representatives to a Child Abuse and Child Neglect Regional Prevention Council to represent the County on overseeing its work; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 3109.172 and Ohio Administrative Code 5101:5-1, the Regional Prevention Council is charged with establishing standing workgroups; developing and completing needs assessments; and developing, approving and implementing a regional child abuse and child neglect prevention plan based on the Ohio Children's Trust Fund criteria, collecting data on the implementation of the plan and submitting a progress report and an annual report to the Ohio Children's Trust Fund; and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County Charter Section 6.04, entitled Special Boards and Commissions, states that "[w]hen general law or any agreement with another public agency or court order provides for appointment of members of a special board or commission or other agency by the board of county commissioners, such appointment shall be made by the County Executive, subject to confirmation by the Council;" and

WHEREAS, County Executive Ronayne has nominated Kate McBride (replacing Jennifer Croessmann) to represent the County on the Child Abuse and Child Neglect Regional Prevention Council for the Great Lakes Region for an unexpired term ending 9/27/2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity

Journal _____

_____, 20_



Cuyahoga County

Chris Ronayne
Cuyahoga County Executive

May 3, 2024

Pernel Jones, Jr., President
Cuyahoga County Council
2079 E. Ninth Street, 8th Floor
Cleveland, OH 44115

Re: Ohio Children's Trust Fund Regional Prevention Council

Dear President Jones

The Ohio Children's Trust Fund (OCTF) was created in 1984 with the mission of preventing child abuse and neglect by investing in strong communities, healthy families, and safe children. As Ohio's sole public funding source dedicated to child abuse and neglect prevention, the OCTF funds regional prevention councils throughout the state, which in turn funds community-based primary and secondary prevention strategies at the local level.

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 3109.172, I submit the following nomination for a new appointment to the Ohio Children's Trust Fund-Great Lakes Regional Prevention Council (OCTF-GL):

- Kate McBride, replacing Jennifer Croessmann for an unexpired term ending 9/27/2024
 - Resides in North Ridgeville (Lorain County)

Thank you for your consideration of these appointments. Should you or any of your colleagues have any questions, please feel free to contact Zoe Toscos in my office at 216-443-8356.

Sincerely,

Chris Ronayne
County Executive

Kate R. McBride

CAREER EXPERIENCE:

Case management and planning

Managed multiple, complex cases simultaneously, assessed the need for and provided on-going casework services to multi-problem cases, conducted in-depth interviews with clients for the purpose of developing case plan goals and objectives, completed assessments, interviews & investigations of abuse and neglect

Monitoring and evaluating progress and services

Advised, guided and educated families, managed multiple, complex cases simultaneously, collaborated with managers and provided input regarding cases, identified and recommended resources relevant and helpful to clients, monitored and evaluated progress in order to continue, change or terminate services, assessed risk and safety, exhibited valuable time management and planning skills, demonstrated strong leadership skills, remained flexible and adapted to the needs of clients, managed complex situations calmly while maintaining a certain level of respect

Liaison/Relationship Building and TDM Facilitation

Daily facilitation of TDM meetings and a thorough understanding of the TDM process, Acted as a liaison between agency staff, families, and external partners through the facilitation of SAR and TDM case review meetings, demonstrated critical thinking skills, guided both frontline staff and supervisors regarding policies and participated in decisions, represent Cuyahoga County Division of Children and Family Services in court committees including Ohio Department of Youth Services, Alternative Case Planning, Population Management, and Promise Team, serve as point of contact/expert in child welfare practice to juvenile court, attend TDM meetings to address notice of intent referrals and report agency position at court hearings

Professional Development

Leadership Cohort 1
Leadership Retreat 2016 planning committee
On the Frontline competency selection
Kids Insight Workgroup
Performance Management Committee

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:

Cuyahoga County Department of Children and Family Services
Social Service Worker 3, August 2005-May 2014
Case Review Facilitator, May 2014-March 2020
Multi-System Kids Unit, court liaison March 2020-present

EDUCATION:

Kent State University
Bachelor of Science, December 2004
Major: Human Development and Family Studies
Concentration: Youth Development

Chapter 114: Appointment and Confirmation

Section 114.01: Submission of Appointments to County Council

1. The submission of any candidate to the Council for confirmation shall be accompanied by the following:

- 1.1 A letter from the candidate requesting the appointment, if such a letter was submitted to the appointing authority;

N/A

- 1.2 A copy of the candidate's current résumé or equivalent summary of academic, professional, and experiential qualifications;

Please see attached

- 1.3 A copy of any and all professional licenses or other credentials held by the candidate that are required to be held by the appointee; and

Professional licenses are not required for this position under County Charter or state law.

2. A letter from the appointing authority providing the following information:

- 2.1 The title of the board, agency, commission, or authority to which the candidate is being appointed;

Ohio Children's Trust Fund Regional Prevention Council

- 2.2 Any statutory or other qualifications required to hold the appointed position, plus a statement that the candidate meets such qualifications;

N/A

- 2.3 The specific term of office during which the candidate would serve;

Unexpired term ending 9/27/2024

- 2.4** An indication of whether the candidate is being considered for a new appointment or for reappointment;

New Appointment

- 2.5** For a new appointment: the name of the individual who the candidate would replace;

N/A

- 2.6** For a reappointment: the past attendance record of the candidate, if maintained by the board, agency, commission or authority to which the candidate is being appointed;

N/A

- 2.7** A cumulative list of individuals who applied for the position;

**Delaney Jones
Demar Sheffey
Ismael Flores
Kara Tatum- Johnson**

- 2.8** The candidate's city and county of residence;

North Ridgeville, Lorain County

- 2.9** An indication of whether the candidate currently serves on any government, private, or non-profit board or commission;

N/A

- 2.10** An indication of whether any opinion was requested or issued from the Inspector General, the Ohio Ethics Commission, or other authority regarding potential conflicts of interest related to the candidate's appointment.

No ethics opinion was requested or issued.

- 2.11** If the candidate is being appointed to a compensated position, the starting annual compensation of the position.

There is no compensation for this position.

- 2.12** In the event that any of the information identified in this Section is not provided to the Council with the submission of an appointment, such omission shall be deemed sufficient grounds for rejection of a candidate's appointment by the Council.

Section 114.02: Notice of Interim Appointments

- 1.** In the event an interim appointment is made pursuant to Section 2.03 (2) of the charter, the county executive or designee shall notify the president of council within five days of making the appointment, including the date the appointment was made, and shall file the interim appointee's oath of office with the clerk of council pursuant to chapter 107 of this code.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0185

Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne Co-sponsored by: Councilmembers Turner, Conwell, Sweeney, Gallagher and Miller	A Resolution confirming the County Executive’s appointment of Judge Donna Congeni Fitzsimmons to serve on the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board for unexpired term ending 2/28/2025; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 208.04 of the Cuyahoga County Code, the Diversion Board was established to serve as a resource for information and advice on operation of, and to provide recommendations and input goals, strategies and programs of, the Cuyahoga County Assessment and Diversion Center (CCADC).

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board shall be composed of nine (9) members, four (4) appointed by the Executive, two (2) appointed by the Council President, one (1) by the Cuyahoga County Prosecutor, one (1) by the Cuyahoga County Public Defender, and one (1) by the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Common Pleas Court General Division. No more than two (2) of the six (6) members appointed by the Executive and Council President may be employees of Cuyahoga County; and

WHEREAS, members of the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board shall be appointed to serve a three-year term; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Charter Section 6.04, entitled Special Boards and Commissions, states that “[w]hen general law or any agreement with another public agency or court order provides for appointment of members of a special board or commission or other agency by the board of county commissioners, such appointment shall be made by the County Executive, subject to confirmation by the Council,” and

WHEREAS, the County Executive has nominated Judge Donna Congeni Fitzsimmons (replacing Akram Boutros) to serve on the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board for an expired term ending 2/28/2025.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby confirms the County Executive’s appointment of Judge Donna Congeni Fitzsimmons (replacing Akram

Boutros) to serve on the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board for an unexpired term ending 2/28/2025.

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Pursuant to Cuyahoga County Charter Section 3.10(5), provided that this resolution receives the affirmative vote of a majority of members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: May 21, 2024

Journal _____
_____, 20__



Cuyahoga County

Chris Ronayne
Cuyahoga County Executive

May 3, 2024

Pernel Jones, Jr., President
Cuyahoga County Council
2079 E. Ninth Street, 8th Floor
Cleveland, OH 44115

Re: Cuyahoga County Diversion Board

Dear President Jones:

Pursuant to Section 208.04 of the Cuyahoga County Code, I am pleased to nominate the following individual for reappointment to serve on the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board:

- Judge Donna Congeni Fitzsimmons, unexpired term ending 2/28/2025
 - Resides in Rocky River (Cuyahoga County)

The Diversion Board was established to serve as a resource for information and advice on operation of, and to provide recommendations and input goals, strategies and programs of, the Cuyahoga County Assessment and Diversion Center (CCADC).

The Diversion Board shall be composed of nine (9) members, four (4) appointed by the Executive, two (2) appointed by the Council President, one (1) by the Cuyahoga County Prosecutor, one (1) by the Cuyahoga County Public Defender, and one (1) by the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Common Pleas Court General Division. No more than two (2) of the six (6) members appointed by the Executive and Council President may be employees of Cuyahoga County.

Attached you will find the nominee's resume for your review. There are four candidates on file for this position.

Thank you for your consideration of these appointments. Should you or any of your colleagues have any questions, please feel free to contact Zoe Toscos in my office at 216-443-8356.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Chris Ronayne".

Chris Ronayne
County Executive

Judge Donna Congeni Fitzsimmons (Retired)

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY:

Rocky River Municipal Court, Judge 1994 through 2023

Arter & Hadden (nka Tucker & Ellis), Partner 1988-1994; Associate 1985-1988

President's Commission on Organized Crime, Deputy Counsel 1984-1985

United States Department of Justice, Organized Crime & Racketeering Section, Special Attorney/Prosecutor 1980-1984

Assistant Cuyahoga County Prosecutor 1977-1980

EDUCATION:

George Washington University, National Law Center J.D., cum laude 1976

DATE ADMITTED TO OHIO BAR: September 1977

OTHER STATE BARS: Maryland, 1976; District of Columbia, 1976

PROFESSIONAL ADMISSIONS: Northern District of Ohio, 1980; Southern District of Ohio, 1980; U.S. Court of Appeals, 4th Circuit, 1977; U.S. Court of Appeals, 6th Circuit, 1980.

Boston College 1973

A.B. History, summa cum laude

ACADEMIC HONORS: Phi Beta Kappa

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES:

- **Cuyahoga County Criminal Justice Services Supervisory Board**, 1996-2000
- **Chair, STOP Violence Against Women Act Allocation Committee**, 1996-2011
- **The John M. Manos Inns of Court Judicial Benchers** (Executive Committee, 2012 to present)
- **The Cleveland Bar Association**, Trustee, 1988-1991; **Judicial Selection Committee**, 1979-1984, Vice Chair 1983-1984; **Young Lawyers' Section**, Vice Chair, 1980
- **Justinian Forum** (Italian American Bar Association), Trustee
- **Life Member**, Judicial Conference, Eighth Judicial District

COMMUNITY ACTIVISM AND SERVICE:

- **Board and Advisory Council of the Mob Museum**, Las Vegas, Nevada 2014-present
The museum houses an exhibit that pays tribute to the successful prosecution of the Cleveland Mafia Family where Judge Fitzsimmons was lead prosecutor.
- **Guardian, Honor Flight**, 2014
- **Sing-Out Choir Benefit** for Cleveland Rape Crisis Center
- **Cuyahoga County Opiate Task Force**, 2010-present
- **Trustee, Fairview Hospital Community Advisory Board**, 2003-present
- **Trustee, Leukemia/Lymphoma Society Board**, 1998-2011
- **Trustee, Community Challenge** (dedicated to alcohol and drug free youth), 2001-2004
- **Creator, Stalking Victim Support Group**, stalking cases training course, 1999

AWARDS:

- FBI Citizen's Academy Graduate 2022
- Community Leader Hero Award as part of the 2019's Class of Hometown Heroes presented by the **FBI Cleveland Citizens Academy Alumni Association**, October 18, 2019
- Myra Bradwell Award presented by the **Women's Vote Project** for advancing rights of women in the legal profession, June 4, 2019
- Exemplar Award from **Recovery Resources**, September 2012
- Greater Cleveland **Italian-American Public Service Award**, October 2011
- **Women's Center of Greater Cleveland 20th Anniversary** special recognition for leadership and dedication to the safety of women and their families, May 2007
- "Gem of Cleveland" by **Junior League of Cleveland** (1997) so named for civic service in the furtherance of women's causes.
- Columbian Award recipient (1994) by the **Federation of Italian American Societies of Northern Ohio** – for "dedication in promoting and perpetuating a sense of pride in the culture of Italian heritage within the community and for outstanding achievements in the legal profession"
- **Trial Superstars**, December 1992. Selected by **Cleveland Bar Association** as part of a lecture series.
- Guest Lecturer, May 1992. **Organized Crime Violence Federal Criminal Investigators Conference**, Washington, D.C.
- Charter Member, **Fairview High School Alumni Hall of Fame**, inaugural year
- Chair, Break the Silence Luncheon benefit for **Domestic Violence Center**
- **Special Commendation from U. S. Attorney General** for Outstanding Service to the Department of Justice 1983; first female appointed U.S. Special Attorney in Cleveland, Ohio 1980
- Special Achievement Award, FBI 1983

Chapter 114: Appointment and Confirmation

Section 114.01: Submission of Appointments to County Council

1. The submission of any candidate to the Council for confirmation shall be accompanied by the following:

- 1.1 A letter from the candidate requesting the appointment, if such a letter was submitted to the appointing authority;

N/A

- 1.2 A copy of the candidate's current résumé or equivalent summary of academic, professional, and experiential qualifications;

Please see attached

- 1.3 A copy of any and all professional licenses or other credentials held by the candidate that are required to be held by the appointee; and

Professional licenses are not required for this position under County Charter or state law.

2. A letter from the appointing authority providing the following information:

- 2.1 The title of the board, agency, commission, or authority to which the candidate is being appointed;

Cuyahoga County Diversion Board

- 2.2 Any statutory or other qualifications required to hold the appointed position, plus a statement that the candidate meets such qualifications;

N/A

- 2.3 The specific term of office during which the candidate would serve;

Unexpired Term Ending 2/28/2025

- 2.4 An indication of whether the candidate is being considered for a new appointment or for reappointment;

New Appointment

- 2.5 For a new appointment: the name of the individual who the candidate would replace;

Akram Boutros

- 2.6 For a reappointment: the past attendance record of the candidate, if maintained by the board, agency, commission or authority to which the candidate is being appointed;

N/A

- 2.7 A cumulative list of individuals who applied for the position;

Demar Sheffey

Ashley Johnson

Kara Tatum- Johnson

Donna Congeni Fitzsimmons

- 2.8 The candidate's city and county of residence;

Cleveland, Cuyahoga County

- 2.9 An indication of whether the candidate currently serves on any government, private, or non-profit board or commission;

Saint Martin dePorres High School Jobs Committee

- 2.10 An indication of whether any opinion was requested or issued from the Inspector General, the Ohio Ethics Commission, or other authority regarding potential conflicts of interest related to the candidate's appointment.

No ethics opinion was requested or issued.

- 2.11** If the candidate is being appointed to a compensated position, the starting annual compensation of the position.

There is no compensation for this position.

- 2.12** In the event that any of the information identified in this Section is not provided to the Council with the submission of an appointment, such omission shall be deemed sufficient grounds for rejection of a candidate's appointment by the Council.

Section 114.02: Notice of Interim Appointments

- 1.** In the event an interim appointment is made pursuant to Section 2.03 (2) of the charter, the county executive or designee shall notify the president of council within five days of making the appointment, including the date the appointment was made, and shall file the interim appointee's oath of office with the clerk of council pursuant to chapter 107 of this code.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0186

Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne	A Resolution confirming the County Executive’s reappointment of Brandy Carney to serve on the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board for the term 3/1/2024 – 2/28/2027; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
Co-sponsored by: Councilmembers Turner and Miller	

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 208.04 of the Cuyahoga County Code, the Diversion Board was established to serve as a resource for information and advice on operation of, and to provide recommendations and input goals, strategies and programs of, the Cuyahoga County Assessment and Diversion Center (CCADC).

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board shall be composed of nine (9) members, four (4) appointed by the Executive, two (2) appointed by the Council President, one (1) by the Cuyahoga County Prosecutor, one (1) by the Cuyahoga County Public Defender, and one (1) by the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Common Pleas Court General Division. No more than two (2) of the six (6) members appointed by the Executive and Council President may be employees of Cuyahoga County; and

WHEREAS, members of the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board shall be appointed to serve a three-year term; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Charter Section 6.04, entitled Special Boards and Commissions, states that “[w]hen general law or any agreement with another public agency or court order provides for appointment of members of a special board or commission or other agency by the board of county commissioners, such appointment shall be made by the County Executive, subject to confirmation by the Council,” and

WHEREAS, the County Executive has nominated Brandy Carney to serve on the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board for the term 3/1/2024 – 2/28/2027.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby confirms the County Executive’s reappointment of Brandy Carney to serve on the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board for the term 3/1/2024 – 2/28/2027.

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Pursuant to Cuyahoga County Charter Section 3.10(5), provided that this resolution receives the affirmative vote of a majority of members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: May 21, 2024

Journal _____

_____, 20__



May 3, 2024

Pernel Jones, Jr., President
Cuyahoga County Council
2079 E. Ninth Street, 8th Floor
Cleveland, OH 44115

Re: Cuyahoga County Diversion Board

Dear President Jones:

Pursuant to Section 208.04 of the Cuyahoga County Code, I am pleased to nominate the following individual for reappointment to serve on the Cuyahoga County Diversion Board:

- Brandy Carney, reappointment to a 3-year term, 3/1/2024 – 2/28/2027
 - Resides in Willowick (Lake County)

The Diversion Board was established to serve as a resource for information and advice on operation of, and to provide recommendations and input goals, strategies and programs of, the Cuyahoga County Assessment and Diversion Center (CCADC).

The Diversion Board shall be composed of nine (9) members, four (4) appointed by the Executive, two (2) appointed by the Council President, one (1) by the Cuyahoga County Prosecutor, one (1) by the Cuyahoga County Public Defender, and one (1) by the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Common Pleas Court General Division. No more than two (2) of the six (6) members appointed by the Executive and Council President may be employees of Cuyahoga County.

Attached you will find the nominee's resume for your review. There are four candidates on file for this position.

Thank you for your consideration of these appointments. Should you or any of your colleagues have any questions, please feel free to contact Zoe Toscos in my office at 216-443-8356.

Sincerely,

Chris Ronayne
County Executive



Brandy Carney

Objective: Highly motivated, established, committed, public service professional with extensive experience developing and implementing impactful strategies and procedures within government operations. Extensive advancement of teams and their supporting structures with renowned public safety and justice engagement over the last 20 years. Recognized performance for the transformation of a myriad of projects and programs. I possess a strong technical foundation and have an equal understanding and support of fiscal operations and grants. Adaptability and critical thinking are strong characteristics, with decades of partner engagements and the belief in strong relationships being integral. Core belief of knowledge being power, and a good attitude and personal drive can move mountains.

Minimum Qualifications/Major Accomplishments

- 18+ years direct Public Safety experience in population rich county (Cuyahoga County)
- Established, proven leader in Public Safety and Justice initiatives within Cuyahoga County.
- Relocation and Expansion of Countywide 9-1-1 Center to include Dispatching for municipalities. Handles approximately 800,000 calls annually.
- Implementation and sustainment of increased programming, development and information technology within public safety and justice services department
- Leader of recognition for Opioid Epidemic Knowledge, work and programming within the County and the State
- Significant Budget and Grant Management experience (approx. \$170 Million Budget).
- Cuyahoga County 9-1-1 Consolidation Plan – Implementation of 48 Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs) to current 22.
- Management of countywide 9-1-1/Communications Center
- Directed build out of Cuyahoga County Emergency Operations Center (EOC) and future co-location of Office of Emergency Management with EOC
- Emergency Operations Center leader during Cuyahoga County Emergency Operations Center emergency events and activations
- Lead for countywide 9-1-1 Planning, Implementation, Operations and Execution including Countywide Interoperability and 9-1-1 Consolidation
- Leader of Victim Services and Support for County operations including support and engagement of children through multiple nationally regarded internal initiatives.
- County administrative lead/POC for County Boards including the Cuyahoga County Emergency Services Advisory Board (CCESAB) and Cuyahoga County Technical Advisory Committee (9-1-1 and IT), and Cuyahoga Community Based Correctional Facility (CBCF).
- Represents Cuyahoga County Public Safety and Justice Services for public speaking arrangements, meetings, performance reviews and media engagements.

Professional Experience

Current:

Chief or Director of Public Safety and Justice

Past Experience:

Administrator – Cuyahoga County Department of Public Safety & Justice Services, Cleveland, OH
November 2015– Present

- Assists the Director of Public Safety & Justice Services in managing the department of over 100 employees.
- Lead Department of 6 divisions; Office of Emergency Management (OEM) and Cuyahoga Emergency Communications Center (CECOMS), Witness/Victim Services, Administration, Grant & Fiscal Services, Mediation, Regional Data Sharing Service (REDSS). Leadership support for the Northeast Ohio Regional Fusion Center.
- Administer approximately \$33 million budget
- Department representative for Cuyahoga County Council and County Boards and Commissions
- Ensure most efficient and effective delivery of support and services for Cuyahoga County public safety and justice services colleagues and citizens.

Emergency Services Administrator –Cuyahoga County Office of Emergency Management/CECOMS, Cleveland, OH▪ July 2013– Present

- Project Manager/Lead for implementation of Countywide 911 equipment and network upgrade. Over 35 Dispatch Centers (all in Cuyahoga County) participating. Over \$12.5 Million
- Project Lead for Cuyahoga County Shared Services Fund and 9-1-1 Consolidation Plan Implementation/Update.
- Management of County 9-1-1/Communications Center and all staff (and Emergency Management staff)
- Responsible for implementation and execution of 9-1-1 center call policies and procedures
- Responsible for Countywide Interoperability Planning and Implementation
- OEM lead during emergency events and Emergency Operations Center activations
- Execution and Implementation of OEM/CECOMS contracts and grants
- Attained Presidential Declaration and public assistance reimbursement for Cuyahoga County agencies and political subdivisions following Hurricane Sandy. Total reimbursement expected = more than 10 million

Manager–Cuyahoga County Office of Emergency Management, Cleveland, OH▪ June, 2010– June, 2013

- Led Cuyahoga County Office of Emergency Management staff and all functions including Plans, Training, Exercises and Operations
- Responsible for update, implementation and training to public safety agencies on the Cuyahoga County Emergency Operations Plan and the Cuyahoga County Emergency Operations Center
- Led all speaking arrangements, county board, and public safety meetings on behalf of OEM
- Led Cuyahoga County Office of Emergency Management staff and all functions including Plans, Training, Exercises and Operations
- County Point of Contact for State Agencies

Software Skills and Certificates

Microsoft Office, Microsoft Windows, Mac Systems, Adobe Suite, CAMEO Software

ICS= 100,200,700, 701, 775, 800,300,400; HSEEP, Senior Officials Workshop for All-Hazards Preparedness, Threat and Risk Assessment, Enhanced IC/UC, IS=120, 130, 139, 230, 235, 240, 241, 242, 244, 860, CAMEO in WMD Management and Planning, Advanced CAMEO, Incident Response to Terrorist Bombings, FEMA Land Transportation Antiterrorism Training Program, EOC Operations and Planning for All Hazards, DHS CAPTAP, PCII, Hazmat/WMD Awareness, EOC Management and Operations, Developing and Maintaining Local EOPs, Position specific IC/UC, Cost Documentation, DA/PA, Debris Management, Emergency Planning, BCA, Controller/Evaluator/Sim Cell Training.

Public Safety Telecommunicator and Emergency Medical Dispatch Trained through APCO (National/Industry Standard Leader)

Certification for Center Manager Certification Program (CMCP) March 2014

Education

Bachelors of Arts– Cleveland State University, Cleveland, OH ▪ 2003
Urban Affairs –
Graduated Cum Laude

Chapter 114: Appointment and Confirmation

Section 114.01: Submission of Appointments to County Council

1. The submission of any candidate to the Council for confirmation shall be accompanied by the following:

- 1.1 A letter from the candidate requesting the appointment, if such a letter was submitted to the appointing authority;

N/A

- 1.2 A copy of the candidate's current résumé or equivalent summary of academic, professional, and experiential qualifications;

Please see attached

- 1.3 A copy of any and all professional licenses or other credentials held by the candidate that are required to be held by the appointee; and

Professional licenses are not required for this position under County Charter or state law.

2. A letter from the appointing authority providing the following information:

- 2.1 The title of the board, agency, commission, or authority to which the candidate is being appointed;

Cuyahoga County Diversion Board

- 2.2 Any statutory or other qualifications required to hold the appointed position, plus a statement that the candidate meets such qualifications;

N/A

- 2.3 The specific term of office during which the candidate would serve;

3/1/2024 – 2/28/2027

- 2.4** An indication of whether the candidate is being considered for a new appointment or for reappointment;

Reappointment

- 2.5** For a new appointment: the name of the individual who the candidate would replace;

N/A

- 2.6** For a reappointment: the past attendance record of the candidate, if maintained by the board, agency, commission or authority to which the candidate is being appointed;

N/A

- 2.7** A cumulative list of individuals who applied for the position;

**Demar Sheffey
Ashley Johnson
Kara Tatum- Johnson
Donna Congeni Fitsimmons**

- 2.8** The candidate's city and county of residence;

Willowick, Lake County

- 2.9** An indication of whether the candidate currently serves on any government, private, or non-profit board or commission;

Cuyahoga County Community Based Correctional Facility Board, Regional Enterprise Data Sharing Systems Advisory Board, Northern Ohio Trauma System Board, Cuyahoga County Emergency Services Advisory Board, 911 Program Review Committee

- 2.10** An indication of whether any opinion was requested or issued from the Inspector General, the Ohio Ethics Commission, or other authority regarding potential conflicts of interest related to the candidate's appointment.

No ethics opinion was requested or issued.

- 2.11** If the candidate is being appointed to a compensated position, the starting annual compensation of the position.

There is no compensation for this position.

- 2.12** In the event that any of the information identified in this Section is not provided to the Council with the submission of an appointment, such omission shall be deemed sufficient grounds for rejection of a candidate's appointment by the Council.

Section 114.02: Notice of Interim Appointments

- 1.** In the event an interim appointment is made pursuant to Section 2.03 (2) of the charter, the county executive or designee shall notify the president of council within five days of making the appointment, including the date the appointment was made, and shall file the interim appointee's oath of office with the clerk of council pursuant to chapter 107 of this code.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0189

Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works	A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Resolution No. R2022-0132 dated 6/7/2022 which authorized a State contract purchase on Purchase Order No. 22001945 nka Purchase Order No. 24001045 to The Safety Company dba MTech Company for the purchase of (1) replacement Dyna-Vac Straight Jet Truck and (2) Cues TV Trucks for the Sanitary Division, by changing the amount not-to-exceed from \$905,461.72 to \$934,683.72; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works recommends an amendment to Resolution No. R2022-0132 dated 6/7/2022 which authorized a State contract purchase on Purchase Order No. 22001945 nka Purchase Order No. 24001045 to The Safety Company dba MTech Company for

for the purchase of (1) replacement Dyna-Vac Straight Jet Truck and (2) Cues TV Trucks for the Sanitary Division, by changing the amount not-to-exceed from \$905,461.72 to \$934,683.72; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to obtain one (1) Dyna-Vac Straight Jet Truck and two (2) Cues TV Trucks more quickly; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% Sanitary Sewer Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an amendment to Resolution No. R2022-0132 dated 6/7/2022 which authorized a State contract purchase on Purchase Order No. 22001945 nka Purchase Order No. 24001045 to The Safety Company dba MTech Company for the purchase of (1) replacement Dyna-Vac Straight Jet Truck and (2) Cues TV Trucks for the Sanitary Division, by changing the amount not-to-exceed from \$905,461.72 to \$934,683.72.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive and/or the Director of Public Works are authorized to execute the amendment.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County and the reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Journal _____
_____, 20____

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0190

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmembers Turner and Conwell</p>	<p>A Resolution making an award on RQ13820 with The Murphy Contracting Company in the amount not-to-exceed \$718,000.00 for the Cuyahoga County medical Examiner’s Building Elevator Modernization; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 4358 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works recommends an award on RQ13820 with The Murphy Contracting Company in the amount not-to-exceed \$718,000.00 for the Cuyahoga County medical Examiner’s Building Elevator Modernization; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this is provide a full modernization of the Body Elevator; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded 100% General Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ13820 with The Murphy Contracting Company in the amount not-to-exceed \$718,000.00 for the Cuyahoga County medical Examiner’s Building Elevator Modernization.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute Contract No. 4358 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024
Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: May 22, 2024

Journal _____
_____, 20____

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0191

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</p>	<p>A Resolution making an award on RQ14113 with Anthony Allega Cement Contractor, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,456,756.61 for rehabilitation of Garfield Boulevard from Warner Road to Turney Road in the City of Garfield Heights; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 4372 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$709,044.77 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer recommends an award on RQ14113 with Anthony Allega Cement Contractor, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,456,756.61 for rehabilitation of Garfield Boulevard from Warner Road to Turney Road in the City of Garfield Heights; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 4372 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$709,044.77 to fund a portion of said contract; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this is to rehabilitate two one-way driving lanes and a middle turning lane. New curb ramps will be added, select sidewalk improvements on the south side, landscaping and drainage improvements on the north side; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated start date is June 10, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the project is located in County District 8 and is funded as follows: (a) 40% Ohio Public Works Commission Grant Fund, (b) 18% American Rescue Plan Act (APRA) Fund, (c) 16% Road and Bridge \$7.50 Motor Vehicle Fund, (d) 11% Clean Ohio Trails Grant Fund, (e) 11% Green Infrastructure Grant Fund and (f) 4% City of Garfield Heights; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ14113 with Anthony Allega Cement Contractor, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,456,756.61 for rehabilitation of Garfield Boulevard from Warner Road to Turney Road in the City of Garfield Heights.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute Contract No. 4372 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Journal _____

_____, 20____

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0193

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Human Resources</p>	<p>A Resolution authorizing an amendment with Medical Mutual of Ohio for stop loss insurance services for County employees and their eligible dependents and Cuyahoga County Benefits Regionalization Program participants' employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023, to extend the time period to 12/31/2024, change the terms, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,934,511.00 effective 1/1/2024; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Human Resources recommends an amendment with Medical Mutual of Ohio for stop loss insurance services for County employees and their eligible dependents and Cuyahoga County Benefits Regionalization Program participants' employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023, to extend the time period to 12/31/2024, change the terms, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,934,511.00 effective 1/1/2024; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal is to reduce the County's risk as a self-insured healthcare provider; and

WHEREAS, this project will be funded 100% by the Self-Insurance Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an amendment with Medical Mutual of Ohio for stop loss insurance services for County employees and their eligible dependents and Cuyahoga County Benefits Regionalization Program participants' employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023, to extend the time period to 12/31/2024, change

the terms, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,934,511.00 effective 1/1/2024.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County, and an additional reason set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024
Committee(s) Assigned: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity

Journal _____
_____, 20____

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0194

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Sheriff Department</p>	<p>A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 228 with The MetroHealth System for Correctional Health Care Services for the Cuyahoga County Jail System for the period 5/9/2019 – 5/8/2024 to extend the term to January 31, 2025, to add funds in the amount of \$24,931,847.00, for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$110,915,111.00, and to transfer ownership of the jail pharmacy to The MetroHealth System; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, Contract No. 228 with The MetroHealth System for Correctional Health Care Services for the Cuyahoga County Jail System for the period 5/9/2019 – 5/8/2022 was amended to extend the time period to May 8, 2024 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$30,056,224.00; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Sheriff Department has recommended an amendment to Contract No. 228 with The MetroHealth System to extend the term to January 31, 2025, to add funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$24,931,847.00, and to transfer ownership of the jail pharmacy to The MetroHealth System; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to provide medical services to the detainees of the Cuyahoga County Corrections Center mandated by ORC 5120:1-8-09 which mandates medical, dental and mental health services to all County Jail inmates; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% by the General Fund Jail Health Care; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council authorizes an amendment to Contract No. 228 with The MetroHealth System for Correctional Health Care Services for the Cuyahoga County Jail System for the period 5/9/2019 – 5/8/2024 to extend the term to January 31, 2025, to add funds in the amount of \$24,931,847.00, for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$110,915,111.00, and to transfer ownership of the jail pharmacy to The MetroHealth System.

SECTION 2. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate the amendment described herein, such appropriation is approved, and the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2024
Committee(s) Assigned: Public Safety & Justice Affairs

Journal _____

_____, 20__

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0129

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Departments of Public Works</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmembers Conwell, Miller, and Byrne</p>	<p>A Resolution making an award on RQ12232 and authorizing a lease agreement bearing Contract No. 4313 with Cleveland Superior LLC, for the lease of space located at 1801 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114, anticipated to commence on 1/31/2025 for an initial term of approximately 17 years, in an amount not-to exceed \$91,000,000.00, which includes but is not limited to rent, initial capital expenditures, management fees, utilities, operating expenses, and a general contingency amount; authorizing the County Executive to execute the lease agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Departments of Public Works recommends making an award on RQ12232 and entering into a lease agreement bearing Contract No. 4313 with Cleveland Superior LLC, for lease of space located at 1801 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114, anticipated to commence on 1/31/2025 for an initial term of approximately 17 years, in an amount not-to-exceed \$91,000,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the not-to-exceed \$91,000,000.00 amount is to be paid over seventeen (17) years and accounts for rent in the amount of \$49,678,927.98 for the initial term of the lease, initial capital expenditures of \$550,000.00, estimated management fees of \$2,019,500.00, estimated utilities payments of \$10,304,000.00, estimated operating expenses of \$27,553,500.00, plus a general contingency for other related potential costs and expenses of \$894,072.02; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to provide appropriate space for operations of the Cuyahoga County Board of Elections, including additional footage for early in-person voting and enhanced on-site voter parking, as well as certain offices of the Department of Health and Human Services; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded by 61% General Fund and 39% Health and Human Service Levy Funds; and

WHEREAS, the lease premises is located in Cuyahoga County Council District 7; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ12232 and authorizes entering into a lease agreement with Cleveland Superior LLC, for lease of space located at 1801 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114, anticipated to commence on 1/31/2025 for an initial term of approximately 17 years, in an amount not-to-exceed \$91,000,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the lease agreement bearing Contract No. 4313 and all documents consistent with this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President Date

County Executive Date

Clerk of Council Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Legislation Substituted in Committee: May 14, 2024

Journal _____
_____, 20__

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2024-0166

Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne/Department of Development	A Resolution amending Resolution No. R2023-0082 dated 4/11/2023 which authorized an Economic Development Loan in an amount not-to-exceed \$2,000,000.00 to Bridgeworks, LLC or its designee, to assist with funding project costs of a place-based, mixed used development project located at 2429 West Superior Viaduct, in the City of Cleveland which will include 140 apartment units, 132-room hotel, a 120-seat restaurant and bar and a parking garage, by extending the resolution sunset date from twelve months (12) to eighteen (18) months; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Development has recommended to amend Resolution No. R2023-0082 dated 4/11/2023, which authorized an Economic Development Loan in an amount not-to-exceed \$2,000,000.00 to Bridgeworks, LLC or its designee, to assist with funding project costs of a place-based, mixed used development project located at 2429 West Superior Viaduct, in the City of Cleveland which will include 140 apartment units, 132-room hotel, a 120-seat restaurant and bar and a parking garage, by extending the resolution sunset date from twelve months (12) to eighteen (18) months; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this loan is to assists in funding project costs of a mixed-used development in the City of Cleveland; and

WHEREAS, this project is anticipated to create 58 new jobs, 140 new apartment units, a 132-room hotel, a 120-seat restaurant and bar and a parking garage; and

WHEREAS, the total cost of the project is approximately \$103,757,668.00 of which the County will loan \$2,000,000.00 with a term of 25 years at an interest rate of 4.50% interest only for the first three years, followed by 15-year term with monthly principal and interest payments based on a 25-year amortization schedule; and

WHEREAS, the funding for this project is 100% General Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby amends Section 3 of Resolution No. R2023-0082 dated 4/11/2023, by extending the resolution sunset date from twelve months (12) to eighteen (18) months.

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County and the reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: April 23, 2023
Committee(s) Assigned: Economic Development & Planning

Journal _____
_____, 20__

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Ordinance No. O2024-0005

Sponsored by: County Executive Ronayne	An Ordinance amending Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, Chapter 501 of the County Code establishes the Contracts and Purchasing Procedures for Cuyahoga County; and,

WHEREAS, the County Council and the Board of Control are each responsible for approving various exemptions and contracts up to and between various dollar thresholds; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 501 of the County Code establishes the County Executive's authority to direct the solicitation, purchasing, and contracting practices of the County through the appropriate departments of county government; and

WHEREAS, in the interest of effective and efficient operations, swifter approval of contracts and purchases, and increased vendor interest in working with the County, the County Executive recommends various revisions and changes to Chapter 501 of the County Code related to solicitation types and requirements, approval thresholds, and transaction types; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Ordinance become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby amended as follows (deletions are ~~stricken~~, additions are **bold and underlined**):

Chapter 501: Contracts and Purchasing Procedures

Section 501.01 Home Rule Powers Asserted

A. The County expressly asserts its home rule powers with respect to all contracting and procurement matters, including, but not limited to, all competitive bidding requirements and the County's contracting capabilities.

B. Notwithstanding any requirements or limitations of the Ohio Revised Code, Ohio Administrative Code, or any other applicable law or regulation, pursuant to the County's

home rule powers, the County may enter into any real-estate and real-estate related transactions, and there shall be no limitations on the duration of any such transactions.

C. Notwithstanding any requirements or limitations of the Ohio Revised Code, including, but not limited to ORC 5543.19, the Ohio Administrative Code, or any other applicable law or regulation, pursuant to the County's home rule powers, the County's Department of Public Works may employ laborers and vehicles, use County employees and property, lease implements and tools, purchase materials, and do any other act as necessary in the construction, reconstruction, improvement, maintenance, or repair of roads, bridges, culverts, county property and facilities, or any other construction or property management undertaken by the County. In so doing, the Department shall obtain all requisite approvals for any contracts, purchases, change orders, or amendments from the appropriate approval authorities pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 501 of the County Code.

D. Notwithstanding any requirements or limitations of the Ohio Revised Code, Ohio Administrative Code, or any other applicable law or regulation, pursuant to the County's home rule powers, the County Executive or his/her designees may:

1. issue requests for bids, proposals, or qualifications which allow the responder to choose among two or more alternative approaches for completing the work;
2. advertise for bids or request proposals or qualifications either on-line through the County's website or through a newspaper of general circulation that serves the County, or both, with the option to supplement such advertising through the use of additional media; and
3. on or after August 1, 2011, and in accordance with any implementing legislation on alternative construction delivery systems enacted by County Council, choose among the various available construction project delivery systems, in order to achieve the best possible combination of cost, quality, time to completion, and risk control.

Section 501.02 Definitions Applicable to Chapter 501

A. Usage of the Terms. For the purposes of Chapter 501 of the County Code, ~~“Contract” and “Sale”~~:

1. “transaction” means any contract, purchase, sale, lease, grants to or from the County, loans, revenue generating agreements; and

2. “contract” and “transaction” shall not include an employment contract between the County and any regular full-time or part-time employee of the County or any contract entered into in settlement of litigation;

~~2. “sale” shall include sales of assets.~~

B. Definition of Value. For the purposes of Chapter 501 of the County Code, the value of any **transaction** ~~contract, purchase, sale, grant made by the County~~, or loan shall be the total amount obligated, received or contracted for, even if over multiple years, but shall not include

any optional extensions. Whenever a construction or renovation project requires the execution of two or more contracts, the sum of the value of the multiple contracts required shall be used as the value for each contract, except that contracts for phases of construction or renovation project, executed before it is known whether the total project cost will exceed \$1,500,000, may be handled as a separate contract.

1. For the purposes of Chapter 501 of the County Code, the value of any lease of real estate shall be deemed to be the greater of:

a. The actual amount reflected in the lease; or

b. The fair market value of the lease as determined by the Department of Public Works, if the lease is for less than fair market value.

C. Definition of New Item. For the purposes of Chapter 501 of the County Code, a “new item” in a change order or amendment to a ~~transaction~~contract is any item not provided for in the prior version of the ~~transaction~~contract, and does not include a change in the quantity, version, style, manufacturer, or supplier of any item included in the prior version of the ~~transaction~~contract.

D. Change Orders or Amendments on Contracts. A change order or amendment to a contract may be presented in the form of a list of proposed changes, rather than submitting items individually. For the purposes of Chapter 501 of the County Code, the value of a change order or amendment submitted as a list of items shall be the greater of:

1. the net change to the value of the contract after all additions, are added and all deletions or reductions are subtracted; or
2. or the total value of all new items, as defined in Section 501.01(F) of this Section, in the change order or amendment.

~~The term “change order or amendment” shall include the use of county contingency funds.~~

Section 501.03 County Executive’s Authority

A. The County Executive, through the appropriate departments of county government acting under his/her direction or other county entities, may solicit bids, proposals, qualification statements, or any other contractual solicitation; enter into all ~~contracts~~transactions; manage ~~contracts~~transactions through their conclusion and execute all necessary documents for the administration and conclusion of ~~contracts~~transactions; accept completeness of projects; terminate ~~contracts~~transactions; release escrow funds; apply for, accept, or make grants; purchase, sell, and lease any real estate or real estate interests; accept or grant access, easements, licenses, and other rights of entry on real estate; and provide or enter into loans; ~~provided that all requirements of Chapter 501 of the County Code applicable to that action are met.~~ For actions requiring approval of the County Council or the Board of Control, such approvals shall be obtained prior to execution of the action, except as provided for under the County Executive Emergency Authority and Time Sensitive, Mission Critical Purchases.

Actions not requiring approval of the County Council or the Board of Control may be executed by the County Executive in accordance with procedures established by Chapter 501 of the County Code and the County Executive.

1. The following transactions, subject to prior appropriation of funds by Cuyahoga County Council through the budget process and regardless of value only require the approval of the County Executive:

- i. **Expert witness fees and expenses for trials, arbitrations, or other litigation;**
- ii. **Court reporters fees;**
- iii. **Court assigned counsel fees and expenses;**
- iv. **Jury duty payments;**
- v. **Poll worker payments;**
- vi. **Foster care payments;**
- vii. **Real property tax refund payments;**
- viii. **Unclaimed fund payments;**
- ix. **United States Postmaster payments and postage;**
- x. **Purchases of books and literature for the Cuyahoga County Law Library;**
- xi. **Payments to government entities for taxes, inspections, or permits; and**
- xii. **Temporary tradespeople fringe benefits payments pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement**

B. The County Executive may perform any of the functions that he or she may perform under Chapter 501 of the County Code through his or her duly authorized designees.

C. Chapter 501 of the County Code is intended to fulfill any state, federal or other requirement for a Ordinance or Ordinance granting the County Executive the authority to apply for or accept grants on behalf of the County.

D. Chapter 501 of the County Code is intended to fulfill any state, federal, or other requirement for a Ordinance or Ordinance granting the County Executive the authority to enter into a contract or perform any other act allowed by Chapter 501 of the County Code unless approval for such action is specifically required under Section 501.04 of the Code.

E. Chapter 501 is intended to fulfill any state, federal, or other requirement for a Ordinance or Ordinance of Support to apply or accept grants on behalf of the County or to enter into a contract or perform any other act allowed by this Chapter.

F. Chapter 501 shall not be construed to limit or restrict the powers, duties, and responsibilities of the County Executive as provided by the Charter or State law and the listing of any specific powers, duties, or responsibilities of the County Executive in this Chapter shall not be construed to exclude any other power, duty, or responsibility provided for the Charter or by the general law of the State of Ohio.

Section 501.04 Required Approvals

A. Items Requiring County Council Approval.

1. The following transactions and other actions shall require approval by the County Council:

~~a. All **transactions** contracts, purchases, sales, grants provided by the county, or loans provided by the county resulting in the County's expenditure of more than \$1,500,000.00. If the transaction does not have an end date, the County shall calculate the anticipated expenditures for purposes of determination of the appropriate approval authority based on a five-year term;~~

~~b. All revenue generating agreements with anticipated revenue above \$500,000.00 during the term of the agreement. If the revenue generating agreement does not have an end date, the County shall calculate the anticipated revenue for purposes of determination of the appropriate approval authority based on a five-year term;~~

~~c. Any loan in which the County, or any entity thereof, is the borrower;~~

~~d. All contracts, purchases, loans, leases, or other transactions which create an obligation that would require the appropriation of additional funds not previously authorized;~~

~~e. All purchases or sales of real estate interests for any purpose other than making or repairing roads, including bridges, for more than \$50,000.00 and all leases of real estate or real estate interests as lessor or lessee in which the value of the purchase, sale, or lease is more than \$50,000.00;~~

~~f. All purchases, sales, or leases of real estate in excess of six months other than at fair market value;~~

~~**b.g.** All transfers of cash or appropriation authority between accounts within the County budget and all appropriation changes that result in an increase or decrease in authorized appropriations;~~

~~h. Any change order or amendment to a contract that is submitted to the Board of Control and does not receive an affirmative vote of one County Council member on the Board of Control.~~

~~**c.i.** Any **transaction** other specific contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, or loan made by the County, or any exemption, procedure, or other action within the process of completing any such **transaction** contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, or loan made by the County for which the County Council, by Ordinance of Council, requires approval of the County Council; Any other contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, loan made by the County, or any exemption, procedure, or other action within the process of completing any such contract, purchase, sale,~~

~~lease, grant, exemption, or loan~~ **transaction**, exemption, procedure, or other action that requires approval by the County Council pursuant to any other provision of Chapter 501 or any other provision of the County Code;

~~d.j.~~ Any other **transaction** ~~contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, loan made by the County, or any exemption, procedure, or other action within the process of completing any such contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant, exemption, or loan~~ that does not otherwise require Council approval, but the County Executive or Board of Control determines to submit to Council for its consideration, review, and approval or denial; and

~~e.k.~~ Any other ~~contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, loan made by the County, or any exemption, procedure, or other action within the process of completing any such contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant,~~ **transaction or** exemption ~~or loan~~ that the Council President requests its transfer or review to the County Council by written communication to the County Executive and his or her designee prior to approval.

2. Sections 501.04(A)(1)(~~e~~) and (~~f~~) ~~are~~ **is** not intended to interfere with the Executive and Director of Public Works' ability to manage the County's property, including, without limitation, granting access, easements, licenses, rights of way, or other rights of entry on the County's property and establishing the terms for such entry without seeking Council approval for such action.

3. A Ordinance approving any "Item Requiring County Council Approval" under this Section shall be deemed an administrative act of the County Council and shall therefore take effect immediately upon adoption of the Ordinance by a simple majority of County Council or signature of the County Executive, whichever is applicable. This paragraph shall not apply to any Ordinance in which County Council specifically exercises its legislative powers granted under the County Charter or general law.

B. Items Requiring Board of Control Approval.

The following transactions and other actions shall require approval by the Board of Control:

1. All **transactions** ~~contracts, purchases, sales, grants provided or by the County, or loans provided by the County~~ resulting in the County's expenditure of more than \$25,000.00 but not more than \$1,500,000.00. If the transaction does not have an end date, the County shall calculate the anticipated expenditures for purposes of determination of the appropriate approval authority based on a five-year term;

2. All purchases, sales, leases, or any other transfer of any real estate interest in an amount not more than \$1,500,000.00, except as provided in Section 501.03.

~~2. All revenue generating agreements with anticipated revenue more than \$5,000.00 but not more than \$500,000.00 during the term of the agreement. If the revenue generating agreement does not have an end date, the County shall calculate the~~

anticipated revenue for purposes of determination of the appropriate approval authority based on a five-year term;

~~3. All purchases or sales of real estate or real estate interests for more than \$5,000.00 but not more than \$50,000.00 and all leases of real estate or real estate interests as lessor or lessee in which the total value of the transaction is more than \$5,000.00 but not more than \$50,000.00;~~

~~4. Any change order or amendment resulting in the County's expenditure of more than \$5,000.00 that do not otherwise require Council approval using the definition provided in Section 501.02(D) of the County Code for contracts with a value of less than five million dollars; and~~

~~5. All purchases, including, the acquisition through settlement of eminent domain litigation, of any real estate interests for the purpose of making or repairing roads, including bridges, in excess of \$50,000.00.~~

C. All contracts, purchases, sales, grants or loans provided by the County, purchases or sales of real estate or real estate interests, leases of real estate or real estate interests as lessor or lessee, in which the total value of the transaction is more than \$10,000.00 but less than **or equal to \$25,000.00** shall be reported monthly to the Board of Control. Each transaction shall be presented to the Board of Control no later than the 15th day of the following month, and shall include a brief description, the approval or execution date, name of the contractor, and the amount of the transaction.

Section 501.05 Approval Procedures

A. Single Approval Generally Required; Exceptions.

1. Except as provided for in Sections 501.04(A)(1)(h) and (i), Section 501.4(B)(4), and Section 501.04(A) and (B) of the County Code, the approvals provided for in Section 501.04 of the County Code shall be required to enter into a **transaction contract**, lease, purchase, sale, loans made by the County, and grants made by the County, and not at other stages of the process of completing these transactions.

2. Purchases made under a requirements, supplies, or other contract under which multiple purchases are to be made, such as an office supply contract or a county printing contract, shall not require additional individualized approvals by the County Council or Board of Control so long as the contract under which the purchases are to be made is properly approved under Chapter 501 of the County Code.

B. Thresholds for Exercise of Options. Exercise of an option on a contract shall require approval of the County Council or the Board of Control if the thresholds provided for in Section 501.04(A) or (B), respectively, for approval of contracts are met.

C. Contracts with Multiple Vendors.

1. Unless an exemption is approved under Section 501.05(C)(2) herein, the values of proposed contracts to be entered pursuant to a single Request for Bids (RFB), Request

for Proposals (RFP), Request for Qualifications (RFQ), or any other contractual solicitation shall be aggregated and treated as a single contract for purposes of applying the monetary thresholds under Section 501.04 of the County Code.

2. Requests for exemption from the requirements of Section 501.05(C)(1) shall be submitted to the Board of Control, which is hereby authorized to review such requests and to approve or disapprove them.

D. Approval Thresholds for Change Orders or Amendments.

For the purposes of Chapter 501 of the County Code, a change order or amendment to a contract shall ~~not~~ be considered a separate contract transaction, and shall be subject to the requirements of Sections 501.04(A)(1)(h) and 501.04(B)(4) Contracts awarded from the same requisition shall be treated as separate contracts when being amended for purposes of applying the monetary thresholds under Chapter 501 of the County Code.

~~E. Monthly Reports on Contract changes:~~

~~During any construction or renovation project, the director of the department responsible for the project in conjunction with the project manager, or other person responsible for the project shall provide the following information monthly to the Board of Control:~~

- ~~1. A description of all changes made in the project since the previous report and the cost or savings associated with each change, and~~
- ~~2. The percentage of contingency funds used in the project up to that point and how that percentage compares with the projected use of contingency funds at that point in the project.~~

E.F. Identification of Funding Sources.

Any item submitted to the County Council or the Board of Control which includes a request for approval for the expenditure of money shall specify the funding source(s) to be used.

Section 501.06 Law Department Empowered to Authorize Minor Deviations from Approval Actions.

The Law Department may authorize minor deviations from the original approval actions of contracts, revenue generating agreements, purchases, sales, leases, grants, loans, change orders, amendments, or any other approved transactions, including, but not limited to, the identification of the vendor's name and starting and ending dates. If the Law Department approves such deviations, the Department of Purchasing shall process the contractual documents. The Law Department shall report all such approved deviations from the original approval actions ~~on a monthly basis~~ as they occur to the requisite approval authorities.

Section 501.07 Referral to Council Reserved~~A. The County Executive may refer any item to the County Council for approval that otherwise would require approval from the Board of Control.~~

Section 501.08 Emergency Contracting Authority

A. In an emergency which threatens the life, health, or property in the County, as declared and determined by the County Executive, and in which official action is needed prior to when a meeting of the County Council or the Board of Control could take place:

1. the County Executive, or their designee, is authorized to enter into contracts or leases or make purchases not to exceed \$1,500,000.00 for any one emergency event, without obtaining the approval of the County Council or the Board of Control.
2. the County Executive, or their designee, is authorized to enter into contracts or leases or make purchases in excess of \$1,500,000.00 for any one emergency event, without obtaining the approval of the County Council or the Board of Control, provided same is otherwise approved by the President of Council, or their designee.

Whenever this power is exercised, the County Executive shall immediately or as soon as practicable, send a report to County Council and post the report on the county's website, describing the nature of the emergency, the actions taken, and the estimated cost and sources of funding for the actions taken.

Section 501.09 Application for and Acceptance of Grants

A. The County Executive may apply for and accept grants on behalf of the County, and execute all agreements and any other documents in connection with same, without specific approval from the Board of Control, or the County Council, provided that any expenditures of grand funds shall be made from funds properly appropriated and any transactions ~~purchases, grants, leases, or loans made~~ using grant funds shall be done in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code.

B. As an exception to Section 501.09(A)(1), specific approval shall be required by the Board of Control for the County's acceptance of grants of more than \$25,000.00; **or County Council for the County's acceptance of grant of more than \$1,500,00.00**, when either of the following applies:

1. The County has the discretion to select from multiple potential grant sub-recipients, and the County voluntarily designates a specific sub-recipient as part of the application process; or
2. Acceptance of the grant requires a local match for which a specific appropriation has not been provided in the applicable operating budget.

Section 501.10 Purchases to be Executed by Various Departments and the Department of Purchasing

All purchases of goods and services shall be done by the Department of Purchasing, under the direction of the County Executive. The various departments may use office vouchers and procurement cards for purchases ~~not to exceed~~ **not more than** \$10,000.00. Office vouchers shall be used only for unexpected or uncommon purchases. Recurring purchases of goods and services from the same vendor, originally contemplated in the development of an agency's budget shall be paid through the use of an encumbrance voucher.

Section 501.11 Information Technology Purchases

All information technology purchases by the County, its officers, departments, offices, agencies, boards, commissions, courts, or other authorities of the County shall be coordinated with the County's Chief Information Officer and approved by him/her, in accordance with the procedures and policies established by his/her office, before being submitted for approval to the appropriate approval authority under Section 501.04 of the Cuyahoga County Chapter.

Section 501.12 Competitive Bidding Requirements and Exemptions

~~A. Except as otherwise provided in Chapter 501 of the County Code, including, but not limited to, Sections 501.12, 501.14, and 501.01(D), all contracts, purchases, or leases shall be done in accordance with the competitive bidding procedures provided for in Sections 307.86 through 307.921 of the Ohio Revised Code. If any conflict arises between the procedures, requirements, or any other terms of the Ohio Revised Code, Ohio Administrative Code, or any other law or regulation, and Chapter 501 of the County Code, the procedures, requirements, and terms of this Chapter shall prevail.~~

~~B. Competitive bidding is not required when any of the following apply:~~

- ~~1. The estimated cost is less than \$50,000.00;~~
- ~~2. The purchase is for professional services, such as architectural, legal, medical, veterinary, financial, insurance, information technology, engineering, consulting, surveying, appraisal, brokerage, or construction management services;~~
- ~~3. The purchase is made in response to an emergency as provided for in Section 501.08 of the County Code or the purchase is approved by the County Council or the Board of Control, as applicable, to be made without competitive bidding in response to an emergency;~~
- ~~4. The transaction is for the purchase, sale, lease (as lessor or lessee), conveyance, transfer, exchange, easement, right of way, license, or any other disposition or acquisition of real property or real estate interests;~~
- ~~5. The purchase is for used personal property, material, or supplies which are to be sold by the submission of written bids or at an auction open to the public;~~

6. ~~The purchase is for services, supplies, replacements or supplemental parts, for a product or equipment owned or leased by the county, and the only source of the services, supplies, replacements or parts is limited to a single supplier;~~
7. ~~The purchase is for services related to information technology, such as programming services, that are proprietary or limited to a single source;~~
8. ~~The transaction is with the federal government, a state or political subdivision thereof, a county or contracting authority thereof, a board of education, a township, a municipal corporation or a contracting authority thereof, a court, or any other one or more political subdivisions or other governmental entities, including, but not limited to, a county hospital, a regional transportation authority, a board of developmental disabilities, an alcohol, drug addiction and mental health services board, a veterans service commission, a county land reutilization corporation (land bank), a sewer district, or a port authority;~~
9. ~~The purchase is made by a county department performing the duties provided for in Section 329.04 of the Ohio Revised Code and consists of family services duties or workplace development activities;~~
10. ~~The purchase is made by a public children services agency performing the duties provided for in Section 5153.16 of the Ohio Revised Code and consists of family services, programs, or ancillary services that provide case management, prevention, or treatment services for children at risk of being or alleged to be abused, neglected, or dependent children;~~
11. ~~The purchase consists of criminal justice services, social services programs, family services, or workplace development activities from nonprofit corporations or associations under programs funded by the federal government or by state grants;~~
12. ~~The purchase is for an insurance policy, health care plan, or child care services for provision to county employees;~~
13. ~~The purchase is for goods and services provided by persons with severe disabilities and provided for in Sections 4115.31 through 4115.35 of the Ohio Revised Code;~~
14. ~~The Board of Control determines, upon its review of a request for an exemption from the requirements of competitive bidding, that the use of competitive sealed proposals would be advantageous to the county and the contracting authority complies with Section 307.862 of the Ohio Revised Code, as modified by Section 501.01(D) of this Chapter;~~
15. ~~The Board of Control determines, upon its review of a request for an exemption from the requirements of competitive bidding, that an alternative procurement process would be advantageous to the County. The request to the Board must specify the details of the proposed alternative procurement process, and the Board may approve~~

the request as presented or may impose any other changes or additional requirements as it deems appropriate.

~~16. The program, contract, or agreement is funded through a federal, state, or other grant or program and is awarded by the County to the recipient(s) pursuant to the criteria or requirements of the grant or program, such as contracts entered pursuant to the Community Development Block Grant Program, the Store Front Renovation Rebate Program, the McKinney Vento Homeless Assistance Renewal Grant, or other similar grants or programs. To be eligible for this exemption, the program's criteria and requirements for the selection of the recipients must first be approved by the Board of Control. This approval can be done singularly for the entire program without the need for individualized consideration.~~

~~17. The purchase is for any other purpose that may be done without competitive bidding pursuant to the Ohio Revised Code;~~

~~18. The purchase is made through a joint purchasing program authorized by the Ohio Revised Code, including, but not limited to, Ohio Revised Code Section 9.48; and,~~

~~19. The purchase is made through a state contract authorized by the Ohio Revised Code, including, but not limited to, Ohio Revised Code Section 125.04 and Ohio Revised Code Section 5513.01.~~

~~C. Any purchase of professional design services provided by architects, engineers, or surveyors shall be done as provided for in Sections 153.65 through 153.71 of the Ohio Revised Code. The contracting authority, however, may deviate from the requirements of Ohio Revised Code Section 153.691 if the County Executive, with the approval of the Board of Control, determines that doing so would be advantageous to the County.~~

~~D. Except in the case of contracts and purchases made under Sections 501.12(B)(8), (15), and (16) of the County Code, unless a request for an exemption is granted by the Board of Control, as presented or with any other changes or additional requirements deemed appropriate by the Board, if the County seeks to make contracts or purchases of \$250,000.00 or more other than by competitive bidding, and the contracting authority is able to identify more than one source through which the purchase could be made, the contracting agency shall:~~

~~1. Develop requests for proposals or qualifications, specifying the products or services to be purchased and the criteria that will be considered prior to making the purchase;~~

~~2. Receive responses from prospective vendors/contracting parties meeting the criteria specified in the request for proposals or qualifications by giving notice in a manner substantially similar to the procedures established for giving notice under section 307.87 of the Ohio Revised Code as modified by Section 501.01(D) of the County Code; and~~

3. The contracting authority negotiates with the prospective vendors/contracting parties to obtain a contract which best satisfies the criteria specified in the request for proposals or qualifications.

~~E. If the County seeks to make contracts or purchases greater than \$1,000 25,000.00 but less than \$50,000, the County shall solicit bids or proposals for the contract/purchase for a period of no less than eight hours on the County's web site and through a vendor email notification system that is approved by the Department of Purchasing and the Law Department. The County shall make best efforts to ensure that the posting hours take place between 5:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. EST. If the online process does not result in at least three bids, the County shall exercise best efforts to obtain three bids through additional solicitation efforts.~~

~~F. If the County seeks to make contracts or purchases of \$50,000 or more, and it is unable to identify more than one source and a vendor provides the County with a verified statement, subject to the penalty of perjury, certifying its sole source status, the County shall then solicit the availability of vendors for the contract/purchase. The solicitation shall be for a period of no less than 48 hours on the County's web site and through a vendor email notification system that is approved by the Department of Purchasing and the Law Department. If the posting fails to identify any additional vendor, the County may then proceed to submit the proposed purchase/contract to the appropriate approval authority as a sole source. If, however, the posting results in the identification of more than one possible vendor, the County shall only proceed with the procurement through the requisite competitive process under Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code unless the County receives an appropriate exemption in accordance with the requirements of the Code. The request for an exemption shall be made on a form established by the Department of Purchasing, and approved by the Law Department, and shall include a verified statement by the vendor, subject to the penalty of perjury, certifying the vendor's sole source status. If the sole source request is approved, the purchase or contract must still receive the requisite approval by the County Council or the Board of Control pursuant to Section 501.04 of the County Code.~~

Section 501.12 Competitive Solicitation Requirements and Exceptions

A. Definitions. As used in this Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code:

1. "Competitive Bidding" means the competitive bidding procedures provided for in Sections 307.86 through 307.921 of the Ohio Revised Code.

2. "Competitive Sealed Proposals" means the procedures provided for in Ohio Revised Code Section 307.862.

3. "Request for Qualifications: is the process by which the County shall solicit responses from potential vendors regarding their qualifications and ability to deliver specific services or goods as defined by the County in the solicitation document. This process follows the 'Competitive Sealed Proposals' process as it relates to the submission of documents, the 30-day opening period, and offering both an electronic and physical submission. Additionally, specific scores are assigned to each section of the RFQ, and

submissions are reviewed and scored in a manner that results in an award to the highest-scoring vendor or vendors.

4. “Competitive Solicitation” includes Competitive Bidding, Competitive Sealed Proposals, and Requests for Qualifications.

5. “Informal Competitive Solicitation” is the process by which the County shall solicit bids or proposals for the contract, purchase, or lease, for a period of no less than eight hours on the County’s website and through a vendor email notification system that is approved by the Department of Purchasing and the Law Department. The County shall make best efforts to ensure that the posting hours take place between 5:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. EST. If the online process does not result in at least three bids, the County shall exercise best efforts to obtain three bids through additional solicitation efforts.

6. “Sole Source Purchase” If the County seeks to make contracts or purchases of more than \$250,000.00, and it is unable to identify more than one source and a vendor provides the County with a verified statement, subject to the penalty of perjury, certifying its sole source status, the County shall then solicit the availability of vendors for the contract/purchase. The solicitation shall be for a period of no less than 48 hours on the County’s web site and through a vendor email notification system that is approved by the Department of Purchasing and the Law Department. If the posting fails to identify any additional vendor, the County may then proceed to submit the proposed purchase/contract to the appropriate approval authority as a sole source. If, however, the posting results in the identification of more than one possible vendor, the County shall only proceed with the procurement through the requisite competitive process under Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code.

B. The estimated value of any contract, purchase, or lease determines whether Competitive Solicitation or Informal Competitive Solicitation, is required or not.

1. Any contract, purchase, or lease with an estimated value equal to or less than \$25,000.00 does not require either Competitive Solicitation or Informal Competitive Solicitation.

2. Any contract, purchase, or lease with an estimated value greater than \$25,000.00, but less than or equal to \$250,000.00, requires Informal Competitive Solicitation, unless any of the following apply:

- i. It is for professional services, such as architectural, legal, medical, veterinary, financial, insurance, information technology, engineering, consulting, surveying, appraisal, brokerage, or construction management services;

- ii. It is for professional design services provided by architects, engineers, or surveyors shall be done as provided for in Sections 153.65 through 153.71 of the Ohio Revised Code. The contracting authority, however, may deviate from the requirements of Ohio Revised Code Section 153.691 if the County Executive, with the approval of County Council or Board of Control, determines that doing so would be advantageous to the County.
- iii. It is made in response to an emergency as provided for in Section 501.08 of the County Code or the purchase is approved by the County Council or the Board of Control, as applicable, to be made without competitive bidding in response to an emergency;
- iv. It is for the purchase, sale, lease (as lessor or lessee), conveyance, transfer, exchange, easement, right of way, license, or any other disposition or acquisition of real property or real-estate interests;
- v. It is for used personal property, material, or supplies which are to be sold by the submission of written bids or at an auction open to the public;
- vi. It is for services, supplies, replacements or supplemental parts, for a product or equipment owned or leased by the County, and the only source of the services, supplies, replacements or parts is limited to a single supplier;
- vii. It is for services that are proprietary or limited to a single source as determined by the Sole Source Purchase process;
- viii. It is with the federal government, a state or political subdivision thereof, a county or contracting authority thereof, a board of education, a township, a municipal corporation or a contracting authority thereof, a court, or any other one or more political subdivisions or other governmental entities, including, but not limited to, a county hospital, a regional transportation authority, a board of developmental disabilities, an alcohol, drug addiction and mental health services board, a veterans service commission, a county land reutilization corporation (land bank), a sewer district, or a port authority;
- ix. It is made by a county department performing the duties provided for in Section 329.04 of the Ohio Revised Code and consists of family services duties or workplace development activities;
- x. It is made by a public children services agency performing the duties provided for in Section 5153.16 of the Ohio Revised Code and consists of family services, programs, or ancillary services that provide case management, prevention, or treatment services for

- children at risk of being or alleged to be abused, neglected, or dependent children;
- xi. It consists of criminal justice services, social services programs, family services, or workforce development activities from nonprofit corporations or associations under programs funded by the federal government or by state grants;
 - xii. It is for an insurance policy, health care plan, or child care services for provision to county employees;
 - xiii. It is for goods and services provided by persons with severe disabilities and provided for in Sections 4115.31 through 4115.35 of the Ohio Revised Code;
 - xiv. The County Council or Board of Control determines that an alternative procurement process would be advantageous to the County. The request to County Council or Board of Control must specify the details of the proposed alternative procurement process, and the County Council or Board of Control may approve the request as presented or may impose any other changes or additional requirements as it deems appropriate.
 - xv. It is funded through a federal, state, or other grant or program and is awarded by the County to the recipient(s) pursuant to the criteria or requirements of the grant or program, such as contracts entered pursuant to the Community Development Block Grant Program, the Store Front Renovation Rebate Program, the McKinney Vento Homeless Assistance Renewal Grant, or other similar grants or programs;
 - xvi. It is made through a joint purchasing program authorized by the Ohio Revised Code, including, but not limited to, Ohio Revised Code Section 9:48; or the purchase is made from another party upon equivalent terms, conditions, and specifications at the same or lower price than the joint purchasing program;
 - xvii. It is made through a state contract authorized by the Ohio Revised Code, including, but not limited to, Ohio Revised Code Section 125.04 and Ohio Revised Code Section 5113.01; or
 - xviii. The County Council or Board of Control determines that an exemption from Competitive Solicitation would be advantageous to the County.
 - xix. It is for any of the following categories:
 - 1. Gongwer News Service;

2. Payments to landlords to avoid evictions by county residents;
3. Payments to banks to avoid foreclosures of county residents;
4. Court or arbitration costs;
5. Law Enforcement Automated Data Systems payments;
6. Accreditation or certification payments;
7. Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority tickets and passes;
8. Books and literature used by the Cuyahoga County Law Library;
9. Newspaper advertisements/public notices in publication of general circulation;
10. Application fee payments to railroad companies for bridge inspection and projects equal to or less than \$25,000.00;
11. Prisoner board and care agreements with other counties or municipalities; and
12. Any transactions listed in Section 501.03(A)(1).

3. Any contract, purchase, or lease with an estimated value greater than \$250,000.00, requires Competitive Solicitation, unless any of the exceptions listed in sub-section 501.12(B)(i) through (xix) apply.

Section 501.13 Encouragement of Diversity

In designing specifications for bids, requests for proposals, and requests for qualifications, the County ~~shall consider~~ may dividing divide requests into smaller components when doing so would create a larger pool of potential bidders without reducing the cost-effectiveness of the project.

Section 501.14 Standards for Awarding Contracts

Transactions Contracts and purchases which require competitive bidding, and are awarded in accordance with Chapter 501 of the County Code, shall be awarded to the lowest and best bidder meeting the specifications that are most advantageous to Cuyahoga County. The County reserves the right to consider all elements entering into the question of determining the lowest and best bid, including the following:

- a. whether the bidder has the appropriate experience, reputation, and workforce to perform the required work;
- b. the bidder's past performance on legal and ethical matters;

- c. whether the bidder exhibits a history of workforce stability and workplace safety, and provides workers a fair wage and fair benefits, as evidenced by payroll and employee records, for the required work, based on market conditions;
- d. whether the bidder has adhered to all conditions and requirements of the bid and specifications;
- e. the quality of the product or service provided by the bidder on previous projects;
- f. with respect to a bidder whose bid is substantially below that of the next lowest bidder, supplemental details regarding the bid and/or historical information regarding performance and costs on similar contracts to demonstrate the bidder's ability to complete the contract at the price specified;
- g. whether the bidder is able to comply with the criteria outlined in Section 501.15 of the County Code;
- h. whether the bidder's past performance has demonstrated a commitment to diversity in employment and subcontracting;
- i. maintenance costs and warranty provisions provided for in the bid;
- j. the delivery or completion date provided for in the bid;
- k. whether, with respect to work done in a construction trades, the bidder will use only construction trades personnel who were trained in a state or federally approved apprenticeship program or career technical program, or who are currently enrolled in a state or federally approved apprenticeship program or career technical program, or who have at least three years of experience in a particular trade; except that for the purposes of full inclusion and creation of entry-level opportunities, up to 10% of the construction trades personnel may be participants in pre-apprenticeship programs or otherwise have less training and experience;
- l. whether the bidder, unless otherwise agreed to in a collective bargaining agreement, makes available a minimum health care plan for those employees working on the contract, such benefits being part of the employees' regular compensation and not merely on the contract and provides a copy of the plan on request;
- m. whether the bidder, unless otherwise agreed to in a collective bargaining agreement, makes available a minimum health care plan for those employees working on the contract, such benefits being part of the employees' regular compensation and not merely on the contract and provides a copy of the plan on request;
- n. whether the bidder has had the professional license of any of its principals or employees revoked for malfeasance or misfeasance;
- o. any other requirements determined by the County to be specifically relevant to the proposed contract;
- p. on federally or state funded projects, which require the County to comply with specific federal and/or state criteria in selecting the lowest and best bid and/or bidder, the County shall

comply with the applicable federal or state mandated criteria to avoid the loss of federal or state funding for the project(s).

Transactions which arise from solicitation methods other than competitive bidding in accordance with Section 501 of the County Code, shall be awarded to the highest scoring vendor(s) based on scoring criteria clearly identified in the solicitation document.

Section 501.15 Requirements of Contractors

A. On federally or state funded projects, which require the County to comply with specific federal and/or state criteria or forms for certifications by the successful contractor(s), the County shall comply with the federal and/or state requirements to avoid the loss of federal or state funds, including the use of the federal and/or state certification forms in lieu of the County's mandated certification forms. Where possible on federally or state funded projects and on all other projects, at the time of execution of the contract, the successful contractor shall:

1. for public improvements contracts, the contractor shall be in compliance with Ohio's Drug-Free Workplace requirements as provided in Ohio Revised Code Section 153.03. All contractors shall maintain a written substance abuse policy to which its personnel are subject on the contract (the successful contractor shall provide this policy upon request);
2. for public improvement contracts, the contractor shall not have an Experience Modification Rating greater than 1.5 with respect to the Bureau of Workers Compensation risk assessment rating;
3. the contractor shall be in compliance and will remain in compliance with Federal and Ohio Equal Opportunity Employment Laws;
4. for public improvement contracts, the contractor shall pay the prevailing wage rate and comply with other provisions set forth in Sections 4115.03 through 4115.16 of the Ohio Revised Code and Sections 4101:9-4-01 through 4101:9-4-28 of the Ohio Administrative Code, including but not limited to the filing of certified payroll reports;
5. for public improvement contracts, the contractor shall not have been debarred from public contracts for prevailing wage violations or found or determined by the state to have underpaid the required prevailing wage, whether intentionally or unintentionally, even if settled subsequent to the finding, more than three times in the last ten years, provided that, when aggregating for any single project, no finding of any underpaid amount of less than \$1,000.00 shall be considered, and no single finding based upon a journeyman-to-apprenticeship ration shall be considered a violation of this provision unless as part of multiple, similar findings;
6. the contractor shall not have been penalized or debarred from any federal, state or local public contract or falsified certified payroll records, have an Adverse Determination of Wage Theft or Payroll Fraud as defined in Section 505.03(B)(4) of

this Code, or has otherwise been found, after appeals, to have violated the Fair Labor Standards Act in the past seven years, or during the contractor's entire time of doing business, if less than seven years;

7. the contractor shall not have violated any unemployment or workers compensation law during the past five years, or during the contractor's entire time of doing business, if less than five years;

8. the contractor at the time of contract award, shall not have final, unsatisfied judgments against it which in total amount to 50% or more of the contract amount.

9. the contractor shall utilize, for work performed under the contract supervisory personnel that have three or more years of experience in the specific trade and who maintain the appropriate state license(s), if any;

10. the contractor shall be properly licensed to perform all work as follows

a. if performing a trades contract, shall be licensed pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 4740 as a heating, ventilating, and air conditioning contractor, refrigeration contractor, electrical contractor, plumbing contractor, or hydronics contractor;

b. if performing work regulated under Section 3737.65 of the Ohio Revised Code, be certified by the State Fire Marshall; and

c. if performing work under any other trade, occupation, or profession licensed under Title 47 of the Ohio Revised Code, be licensed for that trade, occupation, or profession as provided in the Ohio Revised Code;

11. the contractor shall, if performing a trade contract pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 4740, not subcontract more than 25% of the labor, excluding materials, for its awarded contract, unless to subcontractors also licensed pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 4740 or certified by the State Fire Marshall pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 3737.65;

12. the contractor shall provide access as needed and allow the Agency of the Inspector General to perform the functions provided for in Section 501.21 of the County Code; and

13. the contractor shall require all of its subcontractors, at the time of execution of a subcontract, to make all of the certifications required in Section 501.15(A), except for subsections 7 and 9, of the County Code.

B. If any material breach of contractual obligations or the certifications provided for in this Section occurs during the contract performance by the contractor, the County may exercise any or all contractual remedies, including, but not limited to, contract termination for cause **or convenience.**

Section 501.16 Retention of Experts and Consultants

The County Executive may enter into contracts with experts or consultants in connection with the administration of the affairs of the County, as provided for in Article 3, Section 9, Subsection 3 of the Cuyahoga County Charter, subject to the approval process and other requirements regarding contracts provided for in Chapter 501 of the County Code and the specific notice requirement provided for in Section 501.23(D) of this Chapter.

Section 501.17 Legal Review and Approval by the Law Department

All transactions ~~contracts, purchases, sales, leases, grants or loans~~ must undergo legal review before being executed. Use of a standard form, approved in advance by the Law Department, for a specific type of transaction shall satisfy the requirement of this section.

Section 501.18 Appropriation, Warrant Procedures and Payment Methodology

All expenditures related to any transaction ~~contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant or loan~~ must be made in accordance with the appropriation and proper warrant provisions of Section 5705.41 of the Ohio Revised Code. Notwithstanding any contrary requirements of the Ohio Revised Code and without regard to the transaction's dollar amount, provided that any prerequisite approvals are obtained pursuant to this Chapter, the County shall be free to utilize any payment methodology approved by the Fiscal Officer, including, but not limited to, the use of credit cards, electronic transfers, p-cards, and vouchers.

In any case in which a transaction ~~contract~~ is entered upon a per unit basis, the head of the department, board, or commission for the benefit of which the contract is made shall make an estimate of the total amount to become due upon such contract, which estimate shall be certified in writing to the Fiscal Officer. Such contract may be entered into if the appropriation covers such estimate, or so much thereof, as may be due during the current year. In such a case, the certificate of the Fiscal Officer based upon the estimate shall be a sufficient compliance with the law requiring a certificate.

Section 501.19 Registration, Ethics Training, and Certification

A. No transaction ~~contract~~ shall be entered into unless all the provisions of State and County laws related to ethics policy have been met.

B. Registration.

Except as provided in Subsection (B), every contractor whose annual aggregate amount of contracting with the County exceeds ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) shall register with the Inspector General prior to doing business with the County. Registration shall take place prior to entering any contract that would bring a Contractor's annual aggregate amount above ten thousand dollars (\$10,000). Contractors shall re-register every four (4) calendar years. Every

registered contractor shall pay a registration filing fee of one hundred dollars (\$100.00). Contractors shall be responsible for keeping track of their annual aggregate amount of contracting with the County. Each registered contractor must provide to the Inspector General the contractor's corporate name, federal tax identification number, address, names of the contractor's principals, and any other information as may be required by the Inspector General, unless such information is explicitly exempt from disclosure by this Code or general law. Fees collected pursuant to this section shall support the Inspector General's cost of administering the contractor and lobbyist registries.

C. Ethics Training and Certification.

1. Every contractor whose annual aggregate amount of contracting with the County exceeds ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) shall complete an ethics training program, including information regarding wage theft laws, prescribed by the Inspector General prior to doing business with the County. The Department of Consumer Affairs shall partner with Ohio Means Jobs and/or any successor organization to inform county residents of their workplace rights under federal, state, and local law.
2. Upon successful completion of any ethics training program, contractors shall acknowledge, electronically or in writing, that they have received, read, understood, and agree to abide by the County ethics policy, including the provisions of this Title, Ohio Revised Code Chapter 102 and Ohio Revised Code Sections 2921.42 and 2921.43.
3. Ethics training certification shall expire on December 31 of the respective year that is four (4) calendar years following the date of the ethics training. A contractor may only renew its ethics training certification by completing a subsequent ethics training program prescribed by the Inspector General. Any contractor who fails to renew its ethics training certification shall be removed from the registry of approved contractors.

D. No approval authority shall award a contractor to any contractor who fails to comply with the requirements of this Section.

E. Notwithstanding paragraphs (A) and (C), the following entities shall not be mandated to comply with the requirements of this Section and shall not be required to pay the registration filing fee:

1. Political subdivisions, public utilities, and other governmental entities.
2. Persons or entities that receive either direct payments or reimbursements from the County for the emergency purchase of items required to serve basic needs, including, but not limited to, temporary foster care providers and grocery or department stores that accept vouchers for basic needs.
3. Court reporters or expert witnesses in connection with civil litigation or criminal prosecution.

4. Persons or entities that receive County funds through a County-sponsored rebate program, including, but not limited to, the County Storefront Renovation Rebate Program.

5. Accrediting bodies.

F. The Inspector General may, on his or her own initiative or upon request, grant exemptions from the registration and/or training requirements of this Section with the approval of the Board of Control. Requests for exemptions shall be submitted to the Inspector General. Should either the Inspector General or the Board of Control deny an exemption request, the aggrieved party may appeal the decision to the full Council.

Section 501.20 Unlawful Interest in a Public Contract

Any contract entered into in violation of Ohio Revised Code Section 2921.42(H) and/or related provisions of the County Code concerning unlawful personal interest in a public contract shall be void and unenforceable **at the sole discretion of the County.**

Section 501.21 Inspector General's Authority

The Inspector General shall have the power to audit, investigate, inspect and review the operations, activities, and performance of the contracting and procurement processes of Cuyahoga County government in order to detect corruption and fraud and ensure compliance with the County Code and state and county ethics laws relating to contracting and procurement. Areas within the purview of such power shall include the following:

1. the establishment of bid specifications;
2. bid submittals;
3. activities of contractors, including their departments, agents, and employees that specifically relate to performance on a contract with the county; and
4. relevant activities of public officials and employees of the county.

Provided that, in the reasonable judgment of the Inspector General's agency, doing so does not jeopardize any existing or anticipated investigation, the Inspector General's agency shall promptly report any wrongdoing to the County Executive, the County Council, Director of Public Works, the Director of Purchasing, the Director of Law, the Prosecuting Attorney, and other appropriate officials, as needed, to ensure that proper action is taken in response to its findings.

Section 501.22 Purchasing Policy and Procedure Manual

The County Executive shall promulgate regulations to be implemented by the Department of Purchasing governing purchasing and contracting policies and procedures. The regulations shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 113 of the County Code.

Section 501.23 Notification Requirements

A. Procurement Database.

The County Executive shall develop, maintain, and post on the county's website a procurement database, ~~which shall include two separate parts~~, which shall contain descriptions of:

1. all executed contracts, purchases, and sales, other than real estate transactions, for \$1,000.00 or more; and
2. all executed purchases, sales, leases (as either lessor or lessee) of real estate. The database shall be searchable by purpose, vendor, purchaser, dollar amount, funding source, department, transaction date, and other relevant factors.

B. Grants and Loans Database.

The County Executive shall develop, maintain, and post on the county's website a grants and loans database, which shall include two separate parts, which shall contain descriptions of:

1. all grants and loans received, searchable by purpose, funding source, department, date of receipt, length of term, and other relevant factors; and
2. all grants and loans provided, searchable by purpose, recipient, funding source, department, date provided, and other relevant factors.

C. Pending Transactions Database.

The County Executive shall develop, maintain, and post on the county's website on a pending transactions database, which shall include four separate parts, describing all pending transactions of \$50,000.00 or more which have been initiated by formal, public action but not yet completed, as follows:

1. contracts, purchases, and sales, other than real estate transactions,
2. real estate transactions,
3. grants and loans to be received, and
4. grants and loans to be provided.

The database shall provide a log of date and event for each major step in the process for each transaction and shall be searchable by purpose, department, date of initiation, funding source, and other relevant factors.

D. Special Procurement Events Database.

The County Executive shall develop, maintain and post on the county's website a special procurement events database, which shall include two parts, as follows:

1. Any time that the County Executive initiates formal, public action to contract for goods or services that are substantially different from goods or services that the county currently contracts for or has contracted for within the last three years. Contracting to achieve the same purpose using improved technology shall not require notice under this subsection unless the new technology is sufficiently different so as to constitute an entirely new product; and
2. Any time that the County Executive initiates formal public action to contract for the services of experts or consultants as provided for in Article 3, Section 9, Subsection 3 of the Charter.

The County Executive shall promptly send specific notice to the County Council whenever any of these events occur.

E. Notification to County Councilperson.

Whenever the County Executive initiates the formal, public action for a contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant, or loan with an expected value of \$25,000.00 or more that is located in or primarily affects a particular County Council District, the County Executive shall provide written notification to the Councilperson from that district.

~~F. Historical Information not Required in Databases.~~

~~The databases provided for in Sections 501.23(A) and 501.23(B) of this Chapter shall be required to include only transactions executed on or after the initiation date of each part of these databases. The databases provided for in Sections 501.23(C) and 501.23(D) shall not be required to include only transactions initiated by formal, public action on or after the initiation date of each part of these databases.~~

FG. Exclusion of Confidential Information.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Chapter, the databases provided for in Sections 501.23(A), (B), (C), and (D) of this Chapter shall not include any information required to be kept confidential by federal or state law or federal or state administrative rule may exclude any other information that is not a public record according to Section 149.43 of the Ohio Revised Code.

GH. Notice of Executed Contracts, Purchases and Sales.

On or about the 5th calendar day prior to each regular meeting of County Council, the Executive shall provide the County Council a list of all contracts, purchases or sales executed and all grants or loans made or received for more than \$50,000.00 since the previous list was provided. Any change or amendment in which the total additions exceed \$50,000.00 shall also be included. Provided that all other requirements of this Chapter have been met, this list does not need to be provided prior to the transactions being executed.

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Ordinance become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County and the reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Ordinance receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Ordinance was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: April 23, 2024

Committee(s) Assigned: Committee of the Whole

Journal _____
_____, 20____